Special Report  THE FUTURE OF THE
Mac OS REVEALED

MACWORLD'S IN-DEPTH LOOK AT MAC OS X AND 8.5, PAGE 68
SPEED.

Spend more time playing with your ideas, less time waiting for them. Get La Cie RAID™ accelerated Wide Drives. They have a throughput of 80 MBs/sec, so you’ll be able to access, render and save all of your ideas quickly.

LaCie Made for ideas.
Features

MAC OS SPECIAL REPORT

Cover Story

68
The X Factor
By Jeff Pitтелkau
With its revolutionary new OS X, Apple is looking to the future and signaling the end of the Mac dark ages. Find out why X could be the ultimate operating system for the new millennium.

74
A First Look at Mac OS 8.5
By Jeff Pitтелkau
It's not as sexy as the far-off X, but OS 8.5 promises solid power and speed improvements now.

80
Mac's Best Friend
By David Pogue
The PalmPilot is not longer a Mac poseur—3Com has finally delivered a Mac-savvy sidekick that seeks to soothe Newton orphans.

LAB TEST

86
Quick on the Draw
By Stephen Beale
A 2-D/3-D graphics accelerator might make your life easier—but which should you buy? Macworld Lab puts an army of graphics cards and TV tuners to the test.

Which graphics card will feed your need for speed? page 86.

Create

EXPERT HANDBOOK

Web: Graphics
103
Compress Web Graphics
By David Blatner
Master the techniques for trimming fat from unwieldy Web graphics.

Web: Sound
109
Slim Down Sound for the Web
By Christopher Breen
Learn the secret art of balancing file size and sound quality for online audio with QuickTime 3.

Web: Video
113
Optimize Web Video for QuickTime 3
By Jim Heid
Triumph over the challenge of making gorgeous Web video that's lean and mean.
Reviews

36  Adobe Photoshop 5.0
    Image-editing software

38  Agfa ePhoto 1280;
    Fuji DX-9;
    Olympus D-500L
    Optical-zoom digital cameras

40  RagTime 4.2
    Integrated office suite

41  Saphir
    High-end scanner

42  Digital Performer 2.4;
    Studio Vision Pro 4.0
    MIDI/digital-audio editing software

44  Lasso 2.5;
    Tango 3.1 for FileMaker;
    WebFM 4.0
    FileMaker/Web connectivity tools

46  DeBabelizer 3.01
    Automated graphics processor

48  Band-in-a-Box 7.0;
    In Concert 1.0
    MIDI accompaniment software

50  Apple Studio Display
    Flat-panel monitor

53  Iomega Jaz 2GB
    Removable-media drive

55  Grammarian
    Grammar-checking utility

57  Inspire 3D 1.0
    3-D authoring software

58  GyroPoint Pro II
    Wireless mouse

60  Olympus P-300
    Snapshot printer

62  CodeWarrior Professional 3
    Programming environment

62  StyleScript 3.8
    PostScript interpreter for ink-jet printers

64  SPIGA 2.0
    ISDN terminal adapter

64  Diablo
    Sword-and-sorcery adventure game

Opinion

13  Letters

17  The Vision Thing
    BY ANDREW GORE
    X marks a brighter future for Mac users.

188  The Desktop Critic
    BY DAVID POGUE
    Goofus and Gallant get into the software business.

10  How to Contact Macworld

News

23  Motorola CPU Boosts
    Multimedia Performance
    AltiVice, Motorola's answer to Intel's MMX chip, promises dramatic speed improvements for graphics applications.

24  Java Steams Forward
    Thanks to recent deals with Microsoft and Symantec, Apple promises a faster and more reliable Java implementation this summer.

24  Apple's Hardware Future
    Faster memory buses, USB, and FireWire will help tomorrow's Macs blaze new trails.

25  Apple Shifts Imaging Strategy
    Apple passes the baton to Hewlett-Packard and others to offer inexpensive printers for the Mac.

25  Printing in 3-D
    A new "printer" spits out real 3-D models.

Secrets

93  Office 98 Grab Bag
    BY JOSEPH SCHORR
    Helpful hints for turning Microsoft Office 98 into your faithful productivity buddy.

95  Quick Tips
    BY LON POOLE
    Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Turn Office 98 into your efficiency ally, page 93.
THE MULTISync LCD SERIES WITH XTRAView™ TECHNOLOGY.

MultiSync LCD2010 and LCD1510 monitors feature XtraView technology for a wide 160° viewing angle – 80° up, down, left and right.

For more information on these new LCD monitors or our current 14" models, call 1-800-NEC-INFO or visit us at www.nec.com or www.xtraview.com.
Choose 16 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

The flexibility of portrait or landscape displays. A separate power supply for universal mounting on a wall, stand or arm. Optional MicroTouch touch screen capability and OptiShield protective glass.

Less space, weight and energy consumption. MultiSync™

And at 20”, the MultiSync™ LCD2010 even boasts the largest viewing area of any LCD monitor. Hmmm. Maybe less really is more.
Power! Speed!
The Best deal!

Direct From Vimage®

- Make your PowerBook 1400 scream with Vpower PB 1400 G3 featuring groundbreaking backside cache technology.
- Vpower G3 PB 1400 brings you 4x to 5x the CPU performance and up to 2x floating point and video performance.
- Vpower PB 1400 makes your PowerBook the same speed as your Power Mac G3 233.
- Vpower PB 1400 cards support the latest Mac OS (requires 7.5.2 or later version of the Mac OS).

Vpower G3 300
G3/300MHz/1MB Cache
KICK OFF PRICE!!
$1099

Vpower G3 233
G3/233MHz/512KB Cache
KICK OFF PRICE!!
$499

Vpower PB 1400G3/266
G3/266MHz/1MB Cache
KICK OFF PRICE!!
$1099

Vpower PB 1400G3/233
G3/233MHz/512KB Cache
KICK OFF PRICE!!
$699

Visit us at MacWorld EXPO/NY Booth #756 July 8-10, 1998

To Order Call Toll Free:
1-877-4VIMAGE
Mon-Fri 8AM to 5PM(PST) or FAX:(310)225-3989

Visa, MasterCard accepted no surcharge. Government, corporate and educational P.O.'s welcome. Vimage products are covered by two years limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Vpower is a trademark of Vimage. ©1998 Vimage Corporation.
Get out of the office this summer. There really is no reason why you have to work cooped up inside. And to make it easier, we're giving away Zip100 drives at MacWorld NY.

Stop by booth 346 for your chance to win.

Visit us at www.vsttech.com for our complete line of quality portable essentials.
By the time other graphics accelerators have finished showing you her...

IXMICRO™ has introduced you to her 6'5", 265 lb. boyfriend.

When you have one of the fastest graphics accelerators you can get for the Mac, you can save yourself a lot of trouble. ix3D™. These 128-bit boards are from the makers of TwinTurbo®, the world's #1 choice in acceleration. And unlike her, ix3D is available. At your favorite retailers. Now.

Ultimate Rez — for graphic experts, with 19+ inch monitors and extreme color needs
Pro Rez — for demanding professionals, with 17 - to 19-inch monitors
Mac Rocket — for home and small office users, with 14 - to 17-inch monitors

1.888.467.8282
Choose 53 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
STEP UP TO HARDWARE

Windows® Compatibility

Virtual PC™, SoftWindows®, or Apple®/Reply Card Upgrade to OrangePC:

$399*

OrangePC 620 Complete:

$499*

Our new OrangePC 620 is the best priced Macintosh Windows® 95/98 compatibility card in history. Virtual PC™, SoftWindows®, or Apple®/Reply Card users can upgrade to OrangePC for only $399, experiencing a giant step up in performance. In fact, the OrangePC benchmarks** four to twenty times faster than sleepy software emulators.

The OrangePC 620 answers the "price/performance" question by offering true hardware speed at a breakthrough price that every Mac user can afford! It actually has a Pentium® compatible 200MHz processor (user upgradable to 300MHz) with 16MB of real RAM (user upgradable to 128MB) on board. This means you can run any PC application on your Mac as fast as a real PC with the ultimate in compatibility.

And the OrangePC's Version 3 software has significant improvements as well. It sports 32-bit drivers facilitating CD-ROM long file names and NDIS3 networking. Our exclusive Snapshot™ feature allows a Windows screen to show the Mac environment inside a Win 95 window and conversely, the Mac screen to display the Windows environment. It's like a "picture in picture" on your TV!

So take a step in the right direction - upgrade your software emulator to real hardware for only $399, or buy the OrangePC outright for $499. *Introductory offer expires 7/31/98

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services

Phone: 303/665-8930, U.S. only
303/664-7745, outside the U.S.

U.S. Mail: Macworld Subscription Services
P.O. Box 5429, Boulder, CO 80322-4429

World Wide Web: www.zdnet.com/subs/macworld/service

Subscription Rates

The one-year (12 issue) subscription rate is $39.97 in the U.S. and $59.97 in Canada and Mexico. For all other countries, send either $59.97 for surface mail or $109.97 for airmail. Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to Macworld. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks to receive your first issue.

Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues (subject to availability) are $8 per issue for U.S. delivery ($12 outside the U.S.); payment in U.S. currency to Macworld is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from Macworld. Write to Macworld, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. Include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call 800/425-4237.

Mailing Lists

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us and include a copy of your mailing label.

Macworld in Microfilm

Macworld is available on microform and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

Macworld Editorial

The editors of Macworld welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/442-0766; telephone number. To order back issues of Macworld or Macworld Online become the property of Macworld.

Macworld Online

18 Years of Innovation and Excellence
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 www.orangemicro.com
See us at Macworld Expo, Booth #1438

Now Available From:

MacPowerMaus Micro GENEY
The Cross-Platform Generation
(800) 615-3183

Orange Micro Inc.
"18 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 www.orangemicro.com
See us at Macworld Expo, Booth #1438

Choose 33 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

Quick Tips
Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to the attention of Macworld, Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0966; e-mail quicktips@macworld.com. Please include your name, address, and telephone number.

BPA
It even sharpens pencils

StyleScript sharpens your EPS images by turning your inkjet into a genuine Adobe PostScript printer.

If you’ve been using your inkjet to print EPS clip art and graphics, you’ve probably seen the “jaggies”. StyleScript is a software solution that eliminates jaggies by turning your printer into a genuine Adobe PostScript printer.

For only $99, you can print:
- crisp clean EPS images
- sharp PostScript fonts at any size
- improved screen/dither patterns
- more accurate color

StyleScript supports inkjets from Apple, Canon, Epson, and HP, including the HP DeskJet 1120C.

Call now: 888-842-5313
or visit: www.infowave.com
Any limit to what our figures can do?

They walk, talk, smile coyly with a wink, perform the vaulting twists of a gymnast or the fluid leaps of a dancer, even ride an animated horse into the sunset.

Bring 3D figures to life fast. Animating detailed human and animal models is easy. Powerful new features include character animation with facial expressions and phonemes, sound import, a custom walk designer and motion capture import.

The master of sound and motion. Blend a walk from basic components, apply them to a figure and it walks instantly! Import BVH motion capture for kinetic lifelike actions. New tools make synching up facial controls to a sound file waveform easy.

Export content for video, 2D and 3D projects. Use Raydream Studio 5 to import Poser files with keyframes. Populate your Bryce worlds with Poser figures. With our new tools, anyone can add new figures in Poser 3.

Bringing unlimited power to the art of figure design and animation, Poser 3 combines amazing 3D performance with remarkable figure control.
Unpleasant Surprise in QuickTime 3.0

AS A MULTIMEDIA DEVELOPER, I love the adaptability and portability of Apple's QuickTime technology, and am amazed at the great features in QuickTime 3.0 Pro. But after downloading a QuickTime movie from the Web with the new QuickTime plug-in, I was shocked. Unless I pay $30 and upgrade to the Pro version, I no longer have the option to "Save as QuickTime movie"—which was a standard feature of the previous QuickTime plug-ins.

I am now expected to pay for something that I got free in the older versions of the plug-in? This sounds more like a Microsoft tactic than something my favorite tech company would do.

While $30 is not an unreasonable sum of money to pay for QuickTime 3.0 Pro's great features, taking previous features away from us and making us pay to get them back is not acceptable.

CHAD KERYCHUK
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

As consolation, check out this month's Quick Tips to learn how to get many of QuickTime 3.0's advanced functions in MoviePlayer without spending a dime.—Ed.

David versus Goliath's Market Share

STEPHEN BEALE ASSERTS IN "PRETENDERS TO THE THRONE" THAT MARKET DOMINANCE OF A SOFTWARE PACKAGE SHOULD be the presiding reason for choosing that software (NEWS, MAY 1998). IF HIS REASONING WERE CORRECT, I'M AFRAID THAT THE MAC OS WOULD NOW BE EXTINCT.

THE ARTICLE IS BLATANTLY UNFAIR TO SOFT-LOGIK'S PAGESTRREAM, AS WELL AS TO THE OTHER "PRETENDERS" TO THE QUARKXPRESS THRONE. AFTER GIVING MINIMAL LIP SERVICE TO THESE PROGRAMS IN THE BEGINNING OF THE ARTICLE, HE EXTOLS THE VIRTUES OF QUARKXPRESS—THE BIGGEST OF WHICH SEEMS TO BE ITS STANDARDIZED USE BY SERVICE BUREAUS.

I'VE USED BOTH X PRESS AND PAGES TR EAM; PAGES TR EAM'S SUPERB INTERFACE AND EASE OF USE BEAT QUARKXPRESS HANDS DOWN. I HOPE THIS SLIGHT TO AN EXCELLENT PROGRAM IS RECTIFIED AND THAT A FULL REVIEW OF PAGES TR EAM IS FORTHCOMING IN THE NEAR FUTURE.

CHARLES GAVANAUGH
Westford, Vermont

Web Tool-Kit Extras

AN IMPORTANT AND WIDELY AVAILABLE WEB PUBLISHING APPLICATION was not covered in "THE WEB PUBLISHER'S ESSENTIAL TOOL KIT" (MAY 1998): NETSCAPE COMMUNICATOR'S COMPOSER, AN OFTEN-OVERLOOKED COMPONENT OF NETSCAPE COMMUNICATOR VERSION 4 AND LATER.

COMPOSER IS COMPARABLE TO SYMANTEC'S VISUAL PAGE IN TERMS OF PAGE CREATION AND EDITING. I CREATED MY FIRST WEB PAGE USING COMPOSER, AND FOUND IT TO BE QUITE EASY AND INTUITIVE. IT LACKS SOME OF THE ADVANCED FEATURES FOUND IN VISUAL PAGE (IT HAS NO FORMS OR FRAMES), BUT IT DOES ALLOW VISUAL EDITING, FTP, AND HTML EDITING, AND IT HAS A SPELLING CHECKER. FOR QUICK PAGE LAYOUT, IT'S VERY GOOD—AND BEST OF ALL, IF YOU ALREADY HAVE COMMUNICATOR, IT'S FREE.

GARY JENSEN
Alameda, California

I ENJOYED "THE WEB PUBLISHER'S ESSENTIAL TOOL KIT" BUT WAS DISAPPOINTED TO SEE NO MENTION AT ALL OF CGI SCRIPTING LANGUAGES. BOTH PERL AND PYTHON ARE AVAILABLE FOR THE MACINTOSH AS FREELY REDISTRIBUTABLE SOFTWARE. EITHER LANGUAGE CAN BE USED TO PERFORM CGI-BASED FORM PROCESSING, DATABASE AND NETWORK ACCESS, SYSTEM-ADMINISTRATION TASKS, AND OTHER USEFUL FUNCTIONS.

I RECOGNIZE THE VALUE OF THE GUI-BASED APPROACH, BUT THERE ARE SOME TASKS THAT CRY OUT FOR TEXT-BASED TOOLS SUCH AS PERL. ONE INSTANCE MIGHT BE THE NEED TO DO CONTENT-BASED EDITING OR COPY A LARGE NUMBER OF FILES. THE FINDER IS NOT WELL SUITED TO LONG SEQUENCES OF REPEATED ACTIONS; THE ABILITY TO AUTOMATE TASKS WITH SCRIPTS CAN SAVE EFFORT AND REDUCE ERROR.

MACPERL (PERL 5 FOR THE MACINTOSH) CONTINUES...
CORRECTIONS

- In our review of MYOB Accounting Plus 7.5 (June 1998) we incorrectly noted the demise of competing products Big Business and Peachtree Accounting. In fact, both products are alive and well. Business Inc sells Big Business for $195; Peachtree Accounting is now Aatrix Accounting, and sells its product for $128.

- The price for Aboft's PlusMaker utility in "The HFS+ Survival Guide" (Secrets, April 1998) is $29.95.

- The illustration "Prevent Collisions" ("10 Featuring Font Fables," Create, May 1998) is labeled incorrectly: "With Ligatures" and "Without Ligatures" should be reversed.


- Arnold Tovrejo took the July 1998 cover photograph.

has a very active user community; for more information, visit MacPerl Pages (www.ptf.com/macperl/).

- In our review of MovieWorks seen (June 1998) we incorrectly noted that the performance of all QuickTime-based products will be adversely affected with virtual memory on. Second, MovieWorks was reviewed only as a presentation program. It is true that MovieWorks may be used to create interactive multimedia presentations, but its greatest strength lies in its ability to easily create QuickTime movies, including text, pictures, graphics, music, narration, video, animation, and 3-D objects. These movies may be played on both Macs and PCs, uploaded to a Web site, attached to an e-mail message, imported into other applications, or exported to video.

- Arnold Tovrejo took the July 1998 cover photograph.

More about MovieWorks

WE HAVE SEVERAL COMMENTS regarding the MovieWorks Interactive 4.0 review that appeared in the February 1998 issue. First, I understand that MovieWorks was tested on a Macintosh 7200/90 with virtual memory turned on. This information was omitted from the review, and it is important to point out that the performance of all QuickTime-based products will be adversely affected with virtual memory on. Second, MovieWorks was reviewed only as a presentation program. It is true that MovieWorks may be used to create interactive multimedia presentations, but its greatest strength lies in its ability to easily create QuickTime movies, including text, pictures, graphics, music, narration, video, animation, and 3-D objects. These movies may be played on both Macs and PCs, uploaded to a Web site, attached to an e-mail message, imported into other applications, or exported to video.

BILL LACOMMARE
President, Interactive Solutions
Pleasanton, California

ALI N S T R U C T I O N

IN "THE BLACK ART OF BLUE-screening," what Jim Heid describes as "manual white balance" is in fact automatic white balance (Create, May 1998). Manual white balance is a feature only found in industrial and broadcast cameras, either with a CCU, or by removing access plates and using maintenance controls. And what Heid describes as "automatic white balance" is in fact not white balance at all, but merely a continuously updated rough estimate of proper white balance. Also, with regard to high-end formats, ½-inch SP is also satisfactory (though not as good as Betacam SP), but Mr. Heid is ambiguous on the subject of Betacam SP: those not familiar with broadcast-video formats might assume he is referring to the old Betamax format.

J. LAMPERT
via Macworld Online

It's a great way to get video of the kids to the grandparents.

DAN BULLARD
Portland, Oregon

20th-Anniversary Romance

ALLYSON BATES'S BLURB ON THE Twentieth Anniversary Mac is outdated and misses the point (News, May 1998). First, she says the Anniversary Mac's price is $3,999, although its price dropped to $1,999 a few months ago.

Second, with regard to her statement on the relative value it offers—granted, the 250MHz 603e processor is not nearly as fast as a G3. But this Mac is not about raw speed. To see one, to hear one, and to use one is to love one. It's undoubtedly the most elegant and stylish computer ever made. And let's not forget the Bose audio system, TV/video input, remote control for the vertically mounted CD player, and three-year warranty. I believe that most people who were lucky enough to buy one of these masterpieces for $1,999 feel like they successfully robbed a bank.

Lastly, if it's good enough for Batman, it's good enough for me.

G E N E A U S T I N
Bronx, New York

Prices sometimes drop after we go to press, which was the case with the Twentieth Anniversary Mac. So, if your main concern isn't speed, by all means go for it.—Ed.

Maintaining Balance

IN "THE BLACK ART OF BLUE-screening," what Jim Heid describes as "manual white balance" is in fact automatic white balance (Create, May 1998). Manual white balance is a feature only found in industrial and broadcast cameras, either with a CCU, or by removing access plates and using maintenance controls. And what Heid describes as "automatic white balance" is in fact not white balance at all, but merely a continuously updated rough estimate of proper white balance. Also, with regard to high-end formats, ½-inch SP is also satisfactory (though not as good as Betacam SP), but Mr. Heid is ambiguous on the subject of Betacam SP: those not familiar with broadcast-video formats might assume he is referring to the old Betamax format.

J. LAMPERT
via Macworld Online

Well, you say "tomato" and I say "tomato." The manuals for many consumer-oriented cameras, even high-end ones such as Sony's VX-1000, refer to the technique I described as manual white balance. My usage was consistent with this. As for my discussions of formats, I think Macworld readers are savvy enough to know that my recommending "Beta SP" doesn't mean they should search out an old Betamax camera.—Jim Heid

Aliens from the Planet Quark

THE QUARK ALIEN MENTIONED IN David Pogue's 1998 Eggy Awards (The Desktop Critic, May 1998) appeared unexpectedly this week on one of the Macs at our office, naturally at 5 a.m. after an all-night deadline struggle. It thoroughly freaked out the poor user who inadvertently hit Shift-option-shift-delete.

I explained this Easter egg the next day, and to my surprise, the fifth time I demonstrated the alien, another sequence was triggered, involving a different large green alien monster. This special sequence apparently runs only every fifth time in version 4.0 of XPress.

WAYNE DAVIS
Winters, Iowa

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 301 Howard St, 16th Fl, San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically via CompuServe (70170,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), AppleLink (MacworldL), or the Internet (letters@macworld.com). Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.
The Internet fog has finally lifted. The InterJet™ from Whistle Communications is a revolutionary hardware and software solution created for small offices. Capable of handling speeds of 33.6 through T1, it's everything you need to give email and Internet access to the people who need it. Whether it's 5, 10, 50, even 100 employees. And it starts for as little as $1,995. Find out why the InterJet keeps racking up awards, including the prestigious PC Computing 1997 Networking Product of the Year.

Call 1-888-4WHISTLE. Or visit www.whistle.com/98e.
If you think it takes several graphics programs to create an ad like this, all we can say is, "Sorry."

"By being easier to use than similar products and importing many file formats, Canvas is a good adjunct to tools you may already own—or a wise initial investment." — Infoworld

"One look at Deneba Canvas' long list of features, and you'll see the great value stuffed in this single box. Canvas...has raised the bar of excellence for all graphic applications." — Desktop Publishers Journal

"[Canvas] gives you integrated photo editing, desktop publishing and illustrating. Most software offers you any one of these capabilities, but not all three. Having this kind of versatility in a single application makes it easy to seamlessly assemble and design an entire project from beginning to end." — PC Photo

800.6CANVAS

Estimated Street Price $399.95
Competitive Upgrade $149.95

Available at:

Call 800.6CANVAS or visit www.deneba.com/macworld/ for your Canvas 5 Evaluation Kit. Try it out for 30 days, FREE!

Why are we sorry? Well, if you're a graphics pro, you're probably already figuring out how that photo effect would be easy in PhotoShop™, the drawing would be cake in Freehand™, and the whole layout plus matching color separations would be simple in Quark XPress™. You might be right, but we're sorry you think it's so complicated—and expensive. We did it all using nothing but Canvas. Quickly and easily. • And if you're not a graphics genius, you're probably thinking, "Wait a minute, shouldn't every $500-plus graphics program let me do all that?" You're absolutely correct—they should, but they don't.

• Canvas 5 is the only program—at any price—that offers the convenience and power of pixel-level photo editing, precision drawing, and page layout in one program, in one document, at one time. You can even take Canvas to the web with Colada™, a free Java™-based tool for Canvas. You get all the features you need to create everything from a cool logo to an eye-catching ad. Want proof? You're looking at it. • So before you even think about spending thousands of dollars on all those other programs and investing countless hours learning each of them, get Canvas 5. • You won't be sorry.
Miracle Happens Here

WITH MAC OS X, APPLE'S FUTURE IS NO LONGER CLOUDED IN DOUBT

Looking back over the last couple of months, it's easy to become giddy with excitement over how fast things have gotten better for the Mac. But no single event holds more portent for the future of the Mac, and therefore deserves closer examination, than Apple's recent announcement of Mac OS X (see "The X Factor," elsewhere in this issue).

Everything that Apple has done lately has been primarily focused on the company's short-term success—a return to profitability, the new PowerBook G3, Mac OS 8.5, even the highly touted iMac. Those are all tactical achievements that will start to build a healthy foundation for the future, but they should not be confused with the future itself. In 18 months, when Apple expects to ship Mac OS X to end users, all these products and events will be fading in the rear-view mirror.

Products like the PowerBook G3's and the iMac will do the job of revitalizing Apple's installed-base sales and regaining customers who have not bought a Mac in years. Getting fence-sitters to replace their old Macs could drive Macintosh market share up to 6 or 7 percent in the next year.

But here's the important point: that's as far as it will go. To get back up into double digits, Apple must find a way to lure a large number of new users to the Macintosh.

Copland attempted to serve too many masters and managed to fail them all; Gershwin was a mirage on the horizon, never more than a code name; Rhapsody, while far closer to reality than its predecessors, made the mistake of forcing developers to rewrite their apps.

With Mac OS X, Apple at last seems to have figured out how to get to a modern OS without leaving the Macintosh behind. It delivers a truly modern OS: the Mach kernel on which Mac OS X is based is a time-tested foundation. Thanks to Carbon, the modernized version of the Mac Toolbox, current Mac applications can be made to run and take advantage of Mac OS X features with minimal effort.

Perhaps more important, Mac OS X will still seamlessly run Mac apps that haven't been Carbonized—they won't be slowed down by emulation or quarantined in a separate window. These are both points lost on Rhapsody.

While this is all well and good, knowing where Shangri-La is and hiking to it through the most inhospitable terrain in the world are two entirely different things. Apple is the company that cried Shangri-La so many times it's easy to lose count. Considering Apple's track record, guarded optimism seems to be what's called for.

Missionary Mac

Assuming that when we arrive, Mac OS X is all we've been promised, then what?

Mac OS X looks to be a robust, stable, and fast operating system that will really show off the capabilities of the G3, and by then G4, processor. However, Windows NT is already a fast and (relatively) stable OS. So how will Mac OS X attract new users?

The answer is ease of use. With the technological playing field between Windows and the Mac leveled again, it'll be back to the old game of ease-of-use one-upmanship, a game Apple is simply better at than Microsoft. And the OS that Microsoft will pit against Mac OS X won't be Windows 95 or 98—it'll be Windows NT. While NT is a powerful operating system, ease of use is not a term one could easily apply to it.

Of course, Microsoft will try to mash NT into something consumers will be able to hold their noses and use. And given the company's track record, at this it will no doubt succeed. Which means that for Mac OS X to win in this battle of the modern operating systems for the rest of us, Apple will need to make good on all its promises and aggressively and insightfully market its products.

A year ago, being left hoping that Apple could outmarket Microsoft would have put me in a suicidal depression. Today, based on the considerable track record that Steve Jobs' spin doctors have compiled, I think there's real hope that Apple can hold its own in the coming battle.

Staunch users of Copland, Gershwin, Rhapsody, and Pink can share their past-life OS experiences at visionthing@macworld.com.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>ViewSonic PT771</th>
<th>Sony 200ES</th>
<th>Sony 200GS</th>
<th>Sony 200PS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRT size/viewable</td>
<td>17&quot;/16.0&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;/16.0&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;/16.0&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;/16.0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aperture Grille Pitch</td>
<td>0.25AG</td>
<td>0.25AG</td>
<td>0.25AG</td>
<td>0.25AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Resolution</td>
<td>1,600 x 1,280</td>
<td>1,280 x 1,024</td>
<td>1,600 x 1,200</td>
<td>1,600 x 1,280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal scanning freq.</td>
<td>30-92 kHz</td>
<td>30-70 kHz</td>
<td>30-85 kHz</td>
<td>30-92 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical scanning freq.</td>
<td>50-160 Hz</td>
<td>50-120 Hz</td>
<td>50-120 Hz</td>
<td>48-160 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>3 year CRT parts &amp; labor</td>
<td>1 year CRT parts &amp; labor</td>
<td>3 year CRT parts &amp; labor</td>
<td>3 year CRT parts &amp; labor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low radiation</td>
<td>TCO '95</td>
<td>MPRII</td>
<td>MPRII</td>
<td>TCO '92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Take Home The Professional’s Choice: The ViewSonic PT771.

ViewSonic proudly presents the latest member of our award-winning family, the PT771 Professional Series SonicTron™ monitor. This 17" (16.0” viewable) monitor is tailor-made for professionals who require the excellent quality, high resolutions and superb performance that ViewSonic delivers.

Quality and Craftsmanship.

ViewSonic is acclaimed for its quality, and the PT771 is a fine example. It has an ultra-fine, 0.25mm aperture grille pitch, sophisticated SonicTron technology that delivers clear, crisp images, and a SuperContrast™ feature for brilliant, bold colors.

The PT771 also offers a super fast 86Hz refresh rate at a 1,280 x 1,024 resolution, OnView™ controls for fast, push-button screen adjustments and Plug & Play which supports easy installation under Windows’ 95 and 98.

Ask for the better monitor at the better price. ViewSonic, the leader in quality and craftsmanship. And that’s not just one opinion. It’s 375.

For the dealer nearest you, call ViewSonic at (800) 888-8583 and ask for agent 81321, or visit our website at: www.viewsonic.com.

Choose 59 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
Introducing the **New**
For Every Work Environment

**General Office**

In Addition To The New Accel-a-Writer 3®, Designed For General Office Environments, XANTÉ® Also Offers...

**Accel-a-Writer 3N - Networking**
Cater to your workgroup printing needs with all the quality features of the Accel-a-Writer 3, plus...

- Receive functionality across multiple network environments with standard Ethernet® (EtherTalk®, Novell® NetWare®, TCP/IP), as well as LocalTalk®, serial, and parallel.
- Maximize your paper handling for multi-user environments with an additional paper feeder and 500 sheet cassette, bringing standard input capacity to 1,150 sheets with capabilities of up to 3,150 sheets, saving you valuable time and energy.
- Print large volumes on this reliable, high-performance printer designed to handle the heaviest of work loads.

**Accel-a-Writer 3G - Graphics & Prepress Professionals**
Get your graphics noticed! All the quality features of the Accel-a-Writer 3, plus...

- Experience greater halftone quality with up to 2400 x 2400 dpi and 150 lpi.
- Gain flexibility with high-end graphics features including densitometer support, X-Act™, Halftone Calibration Technology and much more!
- Output oversized pages up to 13" x 35.5" for quality posters, full bleed documents, and more.
- Receive functionality across multiple network environments with standard Ethernet® (EtherTalk®, Novell® NetWare®, TCP/IP), as well as LocalTalk®, serial, and parallel.
Industry Standard

The Accel-a-Writer 3

• Up to 13" x 18.5" Output
• 1200 x 1200 dpi — Upgradeable to 2400 x 2400 dpi
• High Volume/20 Pages Per Minute
• Adobe® PostScript® 3™
• For $2395

For More Information Call:
800-926-8839
Ext. 2148
Dealers Call: Ext. 2149
www.xante.com

©1998 XANTE CORPORATION. XANTE, Accel-a-Writer, and X-ACT, are trademarks or registered trademarks of XANTE CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript 3, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE CORPORATION, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA, Tel. 334-342-4840, Fax: 334-342-3345.

Choose 112 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
Some people think that Norton Utilities for Macintosh is the most advanced troubleshooting utility in the world.

Not quite.

TechTool Pro 2 checks more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives (including those with the new HFS+ format), you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that our famous competitor ignores like RAM, CPU, floppy drives, scanners, modems, internet connections, CD-ROM drives and much, much more.

However, just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it's difficult to use. In fact, we've added an easy-to-use interface that makes checking and fixing your Macintosh a snap. For the advanced user, our expert mode allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

TechTool Pro 2: Because you've got better things to do with your time than waste it on a broken computer.

MicroMat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-837-8012
FAX: 707-837-0209
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com

Fix different.

©1998 MicroMat Computer Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. TechTool is a registered trademark and Fix Different is a trademark of MicroMat Computer Systems, Inc. Norton is a trademark of Symantec, Inc.
Motorola CPU to Boost Multimedia Performance

ALTIVEC EXTENSION GIVES SUBSTANTIAL SPEED INCREASE

by Henry Bortman

Responding to Intel's MMX technology, Motorola has announced an ultrafast PowerPC extension that is expected to speed up a wide range of tasks, from such basic functions as screen redraws to more specialized operations such as MPEG-2 decoding, Adobe Photoshop filters, color-space transformations, digital-audio and -video-signal processing, and 3-D rendering. PowerPC CPUs with the new AltiVec technology could outperform Pentium II processors with MMX by as much as 30:1 on some operations, Apple and Motorola say. (The companies based these numbers on a computer simulation of the IBM, which is focusing on demands of media professionals, not on actual samples.)

Developed jointly by Motorola, IBM, and Apple, AltiVec will be incorporated into Motorola's forthcoming G4 PowerPC processors. Motorola expects to make available the first G4 samples later this year; Apple expects to begin shipping G4-based systems in the first half of 1999.

IBM, which is focusing on developing high-speed copper-wired PowerPC CPUs, has no current plans to implement AltiVec technology.

Demand for Speed Much of the gain in processor performance over the last few years has come from higher clock speeds and improved caching methods. But even these advances have barely kept up with the increased demands of media professionals. For today's professional user, performing RGB-to-CMYK conversions or filter operations on multimegabyte files is a commonplace activity. And those who work in multimedia—encoding, manipulating, transmitting, and decoding digital audio and video; or rendering 3-D animations—often process data by the gigabyte.

In addition to the integer and floating-point units in today's G3 CPUs, G4 processors with AltiVec will include a 128-bit vector-execution unit—capable of both integer and floating-point operations—that can process up to 16 data elements at a time. In geek-speak, this is known as SIMD (single instruction, multiple data) parallel processing. G3
processors can handle only one data element at a time.

**AltiVec versus MMX** MMX also uses the SIMD approach. However, Motorola claims—big surprise—that AltiVec has a distinct edge. AltiVec can handle 128 bits of data at a time, compared with MMX's 64 bits. Furthermore, AltiVec provides 32 data registers (holding areas), compared with MMX's 8 registers. Thus, AltiVec can process eight times as much data per instruction as MMX. In addition, AltiVec's registers are dedicated, whereas in a Pentium II processor, MMX operations and floating-point operations share the same set of registers. This causes performance to lag as the Windows program switches from floating-point to MMX instructions and vice versa.

AltiVec is also designed to perform a wider range of operations than MMX. For example, AltiVec implements a permute function (a reordering of the data held in a register); MMX doesn't. So what? This is exactly what must be done to every block of MPEG-2 data read off a DVD, to cite just one example.

**Gotchas** So how much

---

**News**

**systems**

**Mac Java Gets Boost from Symantec Deal**

NEW VIRTUAL MACHINE DUE THIS SUMMER

*by Stephen Beale*

Sun Microsystems' Java language is supposed to be the technology that levels all computer platforms and renders OS distinctions meaningless. But for Mac loyalists, Java has fallen far short of its promise. Java applets that blaze on a PC slow to a crawl on the Mac—if they run at all. And Mac users must contend with up to three Java virtual machines—the software that lets your Mac run Java—each of which handles the language a little differently.

A New Brew This is all about to change, thanks to recent announcements from Apple and others. In March, Apple and Microsoft said that they would merge their Java virtual machines into a single Mac OS Runtime for Java (MRJ). A month later, Apple announced that it would develop a plug-in that allows Netscape Navigator to run Java applets through MRJ; Navigator currently uses its own built-in Java interpreter.

As a result, Navigator and Microsoft Internet Explorer will use the same underlying software to run Java applets, whether the applets are written using Sun's 100% Pure Java or Microsoft's Java extensions.

Fast MRJ The other piece of the puzzle fell into place at Apple's Worldwide Developers Conference in May, when the company announced that it had licensed Symantec's just-in-time Java compiler for integration into MRJ.

Apple says that early test versions of MRJ with the Symantec software showed a 300 percent speed boost. PCs can still run applets a bit faster, but Apple hopes to close the gap when MRJ ships this summer.

**Power Struggle** Ironically, Apple is making these strides at a time when a power struggle among developers is threatening Java's promise as a platform-agnostic software environment.

Sun and Microsoft are engaged in a nasty legal battle over the latter's modifications to the language; a judge recently ruled that Microsoft cannot use the Java name with its implementation of Java. Hewlett-Packard, citing Sun's licensing terms, has developed its own version of the Java language for use with handheld computers; HP promptly licensed its Java clone to Microsoft.

Meanwhile, Sun is catching heat for the slow pace of Java improvements—and for the company's approach to establishing the language as an industry standard. Sun has submitted Java for consideration by the ISO, but wants to control Java development itself rather than giving responsibility to an independent body, as is usually the case with official industry standards.

---

**Apple's Hardware Future**

AS MOTOROLA PROMISES FASTER PowerPC performance, Apple plans to turbocharge other Mac system components. During a session at Apple's Worldwide Developers Conference in May, company officials discussed the Mac architecture of the future, which they said will be simpler yet much faster than what's currently available.

A hint of that future lies in Apple's recently introduced iMac. Like the new consumer model, tomorrow's Macintoshes will include 100BaseT Ethernet and Infrared Data Association (IrDA) ports as standard equipment. Serial ports and the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) will give way to the faster Universal Serial Bus. Floppy drives will disappear, although some models will feature high-capacity removable media.

Instead of SCSI, future Macs will use Ultra2 SCSI or Ultra ATA for connecting hard drives, and FireWire for connecting video cameras and other external peripherals. DVD-ROM and DVD-RAM will replace CD-ROM.

A new Comms Module slot will let you add modems, wireless Ethernet cards, Asynchronous Digital Subscriber Line (ADSL) modules, and other communications devices.

Memory bus speeds, Apple says, will move from the current 66MHz and 83MHz to 100MHz by the end of the year and higher by next May. PCI throughput, which has doubled over the last year to about 60 MBps, should reach 240 MBps next year, Apple says.

For users who require even more speed, the company says it may be able to offer multiprocessing systems by May 1999.—MACWORLD STAFF

---

by Brian Womach
Apple Shifts Imaging Strategy
FEWER APPLE PRODUCTS, MORE VENDOR SUPPORT
by Stephen Beale

During the past several months, Apple has quietly transformed what was once its most profitable business: selling imaging peripherals such as printers and digital cameras. No longer will Apple offer a complete line of company-branded peripherals. Instead, Apple says it will help other companies develop mass-market peripherals for the Mac while reserving its brand for higher-end products, such as the LaserWriter 8500 laser printer and the Apple Studio Display, Apple's first LCD monitor (see Reviews, in this issue).

HP Deal The most dramatic sign of this new strategy came in April, when Apple announced a deal with Hewlett-Packard to help the latter develop ink-jet printers for the Mac. HP manufactured the Apple-branded Color StyleWriter 4500 and 6500, which first appeared about a year ago. Under the new deal, Apple's former supplier will sell printers under the HP brand.

Once Apple sells its inventory of Color StyleWriters, the company will leave it to HP, Epson, and others to sell ink-jet printers for the Mac. HP already offers two ink-jet Mac printers, the DeskWriter 694C and DeskJet 890CM, but only to the education market.

Helping HP in its Mac efforts is Infowave Wireless Messaging, which offers software for connecting Macs to PC printers. Apple has given Infowave access to the software that drives the StyleWriter; Infowave will use the code to develop Mac drivers for HP's output devices, and will also be able to assist other manufacturers who want to offer printers for the Mac.

Printers Wanted There is little doubt that such assistance is needed. With Apple's well-publicized difficulties, printer manufacturers have been reluctant to spend resources on the Mac. For example, the latest ink-jet printers from Canon—one Apple's main supplier for printer engines—don't work with the Mac. As Apple's fortunes improve, this situation is likely to change, but for now your ink-jet choices are limited to older models from Apple or the latest Stylus printers from Epson.

Mac Games Gain Steam at E3 Show
VENDORS RETURN TO MAC WITH NEW TITLES
by Andrew Gore

A game developer at the recent Electronic Entertainment Expo (E3) in Atlanta said it best: "The Mac's the best game platform around; too bad there aren't any Mac games."

Mac users like to play games, but Apple's limited efforts to encourage game development—and the company's financial problems—have kept vendors away.

However, with the new iMac, a brightening fiscal outlook, and a concerted effort to evangelize game developers, Apple is beginning to win them back.

Games Aplenty For those with access to the backrooms of E3, evidence of this change was everywhere.

Sources told Macworld that Aspyre Media, an Austin, Texas, company, plans to release a Mac version of the popular Tomb Raider II this holiday season. The company also plans to release the original Tomb Raider sometime after that.

MacSoft, the company that last year led the vanguard of game vendors recommitting to the Macintosh has projected an even more ambitious wave of new titles for 1998. Capitalizing on the runaway success of its Civilization II for the Mac, MacSoft announced that it will ship Civilization Gold Edition in July. The Gold Edition combines Civilization II with Civilization Multiplayer, which allows simultaneous play over a network.

For those who would like nothing better than to pop Bambi right between the eyes, MacSoft also announced that it will ship Deer Hunter for the Macintosh by Macworld Expo in July. Deer Hunter was the surprise hit of the last quarter in the PC market, selling more than a million copies.

Also expected from MacSoft in winter 1998 will be Total Annihilation, a Command & Conquer-type real-time strategy game, and Falcon 4 of the Fighting Falcon

PRINTING IMAGES FROM Adobe Illustrator or Macromedia FreeHand is easy. But how do you "print" models from a 3-D CAD program? Try the 2402 Three Dimensional Printer from Z Corporation (617/628-2781, www.zcorp.com), a rapid prototyping system that produces physical objects from 3-D models created on a computer. The printer builds the objects by spreading layers of cellulose powder that are bound with an adhesive resin. The objects, which can measure up to 10 by 8 by 8 inches, can be sanded, painted, or drilled.

Rapid prototyping is nothing new, but the 2402 is much faster than other 3-D production systems and sells for a relatively modest $59,000. It runs on Windows workstations and uses the STL CAD format. STL is not well supported on the equivalent of the replicators on the Starship Enterprise: scanned objects—even someone's head—can be quickly turned into a 3-D prototype.—Stephen Beale

3-D Printer Turns Models into Objects

Macworld: www.macworld.com August 1998 25
flight-simulator fame.

The long-anticipated Unreal, due in late July, is a first-person shooter in the Quake vein that promises breakthrough graphics. Rounding out MacSoft's bill is the recently shipped Real Pool, a photo-realistic billiards simulator.

**Myth Sequel** Bungie Software, which trounced Doom with the cult classic Marathon, gave E3 attendees a sneak peek at Myth II: Soulblighter, the sequel to the company's best-selling Myth fantasy combat game. Expected to ship this winter for both Mac and PC, Myth II features greater realism, new special effects, and new scenarios.

Blizzard Entertainment, after finally shipping the Mac version of Diablo (which, by all indications, will be one of the hottest Mac games of the year), is now readying StarCraft. The long-awaited sci-fi takeoff on the best-selling WarCraft series should ship later this summer.

---

**Apple Modifies QuickTime License Terms**

**QUICKTIME PRO DEMO INSTALLED JUST ONCE**

**by Stephen Beale**

Apple Computer, responding to complaints from multimedia producers and software vendors, has modified the terms under which they can distribute QuickTime 3.0 (see "Apple Mines QuickTime in License Deal," News, July 1998).

Under the original licensing scheme, producers could choose between paying Apple $1 per QuickTime-enabled title or running a promotional movie that encourages users to upgrade to QuickTime Pro. If you deleted the movie, it would be installed again the next time you launched the multimedia title. Under the new terms, the movie is placed on your desktop only when you install the multimedia title; if you delete the movie, it won't be re-copied to your Mac.

**Windows Respite** In another change of direction, Apple will allow developers to continue using QuickTime for Windows 3.1 in their Windows-based multimedia titles. Originally, Apple eliminated all licenses for previous versions of QuickTime, placing Windows developers in a bind because many had built their titles around the older software.

**Going Live** Apple has also announced that it will add live Internet broadcasting features to a QuickTime update scheduled for release this fall.

The software appears to be catching on, even in the PC world. On May 11, Apple announced that 1 million copies had been downloaded —two-thirds of them to Windows users. Market research firm Media Matrix estimates that QuickTime—including earlier versions—is installed on nearly 24 million Windows PCs.

---

**Pen and Mouse Share New Tablet**

Even confirmed users of graphic tablets often prefer a mouse over a stylus when working with word processors, databases, and spreadsheets. Calcomp's (714/821-2000, www.calcomp.com) new Creation Station and Creation Station Pro feature a pressure-sensitive stylus along with a cordless, battery-less, five-button mouse—the first one designed to work with a digital tablet. Both mouse and pen offer a QuickScroll feature, for easy scrolling from anywhere on the screen.

The 4-by-5-inch consumer-level Creation Station, bundled with Kai's PhotoSoap and Art Dabbler (both from MetaCreations), will sell for $99. The Pro version, bundled with Live Picture and MetaCreations' Painter 5, comes in three sizes: 6 by 9 inches ($298), 12 by 12 ($389), and 12 by 18 ($599). Both will ship in July.—CATHY ABES

---

**News**

**"MOtorola CPU TO BOOST MULTIMEDIA PERFORMANCE"**

continued from page 24

faster will your programs run with AltiVec processing onboard? The real question should be, When will your Macintosh programs run faster with AltiVec?

To take advantage of AltiVec, software will have to be modified. Apple says it will optimize portions of the core Mac OS, as well as QuickDraw and the QuickTime Media Layer, for AltiVec but has not indicated the OS version(s) in which these changes will first be incorporated. Likewise, software developers will have to rewrite their applications to capitalize on AltiVec. No delivery dates from them yet, either.

That's on the software side. On the hardware side, it's great to have a screaming-fast CPU, but if the rest of the system hardware can't feed the processor quickly enough, AltiVec's greatest accomplishment may be to shift the Mac's hardware bottleneck to the system bus or another component.

Apple has not said specifically how it will address these niggling details. However, at the recent Worldwide Developers Conference, Apple representatives said that future Mac systems will incorporate faster buses and other components (see "Apple's Hardware Future," in this section).

The designation G4 itself appears to suffer from a bit of quantum uncertainty. To Motorola, G4 is the processor described in this article, which includes AltiVec. However, to IBM, G4 is a 450MHz chip based on that company's copper-based chip fabrication process—and does not include AltiVec.

---

**26 August 1998 MACWORLD**
"You just got a new Mac two years ago, you'll have to wait at least another year."

Sometimes Newer Is Smarter Than New.

It's hard keeping an office geared up with the latest technology. And, in a PC-friendly corporate world, it can be even harder trying to justify buying new Macs. So, when you finally get your Macs configured exactly right, the last thing you want to hear is that Apple is about to release even newer machines that are twice as fast.

Not to worry. Newer Technology has the answer. The Newer Technology MAXpower G3 processor upgrade card can make your current PowerMacs among the fastest desktop computers available, comparing extremely favorably with Apple's new G3 machines. Newer has cards for almost every PowerMac, including UMAX and Power Computing systems. There are also cards for several models of PowerBooks. MAXpower G3 processor upgrade cards are easy to install, and can potentially save you thousands of dollars compared to buying whole new systems. So, fret not. Install some Newer Technology MAXpower G3 processor upgrade cards, and breathe new life into your older Macs.

To find out how to make your old Mac newer visit www.newertech.com or call 1-316-943-0222 Choose 55 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
Apple® and MacConnection®
Two Originals. One Mission.

Apple® introduces Macintosh®.
MacConnection® makes its debut.
The innovative Macintosh turns the computer industry on its ear by delivering what the customers want – ease of use, unsurpassed graphics capabilities and sheer fun.
MacConnection turns the direct marketing industry on its ear by delivering what the customers want – ground-breaking service, unparalleled technical support, great low prices and innovative practices that are now standard throughout the mail-order industry. Oh yeah, we sold some pretty great Mac products, too.

A truly customer-centric partnership was born.

1984

Today Apple continues to make history with six new lightning-fast PowerBook G3 models, an award-winning new ad campaign, and coming soon, the cutting-edge iMac!

MacConnection continues to offer overnight delivery, low prices, unequaled service, and support that remains the best in the business. Oh yeah, we still sell some pretty great Mac products, too.
I guess some things never change.

1998 iMac

Need it tomorrow?
Order as late as 2:45 a.m. ET (that's in the morning) and still get delivery next day!

Need it installed?
We'll do it FREE!
When you purchase a new Macintosh from us, we will configure it for you at no additional charge.

Need a Great Price? Just call us!

Apple® Macintosh PowerBook G3
PowerPC 292MHz G3 processor
14.1" TFT color screen
64MB RAM
8.0GB hard drive
56k modem
56128 $5599

Starts At $2299

20,000 HOT PRODUCTS 24 HRS A DAY
800-800-6927 Secure Online Shopping
www.macconnection.co
The G3 Power Mac
The Power to Do More.

Choose Your Weapon.
The G3 Power Mac is available in desktop, minitower and all-new PowerBook models—the fastest notebooks on the planet. Each model incorporates numerous features designed for a variety of needs and uses, but they all deliver unparalleled power, performance and flexibility. Most importantly, they're ideal for running the latest, most powerful software programs, like Microsoft Office 98, Adobe Photoshop 5 or Premier 5, Connectix Virtual PC, and Macromedia Dreamweaver or FreeHand 8.

What It Means To You.

No Compromises, No Limits.
That's what you'll get with a new Apple G3 Power Mac. It will deliver the power you need to run the most data-intensive graphics applications, cruise the Internet at optimal speeds, work faster and more efficiently, share information easily, and push gaming to the cutting edge—and beyond!

Pentium® II Toasting Speeds.
It all starts with scorching speeds up to twice as fast as the Pentium II®, made possible by an innovative Level 2 Backside Cache design that dramatically boosts performance. Plus, the G3 Power Macs are specially optimized for the Mac OS, resulting in increased efficiency. Add to that a revolutionary system architecture, high-quality communication and multimedia support, outstanding flexibility and expandability, and you have a machine that delivers the power you need not just for today, but into the next millennium.

* According to BVTmark integer tests

MacConnection®
The Original Macintosh Mail-Order Source—Since 1984!

Macworld August 1998 29
Need Info?

On cables, RAM, or connecting a modem or scanner or digital camera to your Mac? We offer toll-free technical support on everything we sell.

FREE Catalog!

Guaranteed Low Prices!
Great products from Apple: Adobe, Microsoft, Newer Technology, Iomega and more:

ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power AC Adapters</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithium-Ion Rechargeable Battery</td>
<td>$222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 DVB-ROM Expansion Bay Module</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 Floppy Disk Drive Expansion Bay Module</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 Lithium Ion Battery</td>
<td>$259.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400 NAM Battery</td>
<td>$135.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 Lithium Ion Battery</td>
<td>$195.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34065</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 500 Battery</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 4000 Battery</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook AC Adapter 1400, 2400, 3400</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 100 Battery</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400 Video Out</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CARRYING CASES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targus Netpack (Black)</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Targus NotePac Plus</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Notebook Case (Black)</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Deluxe Carrying Case</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMMUNICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Simple Technology</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>56K Communicator PC Card Modem with SimpleJack</td>
<td>$139.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>MacConnection Exclusive $10 mail-in rebate</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DATA STORAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zip Disk 10-Pack</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 2.1GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI Int HD</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 4.3GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI Int HD</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 8.4GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI Int HD</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With its curved sides and distinctive design, the new G3 PowerBook is a pleasure to behold—and a pleasure to hold.

This PowerBook Has Teeth

Pentium-crushing speed, a full array of networking and communications ports, two expansion bays, 24-bit video-out...we could go on. But the point is this. No computer—desktop, tower, or notebook—is worth the material its made of if it doesn't do what you want it to—and do it fast and easily. And that's where the new PowerBook G3 excels. It's not just the fastest notebook in the world—it's the fastest notebook in the world that runs the Mac OS. And that makes all the difference.

ACCESSORIES CARRYING CASES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jaz 2GB External Drive</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaz 2GB J Disk Pack</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZipPlus w/ FREE Carrying Case</td>
<td>$179.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip Drive SCSI Reader w/ FREE Zip Zoom</td>
<td>$139.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip Drive SCSI Reader w/ FREE Zip Zoom</td>
<td>$139.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip Drive SCSI Reader w/ FREE Zip Zoom</td>
<td>$139.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"Hot swap" with two removable-media/battery bays, one on each side.

A 20X CD-ROM drive is standard equipment, with a DVD-ROM drive available as an option.

"Secure Online Shopping! www.macconnection.com"

800-800-6927

30 August 1998 MACWORLD
and Hang on for the Ride!

12.1" 13.3" or 14.1" Display

- 233, 250 or 292MHz G3
- Up to 64MB SDRAM
- Up to 8GB IDE HD
- 2MB Video SGRAM
- 20X CD-ROM
- K56flex modem (optional)

All PowerBook G3 models come with a lithium-ion battery good for up to 5 hours of normal use. And by adding an optional second battery, you get up to 7 hours of power.

A 56k modem is also available.

---

**G3 PowerBooks Start At $2299**

**Memory Upgrades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>SDRAM</th>
<th>PowerBook G3 333MB</th>
<th>PowerBook G3 667MB</th>
<th>PowerBook G3 1GHz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38740</td>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38749</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38750</td>
<td>512MB</td>
<td>$699.95</td>
<td>$699.95</td>
<td>$699.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38751</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>$999.95</td>
<td>$999.95</td>
<td>$999.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Input Devices**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>SDRAM</th>
<th>PowerBook G3 333MB</th>
<th>PowerBook G3 667MB</th>
<th>PowerBook G3 1GHz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38740</td>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38749</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38750</td>
<td>512MB</td>
<td>$699.95</td>
<td>$699.95</td>
<td>$699.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38751</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>$999.95</td>
<td>$999.95</td>
<td>$999.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Customize Your Mac!

**Free Service to configure your Mac the way you want it.**

---

Order Weekends, Get It Monday!

Order anytime on Saturday up until noon on Sunday, for Monday delivery.

---

PowerBooks with the 250MHz and 292MHz processors have system bus speeds of 83MHz—the fastest available on any Mac.
Raw power, blazing speed and industrial-strength graphics capabilities are just some of the reasons why the Power Mac G3 is the fastest-selling computer in Apple history. It's up to twice as fast as the Pentium II machines, according to recent tests by BYTE magazine. And now you can have all that scorching power at new low prices! So if you've been waiting to upgrade your older Mac to a powerful new G3, wait no longer. Call today and start scorching your PC friends.

300MHz G3 Models Now Available!

Includes:
- 128MB RAM
- Two 4GB Ultra/Wide SCSI Hard Drives
- 8MB VRAM plus 6MB SDRAM (for second display support)
- Built-in 10/100BaseT Ethernet

Think Faster.

The G3 scorches the Pentium II as effectively on the desktop as it does in the lab. BYTEmark tests prove that the Power Macintosh G3/266 and Power Macintosh G3/233 were almost twice as fast as the Compaq 4860 PII 333 and Compaq 5100 PII 300, respectively. Plus, a fully-loaded G3 desktop is a better value than any similarly configured PC!

MONITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hitachi</th>
<th>NEC</th>
<th>Sony</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48750 GDM-200PS 21&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>93810 NEC 15&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>48750 CPD-200DS 17&quot; Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58994 Optiquest 15&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>48959 NEC 15&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>48750 GDM-400PS 19&quot; Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.96</td>
<td>19.99</td>
<td>59.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Start Saving Now!

Don't see something? Just give us a call!

Ask about LEASING OPTIONS for BUSINESS
CALL 800-900-9014

Secure Online Shopping! www.macconnection.com

G3 MiniTowers Start As Low As $1999

800-800-6927
32 August 1998 MACWORLD
Power at New Low Prices! – Think different.

Power House Publishing!

Power Mac G3 Minitower 300MHz

With features like 128MB of SDRAM, two 4GB 7200RPM UltraWide SCSI drives and a 128-bit 2D/3D graphics PCI card with 8MB of EDO VRAM, these new G3s can do everything in record time! You can even run two monitors at once! This latest addition to the G3 line also includes a 10/100BaseT Fast Ethernet card to keep your network humming along as fast as your Mac.

For multimedia professionals who want more than just the basics but don't need a high-end publishing system, Apple offers three other minitower models with plenty of multimedia muscle at great low prices!

Dedicated Account Managers.

Easy Account Setup

Quick bid turnarounds, volume licensing, commercial licensing and more. Give us a call!

PRINERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>56534</td>
<td>Elite XL 20/800 Laser Printer</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56535</td>
<td>Hewlett Packard 900/9000 LaserJet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56536</td>
<td>Kodak 6500 Laser Printer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56537</td>
<td>Minolta 4000 Laser Printer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56538</td>
<td>Tektronix 600 Color Laser Printer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCANNERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50472</td>
<td>ScanMaker 6000</td>
<td>$3999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50481</td>
<td>ScanMaker 9000</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50482</td>
<td>ScanMaker 1000</td>
<td>$2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50483</td>
<td>ScanMate 3000X</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50484</td>
<td>ScanMate 3500</td>
<td>$6999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50485</td>
<td>ScanMate 3500 Plus</td>
<td>$8999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50486</td>
<td>ScanMate 4000</td>
<td>$10999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50487</td>
<td>ScanMate 4500</td>
<td>$12999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50488</td>
<td>ScanMate 5000</td>
<td>$14999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MacConnection

The Original Macintosh Mail-Order Source — Since 1984!
You're Covered!
Get peace of mind from the Extended Service Plan we offer. This Plan supplements the manufacturer’s warranty and lasts for a full 4 years from the date of purchase.

14 Years in Business!
Gives MacConnection and you the edge when it comes to selection, service, pricing and advice.

SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>$294.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC G3 Design in Motion Suite Upgrade</td>
<td>$94.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetObjects</td>
<td>$94.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantone</td>
<td>$194.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Orb</td>
<td>$94.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec</td>
<td>$94.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| MacConnection & Interaction characters are registered trademarks of PC Connection, Inc. All other trademarks remain the property of their respective owners.

www.macconnection.com
Secure Online Shopping! 800-800-6927

OUR POLICY • Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Discover Cards. No surcharge. • Most products are shipped from manufacturers’ warehouses against objects for at least 30 days from the invoice date. • All prices may require prior authorization, please call for an RMA. • We are not responsible for typographical errors. • Pricing and promotions are subject to change without notice. Continental U.S. Shipping Only. $9.95 per order up to 5 pounds. On orders over 5 pounds, shipping is $9.95 plus an additional $3.50 per pound. Federal Express will not accept shipping from MacConnection. • MacConnection reserves the right to refuse credit or return all items which we consider to be damaged, missing parts, altered, or otherwise inappropriate. • We offer a 30-day return policy and will notify you by phone or email if your order is delayed by 24 hours or more. • We offer a 30-day return policy and will notify you by phone or email if your order is delayed by 24 hours or more.

34 August 1998 MACWORLD
We’re Here To Help.

Our free technical support is the Best in the Business!

Millions of Satisfied Customers!

Since 1984 MacConnection has been providing award-winning service and support for Macintosh users. Over on the PC side, PC Connection has done the same for PC users. Named the Best Mail-Order Company an unprecedented seven times by PC World Magazine, and honored as one of the 100 most influential companies by PC Magazine. So, whichever platform you’re using, you can be sure to find a Connection you can trust. Since 1984. . And Counting.

Apple Macintosh® and MacConnection® Non-Stop Innovation

Since 1984... And Counting.
Photoshop 5.0

KEY FEATURES MAKE THIS
PHOTOSHOP UPGRADE THE
STRONGEST EVER

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP'S DESIGN
approach has always been, in a
word, conservative. Popular
though it is, Photoshop has never
been the kind of program to lead
the charge in a feature war; it was neither
the first imaging application for the Mac
nor the first image editor to implement
virtual memory, pressure sensitivity,
CMYK separations, masks, layers,
macros, worry-free color corrections, or
any of the other features for which it's
praised. In fact, the only feature I recall
seeing first in Photoshop was duotones.
But when Adobe gets around to adding a
feature to Photoshop, its implementation
is usually logical, efficient, and stable.

Longtime Macintosh artists have seen
most of version 5.0's new features in other
programs. But simply saying these fea-
tures are finally here doesn't do them jus-
tice. All the features are well executed, a
few are implemented better than I've seen
in any other program, and one or two will
change the way you work. Photoshop 5
isn't just good, it's indispensable.

Beyond Multiple Undos
For years, Photoshop users have been
clamoring for the ability to undo beyond
the last operation. Photoshop 5 tracks as
many as 99 operations (20 by default) in
the new History palette. And while the
program does an admirable job of mini-
mizing the overhead needed to track each
undo—by subdividing an image into tiles
and buffering only modified portions—
the History palette consumes RAM with
an appetite matched only by layers: the
program's minimum RAM requirement
has doubled, from 16MB to 32MB.
(Artists who grumble about Photoshop's
RAM requirements can always lower the
number of undos to one.)

On the other hand, assuming you
have at least 64MB of RAM, the History
palette delivers a degree of flexibility
unmatched by any other graphics pro-
gram for the Mac or PC. The palette
records each operation as an independ-
ent state, which represents the state of
the image at a specific point in time. You
can backtrack one operation at a time,
or revert directly to a state several oper-
ations old, merely by clicking on the
name of the state in the palette. And the
speed is amazing: in tests on a Umax
S900Base equipped with a Maxpower
Pro+ G3 CPU board and 288MB of
RAM, I reverted a sequence of 20 com-
plex operations applied to a 50MB image
in a fraction of a second. If you have enough RAM to hold the entire undo buffer, the History palette reacts as quickly as you offer instructions.

Because the History palette tracks the specified number of states separately for every open image, you can switch back and forth among images without losing the ability to undo. The undo buffer is extremely sensitive, tracking adjustments made to selection outlines and letting you undo operations even after you save or print an image. And the History palette doubles as an excellent production tool: with its history brush, you can paint back to any state.

**Trusting in Consistent Color**

Prior to version 5, Photoshop supported two device-independent color spaces—CMYK and Lab. You could expect a CMYK or Lab image to look roughly the same on any screen, but an RGB image could shift wildly depending on the limitations of each monitor and platform.

Photoshop 5 makes two important advances in color management. First, because the program fully complies with ColorSync 2.1 on the Mac and with ICM 2.0 under Windows 95 and NT, it can maintain consistent colors with programs that depend on ColorSync and ICM for their color-management functions (including Adobe Illustrator 7 on the Mac and CorelDraw 8 for Windows). For the first time, you can trade CMYK and RGB artwork between Photoshop and Illustrator without the colors shifting on screen.

Second, you can use one of Photoshop 5’s predefined RGB settings, ranging from the Microsoft-blessed sRGB Windows standard to the high-definition-television standard SMPTE-240M, or you can define your own. Web designers can use the sRGB standard to predict how images will look on consumer PCs; prepress professionals can use SMPTE-240M to ensure more-accurate color calculations and maintain consistency with other Photoshop 5 users.

This feature’s biggest drawback is that it isn’t altogether backward-compatible with Photoshop 4—at least not by default. If Photoshop 5 encounters an RGB image created in a previous version of the program, it will convert the colors to its new default color space, sRGB. Although this is unlikely to damage most images, you’ll almost certainly notice a shift in the appearance of your images.

Fortunately, Photoshop lets you disable the color conversions and select a more satisfactory color space, such as SMPTE-240M. You not only have full control over the way the feature works but can also even give colleagues your preference file to make sure the screen image they see matches the one you see.

Photoshop’s default settings are sufficiently strange, and this feature sufficiently complex, that many experienced designers will raise their voices in protest. But for those who want consistent color and are willing to take the time to learn how to get it, Photoshop 5 offers better color-management capabilities than any other graphics program for the Mac.

**More to Love**

The History palette and color-settings commands now allow you to set Photoshop 5 to multifunction functions (including Adobe Illustrator 7 on the Mac and CorelDraw 8 for Windows). For the first time, you can trade CMYK and RGB artwork between Photoshop and Illustrator without the colors shifting on screen.

Second, you can use one of Photoshop 5’s predefined RGB settings, ranging from the Microsoft-blessed sRGB Windows standard to the high-definition-television standard SMPTE-240M, or you can define your own. Web designers can use the sRGB standard to predict how images will look on consumer PCs; prepress professionals can use SMPTE-240M to ensure more-accurate color calculations and maintain consistency with other Photoshop 5 users.

This feature’s biggest drawback is that it isn’t altogether backward-compatible with Photoshop 4—at least not by default. If Photoshop 5 encounters an RGB image created in a previous version of the program, it will convert the colors to its new default color space, sRGB. Although this is unlikely to damage most images, you’ll almost certainly notice a shift in the appearance of your images.

Macworld’s Buying Advice

The plain fact of the matter is this: Photoshop has long been the best image editor for the Macintosh, and version 5.0 is the best upgrade to Photoshop by a mile. At long last, it deserves Macworld’s highest rating.—DEKE MCCLELLAND
For digital photography, there's nothing like an optical zoom for defining the composition of a photograph. It lets you not only close in on faraway subjects but also frame an image without having to stumble back and forth while peering through a viewfinder. Until recently, optical zooms have been rare; most so-called zoom cameras merely enlarge a cropped area of pixels to simulate a telephoto lens. Out of the nearly 30 cameras I've reviewed, only five came equipped with optical zoom lenses, and two of those zoomed to 200 percent or less.

But suddenly, three new offerings suggest that something of a trend is at work. Although the Agfa ePhoto 1280, the Fuji DX-9, and the Olympus D-500L are about as different as three digital cameras can be, they all let you magnify your subject by as much as 300 percent.

The Mechanics of Magnification

The D-500L, DX-9, and ePhoto 1280 are the first non-Kodak digital cameras under $1,000 to offer motorized zoom mechanisms. Instead of relying on a manual lever to slide the lens in and out—as the Minolta Dimage V (see Reviews, October 1997) and the Ricoh RDC-2 (see “Digital Cameras: Picture It Now,” March 1997)—these zoomers automatically glide their lenses at the push of a button, making it easier to zoom by small increments and get the framing just right. On the downside, this innovation means that the camera draws more energy, but in my experience none of the new batch of cameras went through its batteries any more quickly than the Minolta or Ricoh models.

My favorite zoom feature of the bunch is on the Olympus D-500L, which has the zoom lever mounted up front so that you can operate it easily with your index finger; pull the lever toward you to bring the image in, push it away to zoom out. And because the D-500L is a true SLR (single-lens reflex) device, you look through the very same zoom lens that the camera uses.

The zooms in the Agfa ePhoto 1280 and Fuji DX-9 rely on vertically mounted thumb buttons. The DX-9 setup is especially odd, requiring you to push up and down on a tiny, reluctant lever. Because of the angle of your thumb, you end up tilting the camera along with the lever, making it nearly impossible to keep the camera still when lining up a shot.

Flash and Focus

All three cameras offer built-in flash with red-eye compensation. Both the DX-9 and D-500L claim to automatically fill-flash foreground images in strong backlight situations, but in my testing the D-500L was the only camera to demonstrate this capability. The D-500L is also the only camera of the three with a raised flash that's aimed in alignment with the lens. The flash on the two other cameras is flush-mounted to the side of the lens, which often results in off-center lighting when shooting close-ups.

Most midrange digital cameras offer a fixed-focus lens, capturing, say, anything from a distance of two feet to infinity with the same degree of sharpness. But all three of these cameras provide a more desirable autofocus feature that lets you better convey depth in an image by shooting a crisp foreground against a soft background.

The DX-9 goes a step further by letting you adjust the focus manually, a first for a camera under $1,000. You have to turn on the LCD preview to gauge the focus properly, but this feature's quite handy when you can't get a good lock on your foreground subject. The ePhoto 1280 and D-500L each offer incremental manual-focus levels, but they fall short of Fuji's continuous manual focus.

Storage and Image Quality

One final similarity among the three cameras is that all are bereft of on-board memory and instead rely entirely on wafer-thin SmartMedia cards. The Fuji and Olympus models ship with a 2MB card; the Agfa unit includes a 4MB card. If you already own a SmartMedia card or two and you want to be able to swap them out in the field, the Fuji is the most versatile, accepting both 5-volt and 3.3-volt cards. The Agfa and Olympus models

---

**Digital Cameras Zoom In to Action**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Agfa</th>
<th>Fuji</th>
<th>Olympus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mouse</td>
<td>ePhoto</td>
<td>DX-9</td>
<td>D-500L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rating</td>
<td>1½ badges</td>
<td>2½ badges</td>
<td>3 badges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated street price</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone number</td>
<td>978/658-5600</td>
<td>914/789-8100</td>
<td>516/844-5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions (W x H x D, in inches)</td>
<td>6.1 x 2 x 3.8</td>
<td>5.2 x 2.7 x 2.0</td>
<td>4.5 x 3.3 x 5.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight (with batteries, in ounces)</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum resolution (in pixels)</td>
<td>1,280 x 960</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1,024 x 768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Default memory</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>2MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expandable media format</td>
<td>SmartMedia 3.3V</td>
<td>SmartMedia 3.3V</td>
<td>SmartMedia 3.3V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage capacity (in images) at maximum resolution</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>22-30</td>
<td>3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focus mechanism</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>auto or manual</td>
<td>auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closest focal distance (in inches)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-in flash/red-eye setting</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCD preview/playback</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical viewfinder</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>range finder</td>
<td>SLR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photoshop acquire module</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rechargeable batteries with charger</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh connectivity</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
accept the newer low-power 3.3-volt cards only.

But although the cameras' storage medium is fundamentally the same, the images stored on that medium are quite different. The Fuji DX-9 sports a 1/4-inch CCD and captures 640-by-480-pixel images. The 1/2-inch CCD built into the Olympus D-500L captures 850,000 pixels and masks them down to 1,024 by 768. Both cameras provide two levels of compression at the maximum image size.

The Agfa ePhoto provides a maximum resolution of 1,280 by 960 pixels—four times that of an image from the DX-9—but its CCD actually captures slightly fewer pixels than that of the D-500L. Agfa achieves its higher resolution using an ingenious interpolation scheme dubbed PhotoGenie. When you shoot a photo at maximum resolution, the camera saves 1,024 by 768 pixels with no compression. During download, the software automatically runs the PhotoGenie routine, which intelligently adds pixels while maintaining the integrity and sharpness of edge details.

In every test I conducted, PhotoGenie provided much better interpolation than Adobe Photoshop. In fact, I can honestly say that I wouldn't have been able to tell—just by looking at them—that the images had been interpolated.

Software Broke the Camera's Back

The only problem with Agfa's software is getting it to work. When downloading to my PowerBook 540c, it took four to five hours to transfer a camera-full of images, and PhotoGenie turned all of my 1,280-by-960-pixel images blue. When I switched to my G3 desktop machine—a Umax SuperMac S900Base—I couldn't even get the software to run. The solution was to manually remove all the Microsoft OLE libraries from my Extensions folder so that the Agfa installer could reinstall them.

But the clincher came when I tried out the Photoshop plug-in module, which is incapable of running PhotoGenie and relies on Photoshop to resample high-resolution images—a fact that the documentation neglects to mention. More distressing, when importing an image shot at the standard 1,024-by-768-pixel resolution, the plug-in retains only the upper-left 640 by 480 pixels and crops away the other 479,232 pixels, again without warning. (Agfa claims that a fix for this final problem is in the works.)

The Olympus D-500L and Fuji DX-9 download utilities worked without incident. Like the Fuji-developed Apple QuickTake 200 (see Reviews, July 1997), the DX-9 includes Apple's Camera Access utility and QuickTime IC. Downloading images is as easy as opening an album from the camera and dragging and dropping the thumbnails into a folder.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Of the three cameras, Agfa's ePhoto 1280 took the best pictures with the most-accurate colors and the largest supply of pixels. The Olympus D-500L came in a close second, although its images were prone to oversaturation and excessive brightness (see "Take Me In"). Fuji's DX-9 ranked last in picture quality, producing soft shots with a stingy supply of pixels.

But if you're looking for a camera you'll have fun using, the DX-9 comes out on top. Like the QuickTake 200, the DX-9 operates extremely intuitively with well-designed controls—the zoom lever being the one exception—and a lithium-ion battery that charges inside the camera. The Olympus offers an SLR design and a first-rate zoom trigger, but it lacks a rechargeable battery or an AC adapter. The Agfa comes in a distant last due to both its flaky software and the fact that the camera takes 15 seconds to write an image to memory (compared with 4 to 6 seconds for the others). And although the DX-9 and D-500L come with small-format manuals that you can toss in your camera bag, the ePhoto 1280 comes with a hyper-text PDF file only.

If a zoom lens is an important criterion, pick the camera that best balances performance and usability: the Olympus D-500L. Although its colors are a tad bright, its detail is smooth and even, with sharper focus than images shot with the closest equivalent zoom camera, Kodak's DC210 (see Reviews, April 1998). Better yet, the D-500L looks and works like a 35mm autofocus SLR. If you're looking for a familiar entrance into digital photography, the D-500L is your best shot.—DEKE MCCLELLAND
**RagTime 4.2**

AMBITIONOUS OFFICE SUITE DOES IT ALL . . . ALMOST

APPLE'S RECENT PROFITABILITY comes at the expense of some promising technologies: one of the most intriguing was OpenDoc, a now-abandoned format that allowed several applications to work with different kinds of data within a single document. Although OpenDoc is gone, its roots remain in RagTime 4.2, ComGrafix's integrated document-processing application.

Officier Suisse

RagTime's distributor describes the program as the "Swiss Army Knife of office applications" with good reason. RagTime incorporates features typically found in page-layout, word-processing, spreadsheet, and illustration applications. This idea may sound familiar to users of ClarisWorks (now known as AppleWorks) and Microsoft Office, but there's a difference: RagTime's integrated components share data without launching other applications or making you cut and paste elements between documents. Instead, you create containers on the page, using a technique familiar to QuarkXPress users—you draw a frame and then designate the kind of data it will hold, such as text, spreadsheets, pictures, drawings, graphs, movies, or sounds.

Clicking within a container changes RagTime's tool bar to reflect the kinds of operations you can perform; click within a text container, for instance, and RagTime's tool bar sports buttons for changing alignment and line spacing, a stylesheet pull-down menu, and tab controls. To work with gittery elements such as kerning, word spacing, and drop caps—you press the tool bar's Information buttton to access the controls within a window, which also changes depending on the kind of container you're working in.

Thankfully, you needn't resort to the Information window for every small change. The Format menu allows you to modify font face, sizes, and styles, as well as alter how numbers are formatted—select from decimal, date, and dollar, for example. You can't create additional tool-bar buttons—a feature Microsoft Word users will miss—but you can tear off menus to leave them visible at all times. Ripping menus away is rarely necessary, though, since RagTime includes palettes for controlling typographic settings, object coordinates, and spreadsheet and drawing commands.

A True Jack-of-All-Trades

The Swiss Army Knife analogy usually implies that a program offers a wide-ranging list of features but ignores the finer points. This is less true of RagTime than of programs such as AppleWorks. Although the mini-applications that operate within RagTime's containers may not be as powerful as the combined efforts of Microsoft Excel, Word, QuarkXPress, and Adobe Illustrator, they're hardly bare-bones. The spreadsheet component supports more than 200 functions and a wealth of chart types. Although RagTime doesn't offer the advanced flowing-text options of QuarkXPress, text does flow around containers that are in its path—and automatically reflows as you move elements. You can also scan directly into a container, using RagTime's TWAIN Acquire module, and then make scale, position, contrast, and color adjustments within a Picture Information window. Virtually every part of RagTime is scriptable. And as with Microsoft Office 98, you can save your files as HTML documents.

Although you can import and export common file types—EPS, TIFF, PICT, RTF, QuickTime, SYLK, and Microsoft documents (Office 98 converters will be available in an upcoming update)—there's a catch. You can export individual elements to applications that can read them—spreadsheet contains to Excel, for example—but you can export an entire RagTime document only as a PICT file.

Linkin' Ways

RagTime would be just another office suite—albeit a well-integrated one—if it weren't for the program's dynamic-linking feature. This free exchange of data among dynamically linked containers sets RagTime apart. You can implant a number field into a text container that's linked to a cell in a spreadsheet container. When you change the number in that cell, the number in the text container changes automatically—a helpful trick for dynamically updating invoices, cover letters, and other correspondence.

Likewise, with the optional $295 FileTime 4 extension, you can create a container that's linked to a FileMaker Pro database. When you make changes to the database, they're automatically entered into linked RagTime documents—mail-merge aficionados, take note.

Unfortunately, all this power has a price: a steep learning curve. Although the 223-page tutorial provides a decent overview, it skips many of the program's most powerful features. Armed with a few sample files, the terse reference manual, and the online help system, you'll eventually get your work done, but advanced users would appreciate a broader tutorial.

Macworld's Buying Advice

RagTime 4.2 is not for everyone. If you want to type a letter or create a simple spreadsheet, there are easier ways to go. If your work requires all the capabilities of a high-end dedicated application, you should use just that. But if your projects fall somewhere in between—newsletters, small publications, business forms and correspondence—RagTime 4.2 may be just the tool for you.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

**RATING:** ☻☻☻☻☻

**PROS:** Powerful integration of document-processing tools; strong AppleScript support  
**CONS:** Can't customize tool bars; hard to master; can't read Microsoft Office 98 files yet  
**COMPANY:** ComGrafix (813-443-6807, www.comgrafx.com)  
**LIST PRICE:** $495.
Saphir

CAPABLE SCANNER, COMPLEX SOFTWARE

FLATBED SCANNERS HAVE undergone an astonishing evolution in the past few years. They now offer higher resolutions and wider dynamic ranges at ever lower prices, but in many cases, the software that lets you control the scanners has failed to keep pace. LinoColor Elite 5.1, which accompanies the Saphir flatbed scanner, from Heidelberg Color Publishing Solutions (formerly known as Linotype), is an exception to this rule. The scanner hardware is solid though unremarkable—it's a Umax PowerLook II (see "Scanners That Get the Details," December 1997) with a different logo on the lid—but the unit's recently revamped software provides capabilities unmatched by that of other scanners in this price range.

The Saphir sports an integrated transparency attachment and captures 12 bits per color internally at an optical resolution of 600 by 1,200 dpi. It can scale images to 3,600 by 3,600 dpi, but these interpolated resolutions really prove useful only for line-art scans, where the software smooths jaggies but doesn't pick up any finer detail than you'd get from a 600-dpi scan. Its relatively low optical resolution puts the Saphir out of the running for tasks much beyond position-only scans from 35mm film, but its capabilities are sufficient to reproduce a 5-inch-square 120mm-format film image for medium-quality printing.

Heidelberg rates the Saphir's dynamic range at 3.0 OD, but our testing indicates that this is a conservative figure. Macworld Lab measured the scanner's useful dynamic range as closer to 3.2 OD—enough to handle any reflective original and all but the densest transparencies. Within the limits of the scanner's dynamic range and resolution, LinoColor Elite provides a degree of control and flexibility almost unheard of in a relatively inexpensive flatbed scanner.

So what's the catch? LinoColor Elite is essentially the same software (minus a few hardware-specific productivity features) that drives high-end drum scanners with six-figure price tags. Although the Saphir can't match the quality of those beasts, it can come surprisingly close, but only after you've traversed a fairly steep learning curve. It's well worth investing the time to do so, but even experienced scanner operators will find that LinoColor Elite marches to the beat of a different drummer, and some may hate it on sight.

Heidelberg is partly to blame for some of the negative reaction. The company's "Color Is Child's Play" campaign is likely to raise the hackles of skilled scanner operators (who may dispute the notion that their job can be done properly by toddlers). Adding fuel to the fire, the claim that the Saphir scans in CIE-Lab color space introduces unnecessary confusion. Like all other scanners, this one scans in RGB, although the software does allow you to save your image directly to a CIE-Lab file without manually changing modes. In fact, thanks to LinoColor Elite's strong ColorSync support, you can create not only CIE-Lab files but also images in any CMYK or RGB color space for which you have a ColorSync profile.

All scanner controls are presented through an LCH (luminance/chrominance/hue) interface. If you know absolutely nothing about color correction, you may actually find working in LCH quite intuitive, but if you're used to manipulating RGB or CMYK curves, it'll lead to some head-scratching at first. If you persevere, though, you'll find that LinoColor Elite offers very fine control over adjusting contrast, setting endpoints, controlling saturation, and even performing selective correction on individual color ranges—a feature most scanner software lacks.

To help you master the software's complexities (and to save effort once you've done so), a ColorAssist wizard lets you choose from a list of preset image types and performs image corrections automatically, letting you tweak the results if necessary. The software didn't do a stel-
**Digital-Audio/MIDI Sequencers**

**TWO MIDI PROGRAMS PACK A PUNCH**

The great MIDI sequencer Slugfest enters another round, with the release of Mark of the Unicorn's Digital Performer 2.4 and Opcode Systems' Studio Vision Pro 4.0. These MIDI-software rivals have been going head-to-head for years, trying not only to match each other’s features but also to muster the knockout punch that would land the title Sequencing Champion of the World. It's a close contest this round, as each product delivers its fair share of blows.

**Weighing In**
Digital-audio/MIDI sequencing programs are well past their adolescence. The basics were wrapped up long ago: list, piano-roll, and notation editing; MIDI-track overview; SMPTE synchronization; and synthesizer patch management. Even the ability to record, play back, and edit digital-audio files along with MIDI data is old news. Digital Performer and Studio Vision Pro are now mature applications whose newest revisions refine their existing capabilities and provide the latest and greatest features.

With these upgrades, both programs now support digital-audio fade and cross-fade transitions. Both can now use Adobe Premiere-compatible effects plug-ins, and both support ProTools III/24—Digital Design's 24-bit, hardware-based digital-audio recording system. Unfortunately, both programs also share the same copy-protection headache: a key/floppy-disk scheme that will leave future floppy drive-less iMac owners in the lurch.

**Head-to-Head**
Studio Vision Pro and Digital Performer each have their own particular strengths and weaknesses. Your choice depends on the equipment you have in your studio, and your approach to sequencing.

If you're looking for the most complete MIDI/digital-audio solution right out of the box—and you don't already own external hardware effects boxes or lots of Adobe Premiere plug-ins—consider Digital Performer. It's bundled with effects plug-ins such as reverb, a tube preamp simulator, and a module that can add flanging and tremolo. Alas, Opcode bundles only the demo versions of its Fusion:Vinyl and Fusion:Vocode plug-ins (see Reviews, July 1998) with Studio Vision Pro, and doesn't include common effects at all.

Musicians with samplers will be interested in Digital Performer's new Samplers feature, a window that allows easy transfer of samples between a sampler and a Mac via Macintosh drag and drop. You can also drag samples to any Digital Performer window that supports audio.

**It's a Groove Thang**
Digital Performer has audio improvements, but Studio Vision Pro 4.0 has MIDI enhancements not found in Digital Performer. A notable addition is the Pulse Edit feature—a window specifically designed for creating and editing drum grooves. Just loop a measure or two, paint rhythms into the window's grid with the magic-drumstick tool, and you've built a massive groove. If you want to create rap or hip-hop tracks, this feature alone may steer you toward Studio Vision Pro.

Although both programs have made interface improvements, Digital Performer has the edge. For example, Digital Performer's QuickScribe window packs all notation features in a single window, whereas Studio Vision Pro forces you to switch between two notation views in order to prepare a score. Digital Performer's Mixing Boards window allows direct access to MIDI and digital-audio effects via pull-down menus, while in Studio Vision Pro you apply effects in a separate window.

However, when it comes to editing controller data (velocity, volume, and pitch-bend information) Studio Vision Pro's approach is superior, as its data is easier to see and edit. Digital Performer's data types are represented by teeny characters that are tough to select.

**Macworld's Buying Advice**
Digital Performer 2.4 and Studio Vision Pro 4.0 provide impressive new features and interface improvements, but these advances are unlikely to woo users away from their current professional digital-audio/MIDI sequencer packages. First-time buyers, however, face a tough decision—both products are mature, solid sequencers, and either is a good choice. Studio Vision Pro's new Pulse Edit feature is a groove-meister's dream, but Digital Performer's bundled effects plug-ins and interface tweaks are hard to resist. Although neither program packs the power to send the other down for the count, this round goes to Digital Performer.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

---

**Digital Performer 2.4**

**RATING: ★★★★½**

**PROS:** Solid sequencer; bundled effects; improved interface.  **CONS:** Clunky controller-data editing; copy protection.

**COMPANY:** Mark of the Unicorn (617/576-2760, www.motu.com); **LIST PRICE:** $795.

**Studio Vision Pro 4.0**

**RATING: ★★★★½**

**PROS:** Solid sequencer; grooover grooves with Pulse Edit window.  **CONS:** Few bundled effects; copy protection.  

**COMPANY:** Opcode Systems (650/494-1112, www.opcode.com); **LIST PRICE:** $995.
How many creative thoughts have you lost waiting for your Mac? Patience is no virtue when your creativity is at work. Adaptec® PowerDomain® Ultra2 SCSI cards and Remus® RAID software can boost disk performance to a staggering 80MB/sec. This means you can manipulate files in a fraction of the time it takes with the SCSI built into your Mac. And to store and distribute your work, burn it to CD with Adaptec Toast or DirectCD™ software. It's easy and anyone can read CDs. So spend less time waiting and more time creating with Adaptec. Call 1-800-804-8886 x9977 or visit: www.adaptec.com/mac
Web Tools for FileMaker

LASSO, TANGO, AND WEBFM PUT YOUR DATA ON THE WEB

Your carefully designed order-entry forms and lavishly illustrated product catalog reside neatly in FileMaker Pro databases, but your potential customers are out there on the Web. How do you bring the two worlds together? You could use the Web tools built into FileMaker Pro 4.0, or FileMaker's Claris Dynamic Markup Language (CDML), which offers better control over searching and Web-page data exchange (see "Make FileMaker Work the Web," June 1998).

The next step up from CDML is a third-party product designed specifically to turn FileMaker Pro databases into interactive Web sites. Three such tools are Blue World Communications' Lasso 2.5, EveryWare Development's Tango 3.1 for FileMaker, and Web Broadcasting's WebFM 4.0. Although Lasso, Tango, and WebFM approach the same task in diverse ways and call for various levels of programming expertise, all three take a high-level approach to FileMaker-to-Web connectivity. If you're not a FileMaker developer or consultant, these products may be out of your league.

Tuning In to WebFM
WebFM uses FileMaker Pro calculation fields to hold HTML strings. Because it's a plug-in (for StarNine WebStar or server software compatible with WebStar's API plug-in standard), WebFM requires minimal coding to make FileMaker respond to commands issued through HTML pages. This minimalist approach pays off in speed; for simple searches of a 1,000-record test database, WebFM was quicker than Lasso and Tango.

You have to write some code to make your FileMaker database accessible from a Web site, but the WebFM manual documents the steps in detail. Version 4.0 bundles TagFM, which lets you use Claris Home Page or Bare Bones Software's BBEdit to build HTML pages with links to your FileMaker database; you simply select fields in a FileMaker layout and drag them onto the HTML page. The latest version also adds support for HTML template files, processor plug-ins, and e-mail transmission and archiving.

Easy, Now
At its simplest level, Lasso asks you to make a few setup choices; the program's real power becomes apparent when you use LDML.

Serious, Speedy Lasso
If you've been practicing your basic CDML skills with FileMaker Pro but are looking for more power and convenience, then you're ready for Lasso. Essentially a feature-rich Web programming language with tags similar to those of CDML, Lasso is best suited to serious development efforts that aim for fast performance without sacrificing presentation complexity.

Using Lasso, you generate sets of documents with the proprietary Lasso Dynamic Markup Language (LDML); Lasso interprets the tags and translates them into FileMaker commands. Lasso's "programming language" tags—for control, common math functions, and string handling—let you speed up searches by controlling logical operations at the server end of the connection rather than in FileMaker itself. That's important, because FileMaker Pro is taxed to its limits by the high-traffic Web sites that businesses attempt to host on run-of-the-mill Mac hardware.

Tango Two-Step
Tango 3.1 for FileMaker is something of a paradox. It's easily the largest programming environment for publishing FileMaker databases to the Web, since it's designed to mediate between HTML pages and databases that understand SQL commands. Tango includes a Web server plug-in that interfaces directly with WebStar server software; another plug-in uses CGIs to manage Apple events.

For simpler Web tasks, such as assembling Tango query pages with links to FileMaker, the program also offers a visual, drag-and-drop system. That makes Tango the easiest of the three products for setting up basic Web-to-FileMaker links. But moving beyond the basics entails a long learning curve; the full Tango for FileMaker environment now includes a rich set of metatags, support for server-side Java and both server- and client-side JavaScript, and developer tools for packaging Tango-based applications for resale. It's also an excellent introduction to Tango Enterprise, a complete set of corporate database-to-Web tools that handle problems far beyond the scope of FileMaker Pro.

Macworld's Buying Advice
If you're doing an in-house project and need more features and speed than FileMaker Pro's own Web tools offer, WebFM is a good place to start. If you're responsible for publishing lots of FileMaker Pro databases, it's worth learning the details of the powerful Lasso. And if FileMaker Pro is likely to be just one part of your database world, Tango for FileMaker gives you the best Mac tools for attacking cross-platform, multiple-database problems.—Charles Seiter

Lasso 2.5

Tango 3.1 for FileMaker

WebFM 4.0
Imagine impressing your audience with big screen multimedia presentations. Effortless hi-res editing in Photoshop with no waiting. The fun of playing the coolest, most realistic 3D games. Working with fully textured 3D models in real time.

Improve your graphics instantly with ATI.

You’ll be blown away when you see how adding a graphics accelerator dramatically upgrades the graphics on your Mac. Just plug in any one of our accelerator boards powered by ATI 3D RAGE PRO graphics, and you'll instantly see more colours, higher resolutions and faster, smoother 2D & 3D graphics than you could imagine. Choose the ATI graphics accelerator that suits you best.

**ATI XCLAIM VR** is the only 5-in-1 accelerator board that gives you 2D, 3D and video acceleration PLUS video capture, and video out for big screen presentations or arcade-style gaming.

**ATI XCLAIM 3D** provides fast 2D and 3D performance, hi-res true colour graphics and full screen, full motion video. Perfect for design and content creation professionals who typically use resolutions up to 1152x870.

Developed with the professional designer in mind, **ATI NEXUS GA** is a 2D & 3D graphics accelerator featuring ultra-high res true colour and workstation-class 3D performance. Get Nexus GA to supercharge your graphics performance. Ideal for working in resolutions above 1152x870 up to 1920x1080.

To find out more about how you can upgrade your graphics with ATI check out our website at www.atitech.com/macwo.

You can with an ATI graphics accelerator.

Now You See It.™

www.atitech.com/macwo

Choose 256 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
DeBabelizer 3.0

GRAPHICS PROCESSOR GAINS POWER BUT LACKS POLISH

DeBabelizer's ability to automate a wide variety of tedious graphics manipulations for multiple files in a single pass has made it an essential tool for graphic artists. With Equilibrium DeBabelizer 3.01, the first major upgrade since 1995, the program has acquired an updated interface, new file-format support, easier scripting, and many other welcome enhancements. Naggining flaws and an exceedingly steep learning curve, however, make for mixed success overall.

More Than a Face-Lift
DeBabelizer's most obvious change is its redesigned interface. Replacing the old, inadequate Image Info window is a handy, window-specific pop-up list of statistics and a full-time tool bar with new rectangle, line, and text tools. An info bar displays either tool names or pixel-by-pixel position and color information, depending on the pointer's location.

DeBabelizer's menus have been reorganized—sometimes helpfully, sometimes not. The dialog boxes also have been redesigned; several now offer useful preview images (see "Screen Test"), although many are still overcrowded and confusing. There's now no limit to the number of open images, and DeBabelizer's drag and drop is remarkably versatile.

Version 3 also contains several new built-in filters, is compatible with a wider variety of third-party Adobe Photoshop plug-ins, supports CMYK images, and has added new graphics file formats (including progressive JPEG, animated GIF, 16- and 32-bit Windows BMP, and QuickTime 3.0). A major drawback with animation and QuickTime files, however, is that they usually can be viewed only one frame at a time.

Many new functions have been added and old ones improved. You can now rename hundreds of files with a single command and save processed files with new names using variables such as date or image resolution. DeBabelizer can automatically run a designated process on an image dropped into a user-defined "hot" folder; the new Batch Automation dialog box semiautomates the most commonly performed tasks. You can create multi-image, optimized SuperPalettes based on any existing palette. And you can now store different scripts, palettes, and BatchLists in different preference files; if you specify a drag-and-drop script for each preference file, dropping an image onto the appropriate file processes it automatically with the specified script.

DeBab Does Windows
A new Script window makes DeBabelizer scripts far easier to write, revise, and preview. New commands insert scripts within scripts, run key-triggered macros, and set IF-THEN-ELSE conditions for designated commands. Run, Pause, and Single Step buttons make it easy to test scripts, view the results of each operation on a test image, see which line is executing, and start a test at any point.

Similarly, a new BatchList window makes it easier to maintain lists of images to process. In addition to files stored in folders, DeBabelizer can now import and process images from Web pages, scanners, and digital cameras. Pointing to any image in a BatchList opens a thumbnail view and a summary of vital statistics, and BatchList window buttons initiate popular batch automations for the current list. A new batch-progress window indicates the current job status and estimated time remaining and lets you cancel a batch process, reset options, and skip files.

Annoyingly, the BatchList and Script windows can't be enlarged to accommodate longer file names or lengthy lists of files or commands. And both are always the topmost windows, covering all other windows—including the Error Log.

Pity the Poor Beginner
Unfortunately, several of DeBabelizer 3.01's functions don't work correctly. One is Change String, part of the Rename Files In Folder command: it loops back and changes file names it has already changed, making a mess if the search string appears in the change string (imagine the results of changing D to Dresden). Another problem is that unsuccessful PC-to-Mac TIFF conversions sometimes aren't reported in the Error Log, forcing you to check them one by one. And DeBabelizer crashes if you open an image larger than it can handle.

If you're not familiar with DeBabelizer, there's more bad news. The program doesn't suffer inexperienced scriptwriters gladly, and the results of its poor error-trapping range from infinite loops to a frozen machine. Although trial and error is often necessary to perfect a Batch Automation process, DeBabelizer doesn't save your settings if you cancel one in progress. Turning on the Script Preview option or failing to save your BatchList changes can have thoroughly puzzling consequences. And DeBabelizer still has a remarkably steep learning curve that's not alleviated by the lengthy manual, which ploddingly explains the program option by option rather than task by task.

Macworld's Buying Advice
For automating image processing of all kinds, DeBabelizer remains the only game in town. Once mastered, it can forever relieve you of tedious repetition. It remains expensive and hard to learn, however, and is marred by a number of flaws. DeBabelizer is a good program and a strong graphics workhorse; it deserves to be better.—ROBERT C. ECKHARDT

RATING: $1½
PROS: Improved interface; expanded repertoire of graphics manipulations; additional graphics-format support.
CONS: Awkward animation and QuickTime handling; poor error trapping; design and performance flaws; steep learning curve; pricey.
LIST PRICE: $599 (upgrade $149).
How to create home movies people don’t hate.

Meet Avid Cinema™ a fully featured home editing system that lets you discover the fun of making movies. ★ It’s from the same Avid® that makes professional video editing systems – like the one used to edit this year’s Best Picture Oscar® winner. ★ But this one’s designed for Best Home Movie. It’s easier to use than a word processor, and it’s a lot more fun. First-timers find themselves cranking out flicks within an hour – and saying things like “Wow!” ★ Start with our sample storyboards – templates to help you script your home movie, school project or business presentation. Grab your camcorder, old tapes, or images from the Web and transfer your favorite scenes to the computer. Next, edit them together with cuts, dissolves, wipes and other special effects. ★ Then, add music and voice-overs, titles and credits. Finally, save your finished video on tape or CD, or publish it on the Web. ★ To see a demo visit us at www.avidcinema.com ★ The End.

“I'M AMAZED EVERY TIME I SEE IT”

“ALMOST RIVETING”

“BEAUTIFUL SOUND TRACK”

“What a great baby”

©1998 Avid Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. “Avid” is a registered trademark and “Avid Cinema” is a trademark of Avid Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
MIDI Accompaniment Software

YOUR OWN PERSONAL BACKUP BAND

At some point every musician thinks, “Wouldn’t it be great if I could hire a round-the-clock backup band that didn’t complain every time I hit a clinker?” Also, retaining a group of uncritical musicians is beyond the means of most mortals. However, PG Music’s Band-in-a-Box 7.0 and Cakewalk’s In Concert 1.0 provide the next best thing.

Band-in-a-Box and In Concert are MIDI-based auto-accompaniment applications. They supply the band, and you deliver the melodies and solos. The main differences between them are in their ability to interact with the user and to generate accompaniments in a variety of styles. Band-in-a-Box cranks out accompaniments in various styles as you play melody on any type of instrument, while In Concert “listens” to you and changes the tempo of its accompaniment to match what you play on your MIDI instrument.

Attentive Musical Sidekick
In Concert keeps tabs on your playing by using a follow track—a track, incorporated into the MIDI file, that’s a duplicate of the melody you play. It compares this track with your playing, and when it senses that you’ve sped up or slowed down, it adjusts the accompaniment tempo to match. If the notes you play differ from what the program expects—if you skip a repeat, for example—in Concert reassesses where you are in the piece and shifts its accompaniment to that spot.

Consequently, for In Concert to work correctly you must play the notes it expects to hear, and refer to sheet music that duplicates the follow track. The software is bundled with 40 scores and their accompanying MIDI files, all intended for keyboard players (other MIDI instrumentalists will have to seek out their own appropriate scores and files).

You can specify how closely In Concert pays attention to your tempo changes with its sensitivity control. The lower the sensitivity setting, the more inclined In Concert is to lead rather than follow—a benefit for those seeking a musical metronome. At the highest sensitivity level, In Concert capably followed my playing and handled extreme changes well.

You can increase In Concert’s repertoire by purchasing additional MIDI file—and-songbook packages. Or you can create your own arrangements in a MIDI sequencer such as Opcode’s Music Shop,

A

You’re Being Followed In Concert’s straightforward interface lets you easily tweak how intently the program follows your keyboard playing.

Steinberg’s Cubasis, or Mark of the Unicorn’s FreeStyle. After you create your arrangement, print out the melody to refer to while playing. Then open the MIDI sequence within In Concert and designate the melody as the follow track.

Just Jammin’ If you simply want to pick up any instrument and jam along with a band, Band-in-a-Box is the better option. Band-in-a-Box can’t follow what you play, but that relieves it from being dependent on a MIDI controller. Although the software still requires a MIDI output device (a synthesizer or QuickTime Musical Instruments) to play the backing tracks, you can play along with it on any instrument—even your sax or xylophone.

Band-in-a-Box’s strength is its ability to create countless variations of accompaniment in a wealth of styles—jazz, country, rock, Latin, bluegrass, and polka, to name a few. The basic version of the program comes with more than 100 different styles, all of which include bass, drum, and piano; some styles throw in strings and guitar as well. (The $249 Mega-Pak version has 300 music styles.)

Band-in-a-Box ships with several demo songs, but the real fun is in creating your own arrangements. Click on the first measure of the Band-in-a-Box worksheet, type in a chord such as F#7, and press the right-arrow key to enter the next chord. When you’ve finished entering chords, choose a music style such as bluegrass, and wait for Band-in-a-Box to create a down-home bluegrass arrangement.

Although Band-in-a-Box’s arrangements aren’t note-perfect, they’re convincing enough that you’ll have a swell time jamming along with them. What isn’t so hot is the new Soloist feature; this “intelligent” solo generator creates melodies based on a particular musical style—Miles Davis’s muted trumpet, for example. Regrettably, many of the solos just don’t cut it.

Band-in-a-Box also has one of the messiest interfaces known to Mac, marred by too many dialog boxes, initials instead of words in the menu bar, and primitive controls for creating new styles. Yet this program is like the tarnished old saxophones carried around by serious jazz cats—unattractive on the outside but with some sweet music hidden within.

Macworld’s Buying Advice
In Concert and Band-in-a-Box are useful, entertaining tools for MIDI musicians dreaming of accompanists on call. Keyboard players who prefer to work from sheet music and want a program that follows their lead will sing the praises of In Concert. Players who desire a casual backup band with bass, guitar, and drums flavors will find Band-in-a-Box a kick.

---

**Reviews**

**MIDI Accompaniment Software**

**Your Own Personal Backup Band**

**Attentive Musical Sidekick**
In Concert keeps tabs on your playing by using a follow track—a track, incorporated into the MIDI file, that’s a duplicate of the melody you play. It compares this track with your playing, and when it senses that you’ve sped up or slowed down, it adjusts the accompaniment tempo to match. If the notes you play differ from what the program expects—if you skip a repeat, for example—in Concert reassesses where you are in the piece and shifts its accompaniment to that spot.

Consequently, for In Concert to work correctly you must play the notes it expects to hear, and refer to sheet music that duplicates the follow track. The software is bundled with 40 scores and their accompanying MIDI files, all intended for keyboard players (other MIDI instrumentalists will have to seek out their own appropriate scores and files).

You can specify how closely In Concert pays attention to your tempo changes with its sensitivity control. The lower the sensitivity setting, the more inclined In Concert is to lead rather than follow—a benefit for those seeking a musical metronome. At the highest sensitivity level, In Concert capably followed my playing and handled extreme changes well.

You can increase In Concert’s repertoire by purchasing additional MIDI file—and-songbook packages. Or you can create your own arrangements in a MIDI sequencer such as Opcode’s Music Shop.

You’re Being Followed In Concert’s straightforward interface lets you easily tweak how intently the program follows your keyboard playing.

Steinberg’s Cubasis, or Mark of the Unicorn’s FreeStyle. After you create your arrangement, print out the melody to refer to while playing. Then open the MIDI sequence within In Concert and designate the melody as the follow track.

Just Jammin’ If you simply want to pick up any instrument and jam along with a band, Band-in-a-Box is the better option. Band-in-a-Box can’t follow what you play, but that relieves it from being dependent on a MIDI controller. Although the software still requires a MIDI output device (a synthesizer or QuickTime Musical Instruments) to play the backing tracks, you can play along with it on any instrument—even your sax or xylophone.

Band-in-a-Box’s strength is its ability to create countless variations of accompaniment in a wealth of styles—jazz, country, rock, Latin, bluegrass, and polka, to name a few. The basic version of the program comes with more than 100 different styles, all of which include bass, drum, and piano; some styles throw in strings and guitar as well. (The $249 Mega-Pak version has 300 music styles.)

Band-in-a-Box ships with several demo songs, but the real fun is in creating your own arrangements. Click on the first measure of the Band-in-a-Box worksheet, type in a chord such as F#7, and press the right-arrow key to enter the next chord. When you’ve finished entering chords, choose a music style such as bluegrass, and wait for Band-in-a-Box to create a down-home bluegrass arrangement.

Although Band-in-a-Box’s arrangements aren’t note-perfect, they’re convincing enough that you’ll have a swell time jamming along with them. What isn’t so hot is the new Soloist feature; this “intelligent” solo generator creates melodies based on a particular musical style—Miles Davis’s muted trumpet, for example. Regrettably, many of the solos just don’t cut it.

Band-in-a-Box also has one of the messiest interfaces known to Mac, marred by too many dialog boxes, initials instead of words in the menu bar, and primitive controls for creating new styles. Yet this program is like the tarnished old saxophones carried around by serious jazz cats—unattractive on the outside but with some sweet music hidden within.

**Macworld’s Buying Advice**
In Concert and Band-in-a-Box are useful, entertaining tools for MIDI musicians dreaming of accompanists on call. Keyboard players who prefer to work from sheet music and want a program that follows their lead will sing the praises of In Concert. Players who desire a casual backup band with bass, guitar, and drums flavors will find Band-in-a-Box a kick.

---

**Band-in-a-Box 7.0**

**RATING:** 4½/5  **PROS:** Decent musical arrangements in a large variety of styles.  **CONS:** Cluttered interface; built-in “soloists” need more practice.  **COMPANY:** PG Music (250/475-2874, www.pgmusic.com).  **LIST PRICE:** $88.

**In Concert 1.0**

**RATING:** 3½  **PROS:** Easy to use; responsive automatic tempo adjustment.  **CONS:** Includes only 40 tunes.  **COMPANY:** Cakewalk (617/441-7870, www.cakewalk.com).  **LIST PRICE:** $149.
FREE Guide to Power Protection

☐ YES! I want to know how to choose the right UPS for my system. Please send me my FREE Solutions guide.

☐ NO, I'm not interested at this time but please add me to your mailing list.

Name: ____________________________
Title: ___________________ Company: ____________________________
Address: ___________________________________________________
City/Town: ____________________________
State: ___________________ Zip: ___________________ Country: ___________
Phone: ____________________________
Brand of UPS used? ___________________ # ___________
# of Macs on Site? ____________________________ # ___________
Brand of Servers used? ____________________________ # ___________

Just mail or fax this completed coupon for your FREE Solutions Guide. Better yet, order it today at the web address below!

http://promo.apcc.com

©1998 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. BP2B8EB-US • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA
APC Back-UPS Pro protects your data and guarantees the longest runtime

You have a better chance of winning the lottery than of avoiding the sting of bad power. How often you save files is a good indicator of how valuable your data is. Unfortunately, you can't make a complete backup copy of your entire hard drive every two minutes. Worse, you know a power related computer crash could turn your hard work, applications and even your operating system into electronic garbage. But why worry? APC Back-UPS Pro easily stops bad power from ruining your day.

The leading cause of data loss: Sags
Power sags are the single largest reason power users end up pulling out their hair over lost data. These undervoltages are easily corrected through APC Back-UPS Pro's Automatic Voltage Regulation. Of course, if the sags turns into a complete outage, you're still covered. Back-UPS Pro gives you instantaneous battery backup and enough time to save your files and shut down safely. So why redo a hard day's work when you can prevent the problem with APC?

Multipath: one unit protects everything
APC protects everything: CPU, monitor, external modem, laser printer, fax machine, zip drive, you name it. And since phone and network lines carry dangerous surges, your CPU and modem benefit from APC Back-UPS Pro telephone/network surge suppression.

It's no wonder APC is the world's best-selling desktop power protection.

FREE Guide to Power Protection
Just mail or fax this completed coupon for your FREE Solutions Guide.
Better yet, order it today at:
http://promo.apcc.com KEY CODE 04952

NO, I'm not interested at this time but please add me to your quarterly newsletter mailing list.

Name: ____________________________
Title: ____________________________
Company: ________________________
Address: __________________________
City/Town: ________________________
State: ___________ Zip: __________
Country: ________________________
Phone: __________________________
Brand of UPS used? ________________________
# of Macs on site? ________________________
Brand of Servers used? ________________________

APC Back-UPS, Back-UPS Office, Back-UPS Pro, will provide runtime which meets or exceeds that of any same VA UPS for desktop PC applications or your money back.

For policy informtion, visit www.apcc.com

FREE CATALOG
YES! I'd like more information. Please send my FREE catalog.

APC Back-UPS Pro was our favorite unit.... [it] won top honors in our battery life tests.
Studio Display

APPLE'S EYE-CATCHING LCD-PANEL DISPLAY MAY SET NEW STANDARDS OF GRACE AND STYLE, BUT WITH A PRICE CLOSE TO $2,000, IT'S REALLY MORE OF A COSTLY STATUS SYMBOL THAN A TRULY INNOVATIVE MONITOR ALTERNATIVE. ALTHOUGH THE STUDIO DISPLAY PROVIDES AN EXEMPLARY EXAMPLE OF HOW FAR LCD TECHNOLOGY HAS COME, IT ALSO DEMONSTRATES THAT EVEN HIGH-QUALITY THIN-FILM-TRANSISTOR (TFT) FLAT-PANEL TECHNOLOGY CAN'T PROVIDE THE IMAGE CLARITY AND COLOR ACCURACY OF A TRADITIONAL MONITOR.

But limitations are far from the first things that leap to mind when you see the trim, 6-pound, 15.1-inch Studio Display. Its design language speaks of a future when desktop computers have broken free of the putty-gray monotony that has trapped them for well over a decade. Unfortunately, that day hasn't yet arrived, and the Studio Display's translucent blue shell clashes mightily with traditional keyboards and mice.

In fact, the Studio Display looks positively silly when propped atop a desktop Mac—it's clearly meant to command its own desk space, and Apple provides two ways of setting it up. The versatile, 4.6-pound Desktop Stand offers a wide tilt-and-swivel range and the ability to raise and lower the display so that the top is between 15 and 20 inches above the desktop. When mounted on the Desktop Stand, the Studio Display is a mere 10 inches deep—a clear benefit of LCD technology. A small, feather-light Flip-Out Stand, perfect for travel, is also included; it easily attaches, easel-like, to the back of the Studio Display.

It's a snap to set up the Studio Display. Power, graphics-card, and ADB cables are built in, and Apple includes an ADB-cable extension for use with the Desktop Stand. Full S- and C-Video support is included (compatible with NTSC, PAL, and SECAM formats), along with RCA audio-in and minihedphone audio-out ports.

Software installation is equally straightforward: a Flat Panel window added to the familiar Apple Displays Software feature makes it easy to perform all screen adjustments—it's a simple matter to fine-tune the Studio Display and tweak its ColorSync profile.

But after setup is complete, your love affair with this sleek monitor may begin to cool. It's a TFT LCD panel, after all—its image quality simply can't match that of a top-notch CRT. For example, at its maximum resolution of 1,024 by 768 pixels (24-bit color), image clarity is quite good, but as you lower the resolution from 832 by 624 through 800 by 600 to 640 by 480, sharpness deteriorates because lower resolutions are antialiased across a fixed, 1,024-by-768-pixel grid.

More disturbing, however, is that TFT LCD displays are designed to be viewed head-on and that their color accuracy visibly changes if you vary your viewing angle even slightly. The Studio Display (which overcomes these limitations as well as or better than any TFT LCD display to date) is no exception: both hue and saturation dramatically shift if you merely slump in your seat.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Don't let its name mislead you: the Studio Display may have come from a design studio, but it's not suited for use in a design studio. Despite its excellent software, the Apple Studio Display remains constrained by the limitations of LCD technology, especially in the area of color accuracy.—RIK MYSLEWSKI

RATING: ••• PROS: Compact, eye-catching industrial design; easy-to-use software; excellent brightness and contrast; good sharpness at maximum resolution. CONS: LCD technology's color variability limits design and publishing use; poor sharpness at low resolutions. COMPANY: Apple Computer (408/996-1010, www.apple.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: $1,999.
We Haven't Lowered Our Standards Just Our Prices!

- **Accel-a-Writer 8300**
  - 600 x 600 dpi (Upgradable to 1200 x 1200)
  - Oversized Printing Up to 12" x 25"
  - Adobe® PostScript® 3™
  - 8 Pages Per Minute
  - 16 MB RAM (Upgradable to 128 MB)
  - Optional Ethernet® ($395 value) FREE!
  - Other features include: X-ACT, Halftone Calibration Technology, Densitometer Support & Enhanced Screening

NEW SPECIAL PRICE! $1,795

- **Accel-a-Writer 8200**
  - 600 x 600 dpi (Upgradable to 1200 x 1200)
  - Oversized Printing Up to 11.7" x 25"
  - Adobe® PostScript® 3™
  - 16 Pages Per Minute
  - 16 MB RAM (Upgradable to 64 MB)
  - Optional Ethernet® ($395 value) FREE!

NEW SPECIAL PRICE! $1,995

Ask About Our Optional FilmMaking Capabilities!

For more information call: 800-926-8839 Ext. 2152 • Dealers Call Ext. 2153

Choose 112 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
Consistency. It’s what every graphics professional wants, but seldom achieves. Until now. The SpectraView 1000 color calibrated display system from Mitsubishi Electronics provides monitor-to-monitor color matching throughout the entire prepress process. Unsurpassed color accuracy results in less time and materials needed to complete a job, which improves your productivity and adds more profit to your bottom line. The SpectraView 1000 combines Mitsubishi’s award-winning 21" (19.7" diagonal viewable image) DIAMONDTRON™ CRT display with a precise, high-speed SpectraSensor™ colorimeter and custom software to achieve accurate, reliable, repeatable and consistent color performance. Plus, it’s available for either PC or Mac, providing a complete cross-platform display-matching solution. To find out how the SpectraView 1000 can make a major difference in your color-critical applications, contact Mitsubishi Electronics today.

USA: 1-800-843-2515 • Canada: 1-800-387-9630 • Qwikfax: 1-800-937-2094
World Wide Web: www.mitsubishi-display.com
Jaz 2GB

SPEED DOES’T MATCH HIGH PRICE

THE LATIN WORD SOPHOMORE roughly translates as “wise fool," and it’s a term that aptly characterizes the second incarnation of Iomega’s Jaz drive. Iomega has carefully refined its winning high-capacity removable-storage formula, but effectively nullified its good work with a number of design missteps and an outrageously inflated price.

As the name implies, Jaz 2GB cartridges hold up to 2 gigabytes of data; the drive can also read and write to older 1GB cartridges, preserving your media investment. In addition to the drive’s increased capacity, Iomega equipped the drive with a faster Ultra SCSI interface, which can boost performance by around 30 percent.

But while these improvements sound great, details bring the Jaz 2GB back down to earth. You can take advantage of the Ultra SCSI interface only if you install an Ultra SCSI card, which costs at least another $100. Without the card, Macworld Lab tests show, the 2GB Jaz isn’t meaningfully faster than the 1GB Jaz.

And although the new Jaz reads older 1GB cartridges at normal speed, writing files to 1GB cartridges slows performance to a crawl. The new drive’s larger cartridges are more expensive than their 1GB predecessors—they cost $149 each in packs of three, versus $89. The 2GB cartridges are actually slightly cheaper per megabyte, though, thanks to their increased capacity.

As you’d expect from Iomega, the 2GB Jaz is a sleek package. But although the redesigned case looks cool, Iomega eliminated the handy side-stand feet.

At least the drive is still a snap to install—just plug in the SCSI cable and run the installation application. Iomega also includes handy utilities, among them Dantz’s DiskFit Direct backup software and Iomega’s Guest software, which lets you use your Jaz drive on another machine without performing a full install.

The Jaz 2GB’s flaws aren’t significant until you consider its price tag. At $649, the device is more than twice as expensive as the $299 Jaz 1GB.

Macworld’s Buying Advice

The Jaz 2GB will likely appeal to highly paid multimedia producers with unlimited hardware budgets, especially those whose Macs already sport a chain of Ultra SCSI devices. But mainstream users will find it tough to reconcile the Jaz 2GB’s hefty cost with its marginally improved performance.—CAMERON CROTTY


Macworld LAB TEST

Jaz 2GB: Not Appreciably Faster

Products listed in order of overall performance. ▶ New product.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Copy to Drive</th>
<th>Open Photoshop File</th>
<th>Save Photoshop File</th>
<th>FileMaker Search/Sort</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Jaz 2GB</td>
<td>8.6</td>
<td>26.2</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>36.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Jaz 1GB</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>29.7</td>
<td>26.9</td>
<td>38.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Zip Plus</td>
<td>17.8</td>
<td>57.5</td>
<td>65.5</td>
<td>91.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Zip</td>
<td>19.0</td>
<td>58.7</td>
<td>59.9</td>
<td>135.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Behind Our Tests

All tests were conducted using a Power Macintosh 7300/200 with 32MB of RAM and Mac OS 8.1 installed. For detailed information on our tests, see www.macworld.com/tests/—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola

Should you stay?
Want total control over the images you scan? With Microtek's ScanMaker® 5 high-resolution, dual media color scanner, you can scan prints on the upper bed or transparencies and negatives in the scanner's internal transparency bay. This scanner captures images directly from the surface of film originals without an interfering pane of glass. Microtek calls it E.D.I.T.™—Emulsion Direct Imaging Technology.™ You'll call it stunning! No light refraction problems, no annoying Newton rings, and amazingly, sharp images with detail once only achievable from more expensive drum scans. High-grade optics, 1000 x 2000 dpi optical resolution and powerful software for total control, all add up to scans that will impress even the most critical prepress professional.

"You owe it to yourself, your clients and your creative dreams to get this scanner for your studio."

— Warren Patterson, architectural and landscape photographer

**FEATURES**

Microtek's patented Emulsion Direct Imaging Technology™

U.S. Patent No. 5,574,274

- Full 36-bit input and output
- High-grade optically flat first surface mirrors yielding 95% reflective light
- High-grade Kodak® 8000 element CCD
- Precision-machined aluminum optical carriage
- Blacked-out steel chassis
- Three long-life cold cathode lamps
- On-board microprocessor
- Microtek's NEW ScanWizard™ Pro scanner controller
- DCR™ color calibration software
- Reflective and transparency calibration targets
- Kodak® DS Color Management Software
- 1000 x 2000 dpi optical resolution
- 8000 x 8000 dpi enhanced resolution

**INCLUDES**

Microtek's NEW ScanWizard™ Pro scanner controller software

Direct CMYK and RGB scanning • Kodak DS color management software • Black/White Point Control

Batch Scanning • Descreening • Downloadable Curves

Unsharp Masking • Exposure Control and much more!

ScanWizard™ Pro

Kodak digital science

ImageXpress ScanPrepPro/Microtek Exclusive Edition™

for automated image processing in high volume scanning environments

ScanPrepPro

Painter 5 CP LIMITED EDITION

SnapTrans™ templates for 35mm filmstrips, mounted slides, 6cm x 9cm, 4" x 5" film and a glass holder for 8" x 10" film or batch scanning different film formats together.
Grammarians
SYNTAX CHECKER NEEDS SUPERVISION

Throughout history there have been many epic quests—
hunts for the Holy Grail, the Fountain of Youth, and the Seven
Cities of Gold, for example. In modern times, only one quest matches
the scope of these legendary pursuits: the search for a grammar checker that puts
an end to slovenly writing. Although Casady & Greene's Grammarian fails to
achieve this lofty goal, it can help correct the most egregious writing errors.

After you install Grammarian, a new
menu appears in supported applications,
which include common word processors,
page-layout tools, and e-mail clients. (You
can also add your favorite programs to
Grammarian's list in its control panel.)
This menu contains commands such as
Check All Grammar and Check Selection
Only, as well as a command for enabling
Interactive Checking, a feature that lets
Grammarian alert you when you complete an objectionable sentence. From
this menu, you also choose Writing Rules
to determine the kinds of grammatical
errors you'd like Grammarian to flag.
The variety of errors is impressive, rang­
ing from common problems such as
article-and-noun agreement and incor­
crect hyphenation to common yet inadvis­
able practices that include employing
clichés and sexist expressions.

When Grammarian finds a problem,
it places the suspect sentence in a window
and offers an explanation and common
example of the error. If Grammarian can
fix the problem, you can press the return
key and Grammarian enters the correction.
More often, however, Grammarian offers alternate word choices or instructs
you to rewrite the sentence. Once you've
completed the grammar check, Gram­
marian displays statistics that rank your
prose in terms of reading ease, grade level,
and human interest.

How helpful you find Grammarian depends largely on how well you write.
The program could be a lifesaver if you
routinely violate common grammatical
rules such as mixing up its and it's or
neglecting to place punctuation inside
quotation marks. It also spots subtler
errors, such as the use of passive voice.

But in many cases, I took issue with
Grammarian's judgments. For example,
YOU'VE ALWAYS BEEN AN ORIGINAL THINKER. JUST DON'T GET TOO CREATIVE WHEN YOU'RE CHOOSING MEMORY.

*NOT CONCERNED* about your brand of memory? It's time to "think different." The fact is, the new high-performance Macs require high-performance memory such as SDRAM (synchronous DRAM). Consequently, timing errors as small as a nanosecond can lead to data corruption. That's why Kingston* imposes stringent design controls to regulate timing, such as matching trace lengths to ensure proper synchronization of data. And since we're an authorized Apple* RAM developer, our memory will always be 100 percent compatible with your Mac* To find out more, call your preferred reseller or Kingston at (800) 259-8965. Or visit our Web site. We promise not to tell people that you're playing it safe.


Kingston Technology Company, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 435-2600, Fax (714) 435-2699 © 1997 Kingston Technology Company. All rights reserved. Computing Without Limits is a trademark of Kingston Technology Company. Apple and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Choose 201 at www.macworld.com/Getinfo
Inspire 3D

LIGHTWAVE POWER WITHOUT THE PRICE

EARLY ON IN THE WORLD OF 3-D, NewTek's LightWave established itself as an industry mainstay for 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation. NewTek has repurposed LightWave, originally developed for the Amiga, into a more entry-level product called Inspire 3D. With a few exceptions, Inspire 3D 1.0 offers most of LightWave's power and functionality—for about one-fourth the price. It's a good choice if you're looking for the maximum bang for your buck, particularly if you plan to migrate to LightWave.

Inspire 3D's fully integrated modeling, rendering, and animation features are divided into two modules. You do all geometry creation in Modeler, while handling lights, camera, animation, and rendering in Layout. This division might be a bit confusing for 3-D novices, but Inspire makes it easy to switch between the modules.

Inspire 3D contains a subset of LightWave's tools, including advanced functions such as NURBS modeling, motion blur for animation, and excellent C-curve-editing control over animation keyframes. Inspire also allows morphing between 3-D shapes, though the beginning and final shapes must have the same number of polygons; that limits this feature's usefulness to specific animation tasks, such as lip-sync deformations.

Most of LightWave's advanced ray-tracing features made it into Inspire 3D. The main difference between the two applications is the maximum render resolution for animation files. Inspire 3D is limited to 640 by 480 pixels—a definite problem if you want to create PAL-compatible animation, which has a resolution of 720 by 486 pixels. However, you can generate high-resolution still images.

Inspire 3D also lacks LightWave's distributed-network rendering, along with some critical LightWave features geared toward character-animation tasks, such as inverse kinematics and metaballs. Inspire 3D does include a fairly full implementation of bone-based deformations; a variety of sample scenes and objects; decent print documentation, although it's not always pertinent to the Macintosh; and an entire CD-ROM containing a slickly produced, interactive tutorial.

The problem with Inspire 3D lies in its interface: the program looks and feels distinctly un-Mac-like and will frustrate the average Mac artist. Advanced 3-D artisans might argue that the streamlined interface is designed for maximum productivity. While that argument has some merit, the interface is still annoying; for example, the antialiasing options are tucked away in the Camera Control dialog box rather than in the Render dialog box, where you'd expect to find them.

Macworld's Buying Advice

The feature-laden, full-powered Inspire 3D aims for the middle of the 3-D market but sports capabilities usually reserved for more-expensive packages. Although its decidedly non-Mac-like interface betrays the program's heritage, Inspire 3D is great for aspiring LightWave artists looking to learn the interface before investing in the more expensive package. If you don't fall into this category, consider MetaCreations' Infini-D or Ray Dream Studio. If you do want to make the transition to the world of LightWave, however, Inspire 3D is the easiest way to get... well, inspired.—DAVID BIDDLE

Rating: 3/5
Pros: Extremely robust modeling tools; professional rendering options; good interactive tutorial.
Cons: Nonstandard interface; difficult to learn.
List Price: $495.

Dream Studio. If you do want to make the transition to the world of LightWave, however, Inspire 3D is the easiest way to get... well, inspired.—DAVID BIDDLE

Rating: 3/5
Pros: Extremely robust modeling tools; professional rendering options; good interactive tutorial.
Cons: Nonstandard interface; difficult to learn.
List Price: $495.

Whether you decide to stay with your Mac or go to Windows, DataViz makes it easy.

If you're staying on your Mac, MacLinkPlus keeps you compatible with the rest of the world. It lets you open and use Windows® files right on your Mac.

If you're moving to Windows, we make your move easy with Conversions Plus. It lets you use Mac disks and files right on your PC.

Whether you stay or go, is your business; helping you stay compatible is ours.

Call to learn more: 1-800-270-0030 ext. 146.
Or visit our website: www.dataviz.com/whatever

Available at fine retailers including:

Choose 151 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
GyroPoint Pro II
CORDLESS MOUSE LETS YOU POINT AND CLICK WHILE ON YOUR FEET

Giving a presentation on your Mac can be a frustrating experience if you like to wander around the room while speaking to your audience. Even if your pointing device has a long enough cord, a suitable work surface usually is nowhere to be found.

iXMicro's GyroPoint Pro II solves this common problem by un tethering your mouse from your computer.

Unlike cordless pointing devices that use infrared light to communicate, the GyroPoint Pro II sends radio waves to a compact receiver that connects to the Mac's ADB port. (A separate cord for PCs also comes in the box.)

You can position the receiver anywhere near the computer, as long as it's not on top of a monitor or projector. Switches inside the GyroPoint Pro II's battery compartment and on the receiver let you specify one of 16 unique frequency settings, ensuring that signals from two GyroPoint devices won't conflict with each other.

The jet-black GyroPoint Pro II is shaped like an elongated jumbo egg, and it fits comfortably into the palm of either hand. Dual buttons on the top of the unit take the place of the button on a standard mouse. (Alas, there's no software to let you program the buttons to perform different functions.)

A recessed switch between the buttons turns the GyroPoint Pro on, lighting a small green LED. iXMicro claims that most users should expect about 60 hours of use from two AA alkaline batteries.

Like its predecessors (see Reviews, July 1996), the GyroPoint Pro II operates by sensing the motion of your hand using a small internal gyroscope. To move the cursor, you press a button on the bottom of the mouse with your index finger and point your hand in the direction you want the cursor to go. The instant you release the button, the cursor stops moving; you can keep the cursor alive by double-clicking the bottom button. Even with small screens, it helps to reset the Mouse control panel's tracking speed to the highest level.

Learning to use the GyroPoint Pro II is a breeze. I had no difficulty using it with my PowerBook in a medium-size auditorium, even while sitting in a control room more than 50 feet from the computer. Because the GyroPoint Pro uses radio waves instead of infrared light, you don't have to maintain direct line-of-sight contact with the receiver. The GyroPoint Pro also worked well with my desktop Mac, although it's clearly not the best choice for cursor-intensive work like word processing or drawing.

Macworld's Buying Advice
Although you could use the GyroPoint Pro II to surf the Web from your armchair, it really shines as a pointing device for stand-up presentations. If you have to use your Mac while you're on your feet, the GyroPoint Pro II is an excellent choice. —FRANKLIN Tessler

RATING: ★★★★★
PROS: Doesn't require line-of-sight contact; works with both Macs and PCs.
CONS: Lacks button-customizing software.

Mac users appreciate easy. And no one makes having a website easier than InterLand®. From as little as $19.95 a month, you can start a business, promote an existing business or even share your hobby with the world. And we'll be with you every step of the way with toll-free, 24 hour support. We can even help you with professional website design. Whether you're a beginner or a computer veteran, InterLand can help bring you the world.

Best Reseller Prices

**Website Hosting**
**30 Day Guarantee**
**Reseller Programs**

HE'S GOT A WEBSITE. DO YOU?

The Best Support and Pricing in the Industry.

Choose 10 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Pricing From $19.95 per Month
*www.anynameyouwant.com
*80 megabyte storage
*unlimited e-mail forwarding
*unlimited e-mail aliases
*unlimited e-mail autoresponders
*free domain registration*
*front page 37 & 38 support
*real time credit card servers
*unix and nt servers
*anonymous FTP
*real time statistics
*secure server
*RealPlayer
*RealAudio
*Cold Fusion and more

1-800-599-0547
(404) 586-9999

*Excludes InterNic's $25 annual domain fee. Same day set up on all orders. same day set up on new websites.
Getting the highest quality TFT LCD monitor at an affordable price just became possible.

We've listened to our customers to combine the features you want at an unthinkable price. Our 14.1" active matrix TFT display produces brilliant, rock-steady 1024 x 768 images at 75Hz. The sleek Prolite 36 panel is only 2.5" wide and its base conveniently includes a built-in power supply.

For the name of your local dealer call: (800) 594-7480 • www.iiyama.com

So what is more important: stellar performance, outstanding reliability, exceptional value, the latest technology, or the best warranty in the business? With iiyama's new ProLite 36 LCD, you make no tradeoffs.

Unbeatable price. Award-winning quality. Our exclusive No Worries™—it's easy to see why the new Prolite 36 from iiyama is a true champion.

1024 x 768 images at 75Hz. The sleek ProLite 36 panel is only 2.5" wide and its base conveniently includes a built-in power supply.

For more information, please write us at SFG Arcon Blvd, Suite 10K, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. 800/594-7480, 714/437-5111; Fax: 714/437-5982

As an Energy Star™ Partner, iiyama has determined that this product meets the Energy Star™ Guidelines for energy efficiency. For more information, please write us at SFG Arcon Blvd, Suite 10K, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. 800/594-7480, 714/437-5111; Fax: 714/437-5982

ISO 9001

Choose 39 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
Olympus P-300
SNAPSHOT PRINTER DONE RIGHT

EVERY INNOVATION INTERRUPTS the established routine, and digital photography is no exception. In the traditional snapshot scenario, you shoot a few pictures with a 35mm film camera, take the exposed film to a lab, and receive a packet of prints in return. But when you go digital, the prints become your responsibility. You can send your images to a color ink-jet printer, but by and large, they won't look as good as the glossy film prints you're accustomed to getting from a photo finisher. If you want the best of both worlds—digital control and film-quality output—then you need a dedicated snapshot printer. The best one I’ve seen is the $399 Olympus P-300.

Dye-sublimation devices such as the P-300 produce continuous-tone images that have none of the dot patterns associated with ink-jet and laser output. And provided that your digital image contains enough data—ideally, 1,280 by 960 pixels or more—the printer’s 306-dpi resolution all but eliminates stairstepping and jagged edges. But the biggest surprise about this little printer is its color quality. In tests with Adobe Photoshop 5.0, the P-300 printed truer colors than any comparable device, including our hitherto favorite snapshot printer, the $499 Fargo FotoFun (see Reviews, November 1997).

Color isn’t the P-300’s only advantage over the FotoFun. Its driver software provides more output controls, permitting you to sharpen a snapshot and preview your settings before you print. And where the FotoFun requires you to hand-feed each sheet into the printer, the P-300 includes a paper tray that holds up to 30 pages. A single fingerprint can keep dye-sub ink from sticking to a page, so it’s a good idea to touch as few sheets as possible.

The P-300’s downsides are the same as those for the FotoFun and its ilk. The maximum paper size is 4 by 5 inches, which is great for snapshots but nothing larger. The cost of consumables is high: a paper-and-ink kit costs $35 for 60 sheets, or 58 cents a page—about equal to what you would pay for traditional film and development. And that’s not even counting the fact that your local photo hut does not require you to buy a $400 piece of hardware.

Macworld’s Buying Advice For those who can reconcile the expense, this compact printer delivers first-rate snapshots in record time. If you own an Olympus digital camera (any model from the D-200L to the D-600L), you can avoid the Mac middleman and print directly from your camera to the P-300 in about three minutes—roughly 20 times faster than the fastest quick-photo lab. For those on the prowl for immediate satisfaction, it doesn’t get much better than this.—DEKE MCCLELLAND

RATING: ★★★★★ PROS: Easy setup; great pictures; cheaper than competing snapshot printers.
CONS: Expensive supplies; prints photos only.

---

Take the Fast Track to HFS Plus

Effortlessly Convert Your Mac Disks

PlusMaker quickly converts the disks of your choice to HFS Plus so you can immediately enjoy the maximum space saving benefits of the new disk format. "I used PlusMaker on all three of my disks, and it worked flawlessly. Best of all, none of the disks took longer than 15 minutes to process. Compare that to the time it would take you to back up, reformat and restore each of your hard disks and I'm sure you'll agree, PlusMaker is way cool." Bob LeVitus “Dr. Mac”, Houston Chronicle, 2/14/98

PlusMaker Manual Conversion

| Effortlessly makes current Mac disks into HFS Plus disks without erasing and restoring from backups | YES | NO |
| Existing aliases and backup storage sets continue to work | YES | NO |
| Maximizes space savings with smallest possible allocation block size | YES | NO |
| Optimizes directory performance | YES | NO |

Requires Mac OS 8.1 or later. A list of MacPlusMaker are trademark of also Inc. All other trademarks acknowledged ©1995-1998 also Inc. All rights reserved.

Choose 140 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
REAL POOL

3D PHOTO-REALISTIC POOL

ACTUAL SCREENS
No hardware acceleration required

Realistic physics
Bumper pool
Carom billiards

THERE'S NOTHING VIRTUAL ABOUT IT.

BUMPER POOL • 8-BALL • 9-BALL • ROTATION • STRAIGHT • CAROM BILLIARDS

Play against the computer, or challenge your friends over the Internet

800-229-2714
Call for a free catalog or visit our website at: www.wizworks.com/macsoft

MacSoft®
An Affiliate of GI Interactive Software, Plymouth, MN 55447

Choose 29 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
**Reviews**

**CodeWarrior Professional 3**

AS SUN MICROSYSTEMS AND Microsoft battle over language details, Mac programmers are watching Java's original promise—"write once, run anywhere"—degenerate into "write once, run screaming in frustration." Metrowerks' CodeWarrior Professional 3 eases cross-platform development in Java and C/C++ on the Mac, and includes Pascal tools for updating and recompiling Mac legacy code as well.

The biggest improvement to CodeWarrior Pro's integrated development environment (IDE) is that the debugger is no longer a separate module. With the debugging functions integrated into the development environment, you can set debug breakpoints and single-step through code directly in the editor. A more modest—and long-overdue—improvement is a folder-comparison utility similar to that in Bare Bones Software's BBEdit.

Programmers who use CodeWarrior to port Mac applications to Windows will appreciate the new features for games and graphics programs in the 80x86 tools: in-line assembly for the Intel MMX and AMD-3D instruction sets, and code optimization for the MMX, AMD-K6, and K6-3D instruction sets. Metrowerks has certainly tried to cover all the bases—this package even supports Microsoft's Visual SourceSafe 5.0 for version control. It also offers updated Java libraries and tools, the latest Swing interface-building components, and early versions of Java-to-native compilers for both Power Mac and Intel systems.

Although CodeWarrior still doesn't offer visual-programming tools for the rapid development of smaller projects, the integrated debugger—along with improvements in the Constructor and its associated libraries—cuts development time on large, frequently revised projects.

Of course, a product this size (it ships on three CD-ROMs) is bound to have a few rough spots; for example, looking at the release notes in the IDE editor converts the IDE menus to French. Fortunately, one of Metrowerks' strengths is the company's technical support and fast response to reports of beta bugs. The promise of little, if any, downtime due to compiler or library bugs helps explain CodeWarrior's following among the Mac code-writing faithful.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** CodeWarrior Professional 3 lets you work with everything from the oldest Mac code in Pascal to C++ apps for Windows to prerelease features in next year's version of Java. It's currently the best tool kit for Mac programmers doing serious development.—CHARLES SEITER

---

**StyleScript 3.8**

**POSTSCRIPT INTERPRETER ADDS SUPPORT FOR NEW PRINTERS**

THE LATEST INK-JET PRINTERS from Apple, Canon, Epson, and Hewlett-Packard do a great job of printing text and images, but they don't support Adobe's PostScript page-description language, the standard for professional graphics. Infowave's StyleScript bridges the gap, adding PostScript Level 2 capabilities to a select list of printers.

The latest update, StyleScript 3.8, includes support for HP's DeskJet 1120C; version 3.7 fixed minor bugs and added drivers for the Epson Stylus Color 600, 800, and 1520 printers. The software also works with Epson's Stylus Color 500; Canon's BJCs 4550, 6550, and 8550; HP's DeskJet 550C, 6500, and 7500; and Apple's complete ColorWriter series. StyleScript 3.8 runs on 680X0 systems—those with a 68020 processor or better—and Power Macs; the newest Mac and HP drivers require a PowerPC.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** StyleScript 3.8 works as advertised. If you want to print EPS files from a supported printer—or want the comfort of knowing that your output more closely corresponds to your service bureau's results—StyleScript is well worth the $100 price. For an extra $20, you can get a package that also includes a serial-to-parallel cable for connecting an HP DeskJet 1120C to your Mac.—STEPHEN BEALE

---

**Printing in Style** StyleScript 3.8 installs a Chooser extension specific to your printer model.

**It's Alive** This small Game of Life applet is part of CodeWarrior Professional 3's Java tutorial.

**Incorporates latest Java developments; best write-on-Mac, run-on-Windows tool set; great online support.**

**COMPANY:** Metrowerks (512/873-4700, www.metrowerks.com).

**LIST PRICE:** $549.

**RATING:** 5/5

**CONS:** No visual-programming tools.

**PROC:** Produces smooth-looking EPS files on inexpensive ink-jet printers.

**COMPANY:** Infowave (604/473-3600, www.infowave.net).

**LIST PRICE:** $100.
Completely original engine, ruthless AI, hyper-realistic environmental effects, portals, and an endless multiplayer universe of user-created, hot-linked levels...welcome to the Bermuda Triangle of the galaxy
SPIGA 2.0

FAST ISDN CONNECTIVITY FOR OFFICES

Using a terminal adapter is the cheapest way to get ISDN connectivity on a single computer, and Sagem's Planet ISDN GeoPort Adapter (SPIGA) has always been one of the fastest ISDN terminal adapters for the Macintosh. Because it connects to the Mac with synchronous—rather than asynchronous—signaling, the SPIGA is 25 percent faster than other serial-port ISDN devices, such as the 3Com Impact and Motorola's BitSurfr Pro.

One breakthrough feature in SPIGA 2.0 is the upgraded Sagem PPP driver; PPP 2.0 offers Internet-connection sharing, a feature normally found only in ISDN routers or IP-gateway products costing twice as much. If you need to connect an entire LAN to the Internet on the cheap, SPIGA's Internet-connection sharing is a good way to go.

The SPIGA has always been simple to set up: just connect its brick-size pod to your Mac's nine-pin GeoPort socket, and install the easy-to-configure software. It now includes a special converter for Macs that aren't GeoPort-equipped. The new version also comes with a CD that contains Apple's ISDN Telecom 3.1 suite, which includes a hands-free speakerphone, voice mail, and modem/fax software. Although the SPIGA lacks analog ports, the Telecom software gives you most of the features of an analog phone, fax, and modem, with such sophisticated features as an integrated address book, multiple voice-mail boxes, and voice/data-line sharing.

The bundled Internet-connection software supports Multilink PPP, which joins the two 64-Kbps ISDN channels to form a single 128-Kbps connection and dynamically adds bandwidth when data traffic demands it. The new Internet-connection-sharing feature acts as a router for your LAN, letting other users (on Macs as well as PCs) access the Internet via your Mac's ISDN link. And the router feature supports Network Address Translation, so you can share a single-user ISDN Internet account with any number of users. That feature normally requires either a full-fledged ISDN router or separate gateway software.

Thanks to its synchronous Mac serial-port signaling, the SPIGAs performance surpasses that of any other ISDN terminal adapter. File transfers that max out at 12K per second on competing products zip through the SPIGA at 15.5K. Internet-connection-sharing performance depends on the speed and workload of the routing Mac; in our tests, a Performa 6400/200 had no problem serving a half-dozen users at full speed.

Macworld's Buying Advice: This upgrade to Sagem's Planet ISDN GeoPort Adapter adds some valuable features; the only clinker is the lack of analog ports. For SOHO users, this is one of the few products that actually deliver on much of the promise of ISDN.—MEL BECKMAN


Diablo

A FRESH TAKE ON AN OLD TALE

Some stories are so well known that they’re practically clichés. The sword-and-sorcery adventure has been around since Beowulf, for instance. But as Blizzard Entertainment proves with Diablo, it ain’t the tale, it’s how you tell it.

Diablo’s settings are almost painfully stereotypical. You select an alter ego—warrior, sorcerer, or rogue—and then venture out to explore dungeons and slay monsters. Your base is a small village equipped with all the conveniences a hero could ask for: the blacksmith sells weapons and armor, a witch provides magical artifacts and rejuvenating potions, the healer cares for your wounds, and the town elder will— for a small fee—identify your wondrous plunder.

What’s not typical is the attention to detail that Blizzard has lavished on Diablo. You watch the action in a three-quarter view similar to that of Bungie Software’s Myth: The Fallen Lords (see “Great Games,” January 1998), and although the graphics are slightly cartoonish, they’re also breathtakingly lifelike. Skeletons lunge with sharp swords, demons breathe gouts of fire, and skeletons, demons breathe gouts of fire, and

memorizing, it’s possible to operate the entire game successfully without ever touching the keyboard. Your information window updates dynamically as you adjust your inventory, so it’s easy to experiment with different equipment setups.

Adventuring in the world of Diablo needn’t be a lonely affair—you can hook up with your friends for cooperative or competitive play via modem or a LAN. But unlike some recent action games, Diablo is thoroughly enjoyable even when it’s just you and your Mac. My only complaint is that I was able to finish Diablo too quickly. Almost before I knew it, I was planting my axe in the chest of the Lord of Darkness. On the other hand, Diablo generates a new labyrinth every time you start a new game, so it does offer replay potential.

Macworld’s Buying Advice: It’s been a long time since I’ve been obsessed enough to actually finish a game, and although Diablo’s tale isn’t particularly original, it’s a story that’s perfectly crafted.—CAMERON CROTTY

"How they fit lawsuits, recalls, defects and death by drowning in a 4 inch square."

Of the countless problems with Jaz, losing your irreplaceable data to something as trivial as spilled coffee is the most senseless. Fortunately, DynaMO® 640 SE removable storage from Fujitsu resists such tragedies. Our media is so durable, it withstands moisture, x-rays, magnets — and can be rewritten an unlimited number of times. It wins on price, too. A 640MB cartridge costs $19.95*, which is 3¢ a megabyte compared to Jaz’s 10¢. DynaMO 640 SE is backward compatible, unlike Jaz, so you can save your work on different media capacities. And with our No Excuses™ limited warranty, you’ll get a replacement drive in two business days in the event of a defect. DynaMO 640 SE. It’s a serious solution. Not a serious problem. For more details, call, or visit our website.
Fast 12 page per minute laser printers

**Optional 2nd feeder** allows you to keep letterhead on hand at all times.

Our 12 pages per minute business laser printers will give years of trouble-free performance. Exceptionally dense black output will complement all professional business communications. Printing envelopes is a snap. For applications requiring superior half-tone output, we strongly recommend the 1200 dpi Elite 1212. Call for more details on these two truly impressive business printers.

**Elite 12/600**
- Letter 8.5 x 11
- Legal 8.5 x 14
- 600 dpi
- 8 MB RAM
- $999
- Business Lease: $35 Month/36 months
- 2nd paper feeder (includes 500 sheet Universal tray) Add $299

**Elite 1212**
- Letter 8.5 x 11
- Legal 8.5 x 14
- 1200 dpi
- 16 MB RAM
- $1299
- Business Lease: $45 Month/36 months

**Elite XL 608 LC**
- Letter 8.5 x 11
- Tabloid 11 x 17
- 600 dpi
- 8 MB RAM
- $1599
- Business Lease: $56 Month/36 months
- 2nd paper feeder Add $319 (includes 250 sheet Universal tray)

**Elite XL 20/600**
- Letter 8.5 x 11
- 600 dpi
- 8 MB RAM
- $1299

**Elite XL 608 LC**
- Letter 8.5 x 11
- Tabloid 11 x 17
- 600 dpi
- 8 MB RAM
- $1599

*The Elite 12/600, Elite 1212, Elite XL 12/608, Elite XL 1208, Elite XL 608 LC support one additional paper feeder. The Elite XL 20/600 and Elite XL 20/800 support two additional paper feeders.*
Elite XL 20/600 and Elite XL 20/800

Very fast 20 page per minute workgroup laser printers

Letter: 8.5 X 11
Tabloid: 11 X 17
Poster: 13 X 35

A few of the many output sizes supported by the Elite XL 20/600 and 20/800 laser printers.

Our finest departmental workhorse laser printers feature excellent text, line art and half-tone output quality. Suitable for all business communications, most graphic art applications and many educational environments. Call for details on the numerous features and benefits of these amazing new printers.

Elite XL 20/600

$1799
600 dpi
16 MB RAM
Business Lease: $63 Month/36 months

Elite XL 20/800

$1999
800 dpi
24 MB RAM
Business Lease: $70 Month/36 months

2nd or 3rd paper feeder (includes 500 sheet Universal tray) Add $299

Elite XL 1208 and Elite XL 1208 PlateMaker

Our finest 1200 dpi graphic arts laser printers

Letter: 8.5 X 11
Tabloid: 11 X 17
Oversize Polyester Plates: 12 X 21*

Our graphic arts printers produce the ultimate print quality for all your graphic needs. Both of these 1200 dpi printers produce amazing half-tones. For advanced computer-to-plate technology, look to the PlateMaker which virtually eliminates the need for film processing. Call for information on how to best use these printers in demanding graphic arts applications.

* On the 1208 PlateMaker model only

Elite XL 1208

$2599
1200 dpi
24 MB RAM
Business Lease: $91 Month/36 months

Elite XL 1208 PlateMaker

$5999
1200 dpi
32 MB RAM
Business Lease: $210 Month/36 months

2nd paper feeder (includes 250 sheet Universal tray) Add $319


Platinum Exchange™
Every GCC printer purchased direct is backed by our exclusive Platinum Exchange Program. If anytime during the warranty period a printer problem can’t be resolved through GCC Technical Support, we’ll send you a replacement printer by the next business day. No downtime while waiting for repairs. Extended Platinum Exchange warranty plans are available. Call GCC for details.

30-day money back guarantee.

One full-year warranty.

FREE unlimited technical support throughout the warranty period.

Order on the Web
Visit the new GCC Web Store for the most up-to-date pricing and specifications of GCC products. Now you can order GCC printers and toner 24 hours a day - making shopping convenient for even our busiest customers. Our secure, on-site web server allows us to rapidly respond to customer orders and inquiries. Visit our Tech Support area for comprehensive, on-line technical assistance and answers to an extensive list of frequently asked questions.

GCC Technologies

To Order

1-800-422-7777

Mon-Fri 9 AM to 8 PM (Eastern Time)
Sat 10 AM to 4 PM (Eastern Time)

www.gccotech.com

24 hours a day, 7 days a week

GCC Technologies is a registered trademark of GCC Technologies, Inc. Elite 12/600, Elite 1212, Elite XL 1208, Elite XL 1208 PlateMaker, Elite XL 608 LC, Elite XL 20/600, and Elite XL 20/800 are trademarks of GCC Technologies, Inc.

All other trademarks or registered trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies.

Choose 43 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
IT'S BEEN A DARK AGE FOR THE MAC. OVER THE PAST FEW YEARS, WHILE the Mac OS mostly remained the same, the forces of Microsoft moved forward with Windows 95, NT, and now 98. Mac users aren't satisfied with just keeping pace; we want to be out ahead. But instead we've been left waiting for a sign from Apple that it will remake the Mac for the twenty-first century. While we've waited for solid plans to move the Mac forward, Apple has cast about, desperately searching for some way to make dramatic speed and stability improvements to the Mac OS.
without leaving behind all the people who use and write Mac software. Apple declared that first the Copland project and then Rhapsody was the light at the end of the tunnel, but each succumbed to failure (see the sidebar “The Mac’s Midlife Crisis”).

After all these years in the dark, searching for something to replace the Mac OS, Apple has finally created a clear strategy to bring the Mac OS itself back into the light. With this summer’s release of Mac OS 8.5, Macintosh users will begin a journey that will lead to what they’ve been searching for: a version of the Mac OS that’s a huge leap forward yet still runs all their favorite applications. With Mac OS X, the Mac OS’s dark age is about to come to an end.

The Power of X
Due in the second half of 1999 (see the sidebar “A Mac OS Timeline”), Mac OS X—think roman numeral 10, not Mulder and Scully—is perhaps best described as the offspring of Mac OS 8 and Rhapsody.

From Rhapsody, the OS that Apple began to develop after it purchased Next (see “The Mac’s Midlife Crisis”), Mac OS X will get stability and speed improvements that simply aren’t possible with today’s Mac OS. From the Mac OS itself, OS X will get both its look-and-feel and a level of compatibility with current and future Mac applications that Rhapsody doesn’t offer.

A New Mac OS
Don’t let the name Mac OS X mislead you into thinking this is just another operating-system update. Mac OS X isn’t like any version of the Mac OS that’s come before. It’s a new OS—but it provides a Mac interface and compatibility with Mac applications. Even calling it new is a little misleading—at its core, it’s essentially Rhapsody with native Mac OS compatibility.

Like Rhapsody, Mac OS X will offer lots of modern OS features that can provide enormous speed and stability improvements—and that simply aren’t possible in the current Mac OS. Those features include preemptive multitasking, protected memory, and a high-performance kernel (see the sidebar “What’s Wrong with Today’s OS?”).

Although Rhapsody was billed as the future of the Mac OS after Apple bought Next, it has one major drawback: making current Mac OS applications run under Rhapsody would require a lot of rewriting. Most software companies are reluctant to rewrite their software, if not downright hostile to the idea.

Apple’s solution to that problem was to combine Rhapsody’s powerful features with an OS that has a strong tie to the Mac OS of old. That tie has been forged by something Apple calls Carbon—a collection of technologies for creating native applications for Mac OS X that will require only minor tune-ups, not the rewriting that Rhapsody would require.

The Ultracompatible OS
Carbon gets its name from the element upon which all life is based. All Mac OS X applications will be based on the Carbon specification, a cleaned up version of the Macintosh Toolbox that programmers use to create Mac applications.

A Mac OS Timeline

1997
Winter
Mac OS 7.6.1 Added stability improvements to Mac OS 7.6.

Rhapsody Preview Release Ported NextStep to the PowerPC; no feature enhancements.

1998
Winter
Mac OS 8.1 Added HFS+ and improved Java support.

Mac OS 8 Featured integrated Internet support, enhanced user experience, greater stability.

Rhapsody DR1 Offered a more Mac-like interface on top of NextStep.
APPLE KNEW IT HAD TO DO SOMETHING. THE COMPANY KNEW THAT the Mac OS, built layer by layer atop the foundation laid with the release of the original Mac back in 1984, was running out of room to grow. Part of the problem was the large amount of emulated 680X0 code still in the Mac OS, which acts as a bottleneck to performance. Another problem was simply that the early-eighties Mac OS foundation couldn’t provide modern features, such as preemptive multitasking and memory protection, that users were starting to demand (and that Microsoft was threatening to provide).

Copland
So in the early nineties Apple set out on a quest to find a new operating system to replace the Mac OS. First came Copland, the operating system that was supposed to drastically alter both the look and the underpinnings of the Mac OS—and would cause a lot of compatibility problems. Copland was also supposed to pave the way for a revolutionary (and far-off) update called Gershwin, which would offer all the conveniences of a modern operating system.

The Copland project was continually plagued by delays, and Apple eventually killed it, operating under the assumption that Copland could never be finished. Some of the features of Copland, including an updated version of the Finder and a revamped Mac OS interface, have been rolled into both Mac OS 8 and 8.5.

The Next Step
After that problem-plagued project expired, Apple briefly considered Be’s (www.be.com) BeOS, a still-under-development modern operating system. Instead, Apple bought Steve Jobs’s company, Next, and its NextStep operating system.

Not only did buying Next bring Jobs back to Apple, but it also allowed Apple to create Rhapsody—a powerful OS based on NextStep. In Rhapsody, old Mac applications run in the Blue Box—basically an emulation of the old Mac OS. To take advantage of all the new OS’s features, developers would have to rebuild their applications essentially from the ground up in the Yellow Box, the Next development environment.

And that’s where Rhapsody stalled: key developers like Adobe Systems and Macromedia didn’t want to spend several years developing applications for an untested operating system that almost nobody was using.

Instead, Mac developers wanted their current Macintosh applications to run in a modern OS environment without being wholly rewritten. That’s just what Mac OS X is supposed to deliver.

aren’t Carbon compliant or PowerPC native (all code in native Mac OS X apps must be PowerPC code). According to Apple, early results from this tool show that today’s popular Mac applications are roughly 90 percent compliant with the Carbon specification.

At its Worldwide Developers Conference in May, Apple demonstrated prototypes of several popular applications that were “tuned up” for Carbon and were running on an extremely early version of Mac OS X: Adobe Photoshop, Apple’s Simple Text, and the rebranded AppleWorks (formerly ClarisWorks). The Carbon-based version of Photoshop demonstrated at the conference was assembled in a couple of weeks, according to Apple and Adobe—which may indicate that the transition to Carbon may be surprisingly easy.

Other developers critical to the Macintosh platform, such as Microsoft and Macromedia, also went on record endorsing Carbon and Apple’s new operating-system strategy—something that never really happened when Rhapsody was announced.

Just because many of our favorite Mac applications will probably be updated for OS X doesn’t mean OS 8 will be left behind. Apple has said that Carbon-based apps will run on Mac OS 8, most likely with the help of a system extension that'll be installed when you install a Carbon-based application. (Although, obviously, Carbon-based apps running on Mac OS 8 won’t offer the speed and stability benefits they will under Mac OS X.)

Old Favorites Rounding out Apple’s new OS strategy is an attention not only to the future but to the past. Apple assures us that if you can run an application—say,
Microsoft Word 5.1—in Mac OS 8—you'll still be able to run it in OS X. These non-Carbon-compliant programs won't be able to take advantage of Mac OS X's new features—but they will work.

You can run old Mac apps in Rhapsody, but you have to toggle between a screen showing the Rhapsody desktop and all its applications and one featuring old Mac applications—not exactly an elegant solution.

In contrast, Mac OS X promises to have one consistent user interface for all applications, so users won't have to think about what kind of program they're using. All the applications will simply run in Mac OS X.

There will be one big limitation to running older apps in this new OS, however. When an old Mac application running in OS X crashes, it'll take all the other currently running old Mac OS applications with it. Still, you won't have to restart your Mac or any Mac OS X-based programs.

New Possibilities Since Rhapsody was announced in early 1997, Apple has made a big deal about something called the Yellow Box—the standard method of developing applications for Rhapsody and, before that, Next's OpenStep.

The Yellow Box lets developers create applications much faster than they could using conventional means, and Yellow Box applications can run in Windows just as easily as in Rhapsody or Mac OS X. (Apps written for the Yellow Box won't work on Mac OS 8, however.)

Developers of tried-and-true Mac applications were hesitant to rewrite their applications for Rhapsody and the Yellow Box, but the advent of Mac OS X may make the Yellow Box a compelling place for developers to create brand-new applications.

While Carbon and Mac OS 8 compatibility will probably be the keys to Mac OS X's success, we wouldn't be surprised if the next generation of ground-breaking Mac applications spring from the Yellow Box.

X Marks the Spot

Even though Mac OS X is based on Rhapsody, don't think that all the things that make you love the Mac will soon be things of the past. Mac OS X will include just about every cool technology current-ly in the Mac OS, including the Finder, QuickTime, QuickDraw 3D, ColorSync, and many other technologies.

But it's possible that you may not be able to run Mac OS X on the Mac you use today. When Apple announced Mac OS X,
it described it as “targeted” at today’s G3 Macs and all the future Macs. This doesn’t necessarily mean that Power Macs based on the PowerPC 604 or 603 chips—or even older Power Macs upgraded with a G3 processor card—will be left behind during the transition to OS X, but Apple OS chief Avie Tevanian told Macworld that it’s still an open question.

However, since all of Mac OS X will be written in the same high-level language used to write Rhapsody, it’s just as portable as Rhapsody. While Apple says that it has no current plans to create a version of Mac OS X for Intel CPUs, it’s technically possible. If Apple did decide to make the move to Intel in the future, Carbon could come along with it—meaning that it would require relatively little work for the developers of Carbon-based apps to make their programs work on Intel CPUs.

In the meantime, Apple still intends to ship Rhapsody 1.0 sometime this fall for both PowerPC and Intel processors—but it appears that version 1.0 may very well be the end of the line for that OS. Apple hasn’t said whether it will continue developing a version of Rhapsody for Intel, although it has said that it will continue to develop the Yellow Box for Windows.

**Virtual Memory**

While the current Mac OS offers virtual memory, it’s nothing like the modern virtual-memory system built into Mac OS X. If you’ve ever had a Mac application quit on you because it doesn’t have enough RAM allocated to it, you know the joys of selecting an app in the Finder, choosing Get Info, and increasing its allocation.

With Mac OS X, that sort of trick is a thing of the past. You’ll be able to launch your applications as you normally would, and Mac OS X will intelligently allocate as much virtual memory as those apps need to run. You won’t even need to preconfigure how much hard-disk space to allocate for virtual memory—the operating system will do that itself, dynamically.

**Multithreading and Multiprocessing**

When a program is multithreaded, essentially that means it can walk and chew gum at the same time. For example, a fully threaded version of Photoshop could (theoretically) simultaneously operate a scanner to create a new image file and run filter calculations on one or several open images.

In Mac OS X, the Finder will be more fully threaded and will be preemptible, so you’ll be able to do things like move a window containing a QuickTime movie while the movie continues to play. You’ll also be able to pull down menus and move icons while other applications continue to update their windows.

This new OS will also support multiprocessor, or distributing a computing task across several CPUs. Right now the Mac OS supports multiprocessor only to a limited extent—applications like Photoshop must be written specifically to take advantage of extra processors.

But Mac OS X will be able to support multiprocessor at a system level. Different applications, individual threads within applications, and all threads pertaining to the OS itself could be sent off to different processors.

**Mach Kernel**

Like Rhapsody, Mac OS X uses the high-performance Mach kernel. The lowest-level component of a modern operating system, the kernel controls access to memory and hardware devices and performs all task scheduling.

Among the Mach kernel’s features are very high-performance file input/output and networking. Mac OS X will inherit this high-performance foundation, one that’s currently a part of Rhapsody.

The Last Word

We’ve heard this story before: Apple comes up with a revolutionary new OS strategy that will make current Mac users happy, improve the OS without sacrificing compatibility, and put Windows in its place. As the old saying goes, fool me once, shame on you—fool me twice, shame on me.

But this time, Apple’s story has the ring of truth—or at least plausibility—about it. With Mac OS X, Apple can balance modernizing the Mac OS with protecting developers’ investments in current Mac applications. It’s a strategy that worked for Apple once, during the transition from the 680X0 processor to the PowerPC, and it has the potential to be just as successful now.

All the elements are in place. The only question remaining is if Apple can deliver what it has promised for Mac OS X. If it can, the future of Apple—and the Macintosh—looks especially bright.

JEFF PITTELKAU is Macworld’s lab director and operating-system aficionado. He’s been waiting for an operating system like OS X for more than a year (see www.macuser.com/onlinecol/pittelkau.html).

The benefit to you is that you’ll no longer have to stare at your screen while an application running in the background takes your computer’s processing power away from you. It also means that you’ll be able to do things like play QuickTime movies without dropping frames while you’re reading your e-mail, editing an image in Photoshop, or even serving Web pages.

**Getting There . . .** Although the latest release of Rhapsody, DR2, doesn’t quite look like the Mac OS, it’s getting close. By the time Mac OS X arrives, the new operating system should be almost identical in appearance to the current Mac OS.
A First Look at

Mac OS 8.5

It's Not OS X, but This Fall's Update to the Mac OS Is Nothing to Sneeze At

by Jeff Pittelkau

IT MAY NOT OFFER ALL THE BELLS AND WHISTLES OF MAC OS X, but Mac OS 8.5—Apple's next update to the current Mac OS, due to ship this fall—offers more than enough new features and improvements to keep Mac users busy until OS X arrives.

Apple can't promise that all of the features we mention will appear in the final version of OS 8.5 (if some of them aren't ready by the time OS 8.5 is due, they'll be saved for later), but it's a good bet that many of them will be on your Mac's desktop before the year's out.

The Look
A major release of the Mac OS wouldn't be complete without a bit of an interface makeover, and Mac OS 8.5 is no different. This update makes several changes to the Macintosh interface, fixing long-standing problems and setting the stage for the changes to come with Mac OS X (see the accompanying article, "The X Factor").

Grand Opening OS 8.5 will provide a new interface for navigating disks and networks from within applications, giving you much more power when you choose Open or Save from the File menu (see the sidebar "The New Face of Open and Save"). However, this new look will appear only when your applications have been updated to take advantage of it.

Appearances With OS 8.5, Apple will finally build into the system itself the ability to make overarching changes to the look of your Mac. This new feature was promised for Copland, and users of the shareware control panel Kaleidoscope (www.kaleidoscope.net) have also toyed with it for some time. It puts everything you've come to know and love up for grabs, including the menu bar's type, size, and color; and the look of windows, scroll bars, and icons. Even sounds and animations can be added to the interface.

Icons Grow Up You may not give them much thought, but icons are an essential part of your daily Mac experience. With OS 8.5, Apple is making the first steps toward taking Mac icons to a new level of visual sophistication. A new icon scheme will allow icon artists to be able to paint with a palette containing millions of colors (32-bit color) instead of the current 256. These new icons can also be antialiased, making icon edges less jagged and even partially transparent. And while current Mac icons are 32 pixels square, these new icons will be 48 pixels square, giving icon designers a bigger canvas in addition to the much-expanded palette.

At first these icons will be limited: they'll be able to appear in dialog boxes and as custom icons in the Finder, but not as standard application or document icons. Those file types will have to wait for future OS releases before they'll be able to get an icon upgrade of their own.

Super Scrolling The act of scrolling in the Mac OS is also about to see major changes. Apple will build "live scrolling" into the OS. With live scrolling enabled, your document will automatically scroll as you drag a window's scroll box up and down its scroll bar. (Some applications, such as Microsoft Internet Explorer and Bare Bones Software's BBEdit, do this already; in OS 8.5 all applications should have access to this feature.)

That scroll box will also change in OS 8.5. If you choose, you can have the scroll box (or "thumb") grow or shrink in proportion to the length of the document you're scrolling through, so that you can tell just what portion of the document you're seeing at any given time. This is an interface item that's been in Windows for a while and has been available for the Mac via shareware add-ons, but with OS 8.5 Apple has added it to the core OS.

Another user-selectable preference that was formerly a shareware-only proposition is the addition of double scrolling arrows on both sides of the scroll bar. When this option is selected, all your windows will have up and down arrows at both the top and
bottom. This can cut down on how much you have to move your mouse to navigate in a document.

**Antialiased Text** If you're tired of the jagged look of regular text, one new feature of OS 8.5 will knock your socks off: antialiased text. If you turn on this option, OS 8.5 will automatically smooth all the text on your screen using antialiasing similar to that found in Adobe's (www.adobe.com) Type Manager Deluxe 4.0. The result will likely be text that's easier to read, systemwide.

**A New Organization**
From consolidating control panels to improving the Find command, the improvements in Mac OS 8.5 should reduce the amount of time you have to spend spelunking in the depths of your computer or on the Net.

**Control-Panel Consolidation** Apple plans to unify control panels into logical new groups. For example, the Easy Open and PC Exchange control panels will blend into one, as will the Desktop Pictures and Appearance control panels. A new Internet control panel will provide a front end for all your Mac's Internet preferences via the Internet Config shared-preferences standard.

**Application Expansion** If you've ever double-clicked on an application that's already open (but with no currently open windows), you've noticed one of the Mac OS interface's shortcomings: sometimes it's hard to tell when you've switched into a different application. Two new features in Mac OS 8.5 should ease matters: First, you can optionally make the name of the application you're currently using appear next to its icon in the right-hand corner of the menu bar. Second, Apple plans to add a small floating application window to the Finder, à la shareware utilities such as Drag Thing (www.dragthing.com). This window will be able to display small or large icons (and optionally the name) of every currently running application. Clicking on an application's name or icon will automatically bring that app to the foreground.

**Quite a Find** Once touted as a feature of Copland, a vastly improved Find command has finally made it into the Mac OS with version 8.5. The new Find has a three-tabbed interface: in addition to a tab for the current Find File feature, there are tabs for Find By Content and Search Internet.

When you choose Find By Content, you can search for text found inside documents—unlike now, when you can search only for external characteristics of a document, such as a file's name or size. Results will be ranked in terms of relevancy, with the document most likely to be what you're looking for sorted to the top.

Choosing the Search Internet tab lets you search for documents on the Internet, without using a Web browser.

---

**Mac OS 8.5 at a Glance**

**Find Times Three**
With the updated Find command, you can search for a file based on its attributes or on the text it contains. You can also perform an Internet search (on several search engines simultaneously) from the Search Internet tab.

**Alias Feedback**
The names of aliases have always been italicized, but with OS 8.5, Apple has also overlaid a small icon on top of the alias's standard icon. It's a practice already used by Windows.

**Application Feedback**
Now your menu bar can optionally show the name of the application you're currently using, in addition to its icon. (The name automatically disappears if your menu bar fills up and needs that extra space.)

**Saved Finds**
If you find yourself performing the same searches repeatedly, you can save yourself some work: the latest version of Apple's Find utility lets you save your search queries and reuse them by double-clicking on the icon.

**Application Dock**
Here's a quick way to switch between applications: this optional floating window lists all currently running applications. Just clicking on an app brings it to the front.

**Network Browser**
Chooser begone! If you're just looking for a file server to mount, you can do it via the new Network Browser, which lets you scan your network and log in to remote servers from the desktop.

**Net Search Results**
Results of an Internet search come up in a search-results window. Double-clicking on a found item will open that page in your default Web browser.
Keychain Returns  Perhaps the best feature of Apple's ill-fated PowerTalk software was the Keychain, a database that kept track of all your user IDs and passwords, so all you had to remember was the single Keychain password.

Now the Keychain's back. Apple's new Keychain will let you store all the log-in information for Web sites, FTP servers, and file servers, all in a portable Keychain file that's encrypted and password-protected. Once you've unlocked your Keychain, Keychain-aware applications will automatically be able to enter all the passwords you've collected. Once the Keychain's locked, that information is safely stored away again.

Network Navigation  Although the Chooser's not dead yet, your need for it will be drastically reduced in OS 8.5. If all you want to do is find and log in to a file server over your local area network, you'll be able to do all that from the desktop. When you double-click on the Network Browser icon, you see a list of available servers on your network. Double-clicking on one will bring up a log-in screen (unless your Keychain is unlocked, in which case you'll automatically be logged in without having to type a thing).

Folder Actions  AppleScript has had a huge impact on the way many Mac users work, saving them time and allowing them to tie different applications together in unique ways. If AppleScript mania hasn't hit you yet, just wait until OS 8.5 arrives.

This version of the OS will offer Folder Actions, scripts that run automatically when something happens in the Finder. For example, you can set up a script to automatically upload a file to a Web server when you move it into a specified folder.

Improved Speed  Apple did more than just add features to make the Mac OS prettier and more useful. It also made this new Mac OS much faster.

File Copying  Apple has made dramatic improvements to file copying on networks, with performance that's said to be on par with that of Windows NT. In one Apple demo, a G3 Power Mac was able to nearly max out the bandwidth of a 100Mbit Ethernet connection; the current version of the Mac OS can't come close to matching those network-transfer speeds.

More Native Code  Best of all, Apple has converted even more of the Mac OS to PowerPC-native code, removing several major bottlenecks to performance. AppleScript, the scripting environment used heavily in automating media-publishing workflow on the Mac, has gone native in 8.5. The result: automated scripts can finish their work in a fraction of the time it used to take. And in what should be a major improvement, QuickDraw—the technology that draws everything you see on your Mac screen—has also sloughed off its old, emulated 680X0 code. With OS 8.5, items should draw on your screen much faster than they do today.

The New Face of Open and Save

Tired of that 1984-era black-and-white box that pops up every time you hit Alt-O?

Then one major addition to OS 8.5 will be welcome news. The Standard File dialog box—the one you see every time you choose Open or Save As—is about to fade into memory.

Like the Chooser, the current Standard File dialog box has been around since the Mac started. Its replacement is Navigation Services, a much easier and more powerful interface. (Navigation Services doesn't replace Standard File—developers will have to update their applications before you'll see this new interface.)

From the Navigation Services dialog box, you can select several files at once. You can also mount and browse file servers from within Open and Save dialog boxes.

Navigation Services will even remember your most recently accessed files and folders, as well as a list of "favorite" folders you can customize yourself, all from a series of buttons at the top of the Navigation Services dialog box.

Unlike their predecessors, these new Open and Save windows are nonmodal, movable, and resizable—meaning that you can now switch between applications while the window sits on your screen, move the window so you can see the contents of the document you're saving, and even stretch the window so that you're able to see more file information.
Dig that cool sound!

A PL+ multimedia monitor is one cool kitty. Great looks. Nice price. And the sweetest sound around.

Naturally, the 15" (13.8" V.A.) and 17" (15.7" V.A.) screens provide bright, beautiful images. But check the audio, daddy-o. That's where they really cook.

There's a built-in microphone and headphone jack. Plus two powerful, 3W Stereo Dome™ speakers that make sound-based applications jump up and jive.

The low price/jazzy features combo is what made CTX famous over 12 years ago. You'll find it in every product line. Along with excellent quality. Superb reliability. And service that's hard to beat.

So get on the horn and call 800-888-2120 for more information. CTX—because paying more than you have to is like crazy, man, crazy.

www.ctxintl.com

©1998 CTX International! All rights reserved. Stereo Dome ™ is a trademark of CTX.
Introducing...

WIN BIG!
Enter the Ultimate Upgrade Giveaway!

Macworld Live!

NEW YORK

hosted by
Rik Myslewski
Founder and Managing Partner, SmartPeople

We've Got the Best of the Show Covered!

Brought to you by

AEC Software
Active Concepts
blueworld
Canvas 5
DenebaCAD 1.5
Connectix
Corbis
Epson
ixmicro
Macworld
MacWEEK
Mitsubishi Display Products
NetObjects
ViewSonic
Vimage Corporation
Macworld Live is a radio-show themed Webcast by the editors of Macworld and MacWEEK during Macworld Expo/New York. Macworld and MacWEEK editors will report "live" from the show floor with continuous coverage over the three days of the show at the Mac Publishing booth and on the Macworld Web site. Special features include...

NEWS AND ANALYSIS
- Commentary on the keynote from expert analysts
- Rumors and commentary from Mac the Knife
- Macworld "Best of Show" winners
- Special iMac Track
- Mac OS X
- And much, much more!

GUEST INTERVIEWS
Hear the inside scoop from top executives of Apple, Microsoft, MetaCreations and many, many more! Learn software secrets and hardware tips from Macworld Labs and award-winning developers. Stump our panel of experts and win a prize! Ask questions from the studio live audience or from the Web!

DISCOVER INSIDER SECRETS WITH IDG BOOKS WORLDWIDE’S EXPERT AUTHORS! Talks by David Pogue, Bob LeVitus, Dave Taylor and more! Meet the authors and get signed copies of their latest bestsellers at special show prices.

ENTER TO WIN FREE PRIZES!
This is your chance to win exciting Macintosh products. Fill out a card available at the Macworld Live booth and return at designated times during the day for the drawing! You can win valuable prizes from these companies:

ACTIVE CONCEPTS
AEC SOFTWARE
ARS NOVA
ASANTE TECHNOLOGIES
BLUEWORLD

CONNECTIX
CORBIS
DANTZ
DENEBA
EPSON

INFOWAVE
INTEREX
iMICRO
MACROMEDIA
MICROMAT
MITSUBISHI
NETOBJECTS
NRG SOFTWARE
VIEWSONIC
VIMAGE

Plus—enter the Ultimate Upgrade Giveaway at Booth #638 to win fabulous upgrade products from the companies below! Winners will be announced daily at the Macworld Live booth! There has never been an Upgrade give-away like this before. Thousands of dollars of high-performance hardware and software will find a home with 22 lucky winners.

But what about you folks who aren't going to Macworld Expo? We haven't forgotten you! During the three days of the show you can log onto www.macworld.com or any of the the participating vendors' web sites and register to win one of twelve complete sets of the high-performance hardware and software listed below. You can only register during the three days of the show. Good luck!
Mac's Best Friend
MAKES THE PALMPILOT YOUR MAC'S IDEAL COMPANION

It's easy to understand why 3Com's PalmPilot blasted past Apple's Newton to lock up 70 percent of the handheld-computer market in the PalmPilot's first two years: it's tiny, inexpensive, fast, and stingy with batteries, and it offers accurate handwriting recognition. Most of all, the PalmPilot succeeded because it didn't try to be a stand-alone PC. It was designed from square one to be an extension of your real computer, not a replacement for it. From the beginning, the PalmPilot came with a cradle that plugged into a serial port. With the push of a single button, the PalmPilot's connectivity software intelligently updated—in both directions—every kind of important data on both machines: your calendar, phone book, to-do list, Quicken data, e-mail, and so on. Who could ask for more? There was just one catch: to get the most out of this clever, elegant, and extremely Mac-like device, you had to use Windows. Mac users could use it, but just barely: most of the good stuff was available for the Wintel crowd alone. That situation's about to be turned on its head. Coming late this summer is some impressive new software that will make the Macintosh, now a second-class citizen, what it should have been all along: the premier platform for the PalmPilot. In case you're not yet a card-carrying member of the PalmPilot fan club, here's a brief overview: Made by 3Com's Palm Computing division (www.palm.com), the PalmPilot family is a series of small handheld computers, each measuring 4.7 inches tall, 3.1 inches wide, and 0.6 inches thick. Including the two AAA batteries that power it, a PalmPilot weighs less than six ounces—a far cry from the big, heavy (and now extinct) Newton MessagePad. As with the Newton, however, you control the PalmPilot by tapping and writing on its small LCD screen with a handheld stylus. On the PalmPilot, you write characters in Graffiti, a simplified alphabet designed for handheld devices. Once you get the hang of Graffiti, you can write on the PalmPilot with almost no errors.

BY DAVID POGUE
Meet the PalmPilots

There are currently two models in the PalmPilot family. The newest is the $395 Palm III, which was released this spring (see the sidebar “PalmPilot: The Next Generation”). The older member of the family—offering less memory and lacking some of the Palm III’s features—is the $295 PalmPilot Professional Edition.

The PalmPilot family’s elegance, simplicity, engineering, and loyal following have always practically screamed “Welcome to Macintosh.” Both machines run on Motorola processors. The PalmPilot’s menus, buttons, and dialog boxes are clearly designed to look just like a Mac’s. The PalmPilot’s own software was written on Macs (using Metrowerks’ CodeWarrior development tools). And yet since the first day of its existence, the PalmPilot and the Mac haven’t really gotten along.

Lame Software

First, Mac users had to pay an extra $15 just to get Mac-compatible software and cables, while the Windows connectivity kit was included for free. The Mac front-end software, Pilot Desktop 1.0, was Lame City: though it mimicked the PalmPilot’s own calendar, phone-book, and to-do-list functions, its attempts were crude and limited. You couldn’t make banners (to show weeklong trips on your calendar), dial numbers in the phone-book program, or even print out your calendar as a calendar (you could print appointments only as a text list).

And that was it—the Mac software was never updated again. In the meantime, 3Com constantly improved the Windows version of Pilot Desktop; it’s now called Palm Desktop 3.0. The program offers numerous features unavailable on the Mac. Furthermore, the software you use to establish connections between your main computer and your PalmPilot, called HotSync, is much more reliable on Windows; as any Power Mac G3 owner can tell you, synchronizing requires a five-step workaround.

No Extensibility

The crudeness of the Mac version of Pilot Desktop wouldn’t be so bad if hungry third-party developers had been able to trump 3Com by providing powerful Mac-to-PalmPilot connections. But that never happened, because 3Com never provided a Mac conduit—PalmPilot-speak for a plug-in translator that connects Pilot data with data back on the host computer. On the other hand, dozens of Windows programs can take advantage of conduits to send data to and from the PalmPilot.

Without a standard conduit kit, only two Mac programs could talk to the PalmPilot: Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact, recently purchased by Qualcomm (www.eudora.com). The pro-

PalmPilot: The Next Generation

Breaking Down the Wall

That separated the Mac from the PalmPilot wasn’t the only item on 3Com’s agenda this year. Earlier this spring, the company released an impressive upgrade to the PalmPilot hardware itself: the Palm III.

If you’re confused that there’s now a PalmPilot that isn’t called a Pilot, you’re not alone. Thanks to pressure from the lawyers of the Pilot Pen company, the word Pilot is no longer a part of the handheld’s name. (So, what are we supposed to call these gadgets? 3Com cheerfully proposes calling them “3Com connected organizers” or “Palm Computing platform devices.” Yeah, right.)

Like its predecessors, the $395 Palm III is tiny and lightweight (5.7 ounces) and has a 160-pixel-square black-and-white touch-sensitive screen. But the case has been tapered to look and feel sleeker and smaller. A removable flip cover now protects the screen, and the 2MB of memory is enough to hold 20,000 names, calendar appointments, and other assorted information.

The Palm III also offers an infrared beaming feature that lets you transmit information to any other Palm III. Since the Palm III’s infrared port is compliant with the IrDA standard, it probably won’t be long before some enterprising programmer finds a way to let the Palm III exchange data through the air with infrared-savvy Macs.

But those major improvements should not eclipse all of 3Com’s minor enhancements to the Palm III: The screen is clearer and has higher contrast than that of any previous PalmPilot model. The stylus now has a metal shaft to replace the flimsy plastic model. The Palm III’s “Finder”—its Applications launcher—can now be viewed either by icon or as a list, and the programs can be put into different “folders” (categories).

Finally, all but one of the Palm III’s built-in programs let you choose from among three typefaces. More important, the Palm OS can accommodate new fonts that you install yourself.

Perhaps best of all is 3Com’s upgrade philosophy: you can upgrade any previous PalmPilot model to the Palm III for $130. The new memory card and memory-card door (which contains the infrared port) give you every feature of the Palm III except its sleeker shape and (for users of the original Pilot) the backlighting.
Get the Most from Your PalmPilot


Much more remarkable, however, is the world of add-ons that turns this marvel into a cult favorite. (You can find most of the software described here at www.palmpilotfiles.com)

Pocket E-Mail
The Graffiti alphabet isn't ideal for composing long e-mails, but the PalmPilot is ideal for reading e-mail and for writing short responses. Thanks to the PalmPilot, downtime in planes, trains, and boring meetings can be productive.

There are two ways to retrieve e-mail: directly from the Net, or indirectly from your desktop computer. The direct method requires a modem, such as 3Com's $129 snap-on model. (With the $15 PalmPilot modem cable, you can also use any Hayes-compatible modem.)

For software, use SmartCode Software's $40 HandStamp, Actual Software's $30 MultiMail, or Ian Goldberg and Steve Gribble's free Top Gun Postman. Each can dial up your Internet account to send and receive mail.

You can also use the e-mail method long enjoyed by Windows users: just grab e-mail from the e-mail program running on your main computer. Upcoming software from Landware and Actual Software, for example, will synchronize your PalmPilot with Claris Emailler or Microsoft Outlook Express.

Web Piloting
Most people are stunned to learn that the PalmPilot can browse the Web, complete with graphics, bookmarks, and tappable hot links. (The PalmPilot's manual, advertising, and Web site don't say a word about this capability.) All you need is a PalmPilot Professional or Palm II (the original Pilots and the PalmPilot Personal can't handle the Web), a PalmPilot modem, and an Internet account.

By far the best PalmPilot browser is Proxinet's free ProxiWeb (formerly Top Gun Wingman). Since the PalmPilot's screen is monochrome (black-and-white), you might be surprised when ProxiWeb shows you Web pages in four-tone gray scale! It turns out that the PalmPilot's screen is gray-scale—the Palm OS simply doesn't take advantage of that feature.

Palm Sketchpad
There are plenty of graphics programs for the PalmPilot—but soon one of them will talk to the Mac. DaggerWare's $5 DinkyPad, the grandaddy of PalmPilot sketching programs, turns your PalmPilot into the world's most expensive sketch pad. It offers pen, circle, line, rectangle, and eraser tools in five different line thicknesses. DinkyPad is the first program to let graphics migrate to and from the Mac, making the program perfect for sketches, maps, and even handwriting when there's no time for Graffiti.

Palm Paperbacks
With the proper add-on, the PalmPilot can impersonate a pager, a flashlight, a universal remote control, or a phone dialer. But one of its most popular impressions has nothing to do with gadgetry: the PalmPilot can serve deftly as a book.

Thanks to tiny document-readers (there are lots of them, with names like Doc, ApoDocs, and TealDoc), you can load up your palmtop with text for reading on route (or en hotel room). The PalmPilot world is Doc-crazy. Web sites are filled with novels and poetry in Doc format (such as www.macduff.net, www.memoware.com, and www.pilotlibrary.org). Other sites generate downloadable news and region-specific weather reports (www.vu.union.edu/~cohen/pilotnews, for example). One site, http://pilot.wiw.org, converts other Web sites into Doc format, so you can read, say, the latest MacWeek news on your train to work.

Using the free Mac program MakeDoc, you can turn any text file into a Doc document. You might especially consider doing so if you need to give a talk or demo: the auto-scrolling Prompter mode of Apocont's $30 ApoEExpress makes the PalmPilot's four plastic buttons serve as Stop, Start, Faster, and Slower controls.

The Tiny Music Box
It's true that the PalmPilot's tiny speaker can play only one note at a time—Bach would have had to put four Palm-Pilots in a row to compose a fugue—but that doesn't mean the PalmPilot can't be musical.

For example, Eric Cheng's $10 PocketSynth is a terrific songwriter's tool that lets you record and play back single-line melodies. You specify the pitch by tapping on-screen piano keys and the rhythm by choosing from a row of note values. There's even a Tempo slider to control the playback speed.

As a bonus, the Metronome feature turns your PalmPilot into an outstanding visual and sonic electronic timekeeper. Add Tony Leung's free Tuning Fork, an electronic tuner for your instrument, and you've got a complete musician's tool kit in your shirt pocket.
grammers of that calendar/address-book combo had to hack 3Com's Mac software to work with their software. The result was a slow, RAM-hungry program called Now Synchronize, which is so buggy that it's been known to delete Date Book appointments in the process of synchronization.

Détente Begins
But enough bellyaching about the past: thanks to 3Com's renewed commitment to the Mac, the cold war between the PalmPilot and the Macintosh has finally ended. And considering the void left after Apple killed the Newton, the timing couldn't be better.

Organizer Returns
3Com's first smart move was to put Pilot Desktop out of its misery forever. To take its place, 3Com pulled off one of the most ingenious win-win deals in recent software history: the company bought Claris Organizer, the fast, feature-rich address-book/date-book program that was orphaned when Apple folded Claris earlier this year. After a small makeover and the addition of PalmPilot connectivity, the new Palm Organizer will be the standard front-end software for MacPilot users.

The new software wasn't available at press time, but it's no secret that Claris Organizer is so polished, it makes Pilot Desktop (and even Palm Desktop for Windows) look like rough drafts. For once, it appears that Windows users will be looking longingly over the fence to see just how much greener the grass is. Organizer, for example, automatically formats phone numbers as you enter them; auto-completes repetitive information such as city names after you've typed a few letters; lets you drag and drop the names of people onto calendar appointments, and vice versa; and has hooks to Claris Emailer and ClarisWorks (now called AppleWorks), so you'll be able to generate letters and reports based on your PalmPilot data just as Windows users can.

Just the act of replacing Pilot Desktop with Palm Organizer would have been a coup for 3Com and a huge boon to Mac users. But when it came to integrating the PalmPilot with the Mac, 3Com didn't stop there.

Full Diplomatic Relations
The former Claris Organizer is so good, you might not care whether you can use rival information-management programs instead. But 3Com's second big surprise is that now you'll really have Pilot-to-Mac software choices.

HotSync Reborn
That's because this summer, 3Com will also release a brand-new, polished Mac version of HotSync as part of the $15 MacPac connection kit. (3Com says that current MacPac owners can upgrade to the new, much improved MacPac for free.) The new Mac HotSync

Making the PalmPilot Connection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Developer</th>
<th>Contact Information</th>
<th>This PalmPilot Program Will Connect . . . with This Mac Program</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Actual Software</td>
<td>978/475-2600</td>
<td>MultiMail, Claris Emailer, Microsoft Outlook Express</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apogee</td>
<td>503/736-3240</td>
<td>BrainForest, BrainForest Pro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve Dakin</td>
<td><a href="http://www.wco.com/~sdakin">www.wco.com/~sdakin</a></td>
<td>QMate, Quicken</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataViz</td>
<td>201/268-0030</td>
<td>The built-in Memo Pad, Microsoft Word</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landware</td>
<td>201/261-7944</td>
<td>MicroMoney, QuickEnd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shuna</td>
<td>409/433-3690</td>
<td>PalmPilot Mail, Claris Emailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevens Creek Software</td>
<td>408/725-0424</td>
<td>Informed Filler, Informed Designer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rob Tiuk</td>
<td><a href="http://u1.netgate.net/~rtiuk/">http://u1.netgate.net/~rtiuk/</a></td>
<td>Jfile, FileMaker Pro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WalletWare</td>
<td>949/262-9380</td>
<td>The built-in Expense program, Microsoft Excel, FileMaker,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>or Informed Manager</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3COM'S NEW MAC HOTSYNC SOFTWARE LETS SOFTWARE COMPANIES HOOK PalmPilot applications to Macintosh apps without a lot of hassle. Some of the early adopters whose products will become Mac-compatible this year are listed below.
is a gorgeous, fully featured program that brings the Mac up to par with Windows, letting you install new PalmPilot programs via drag and drop, giving you complete control over your synchronization and backup options, and more.

What you’ll see on your Mac is a program that looks like a cleaned-up version of the HotSync control panel that came before it. To install a new Mac-to-PalmPilot translator, all you’ll need to do is drop the translator file into the Conduits folder. At least a dozen software companies have already said they’re working on Mac-PalmPilot conduits (see the table, “Making the PalmPilot Connection”).

**Software Choices** The program with the most connection potential is probably Eudora Planner, Qualcomm’s integrated and redesigned follow-up to Now Contact and Now Up-to-Date. It’s been designed for PalmPilot syncing from the very beginning—this time using the new 3Com conduit instead of the disastrous Now Synchronize. That’s good news, because as good as Claris Organizer is, it isn’t networkable or cross-platform and can’t synchronize between a PowerBook and a desktop Mac—all of which Planner can accomplish.

And that’s not the only connectivity activity going on. Actual Software (www.actualsoft.com) and DataViz (www.dataviz.com) are both developing programs to transfer your PalmPilot e-mail to and from Claris Emailler or Microsoft’s Outlook Express. Landware (www.landware.com) and developer Steve Dakin (www.ucw.com/~sdakin/) each make outstanding personal-finance programs for the PalmPilot—the S25 MicroMoney and S40 QMate, respectively—and will soon release conduit modules that will send this data straight to Quicken on your Mac, so you can scribble ATM transactions into the palmtop as you go about your day.

Got a FileMaker database you’d like to consult on your PalmPilot? No problem: get Rob Tsuk’s (http://u1.netgate.net/~rtuk) free conduit for John Wehler’s (www.land-j.com/pilprogs.htm) S20 JFile, the leading PalmPilot database program. And again, thanks to the new HotSync conduit kit, Mac users who turn in expense reports to their bosses after a trip no longer need to stoically ignore the PalmPilot’s built-in Expense program. Both Shana (www.shana.com) and WalletWare (www.walletware.com) have Mac conduits in the works that will send the PalmPilot’s Expense data to ready-to-print Informed Designer, Microsoft Excel, or FileMaker templates.

**New Frontiers** But the popular Mac standbys (Excel, FileMaker, Quicken, and so on) aren’t the only programs whose data you’ll be able to sock in your pocket. The HotSync conduit makes possible new programs you haven’t seen before on the Mac, such as the S40 BrainForest Pro. More will come—you can count on it, thanks to the thousands of “road coders” (independent PalmPilot programmers) who have helped create the 3,000 programs available for the device (see the sidebar “Get the Most from Your PalmPilot”).

In short, the two software announcements by 3Com—about a Claris Organizer—based front end for the Mac and a HotSync conduit kit—will make the PalmPilot/Mac combination a more powerful, flexible, natural combination than any palmtop/PC combination on earth, and this will be a 180-degree turnaround from the previous sad state of affairs in PalmPilot/Mac relations.

**The Last Word** At long last, the floodgates of Mac-to-PalmPilot connectivity have opened. In the coming months, software modules will appear that can transfer a wide variety of data to and from the PalmPilot.

After two years of frustration, Mac users who took the PalmPilot plunge will make the move from some of the worst Mac software around to some of the best. Instead of carrying a palmtop in our pockets whose potential was only half recognized, we’re finally learning what 3Com had in its back pocket—and it’s all good news.

---

SCROLLING A BIG PHOTOSHOP IMAGE, manipulating 3-D models, navigating virtual worlds in your favorite computer game: all place a heavy burden on a Mac's CPU. Fortunately, your Mac doesn’t have to bear this load by itself. Add a suitably powerful graphics accelerator, and bandwidth-chewing models and images become putty in your hands.

A graphics accelerator is a PCI card that replaces the on-board video or video card in your Mac. Most perform multiple functions: they speed up screen redraws, increase the resolution and number of colors your monitor can display, and often accelerate QuickTime movies and 3-D graphics operations. The cards work with almost any multisynchronous monitor, although their high-resolution display capabilities are best suited to larger monitors.

Macworld Lab evaluated six PCI-based graphics accelerators for the Mac: the $280 Xclaim 3D, $400 Xclaim VR, and $600 Nexus GA, from ATI Technologies (www.atitech.com); the $700 ix3D Ultimate Rez, from iXMicro (www.ixmicro.com); the $895 Vision 3D Pro II 250, from Mactell (www.mactell.com); and the $550 Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive, from VillageTronic (www.villagetronic.com). (Matrox declined to submit its graphics accelerator for testing.)

We tested each card on two systems: a 266MHz Power Macintosh G3 and a 200MHz Power Macintosh 7300. (We also used the cards with a 180MHz Umax C500; however, the ix3D Ultimate Rez was too big to fit in the C500’s PCI slot, and the 3-D module of the Mac Picasso 540 barely fit.) To
## Graphics Accelerators Compared

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Mouse Resolution</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>3-D Window</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATI Technologies</td>
<td>Nexus GA</td>
<td>★★★½</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>1,920 x 1,080</td>
<td>905/882-2600</td>
<td>1,024 x 768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Editors' Choice Xclaim 3D</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>$280</td>
<td>1,600 x 1,200</td>
<td>905/882-2600</td>
<td>1,024 x 768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Editors' Choice Xclaim VR</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>1,600 x 1,200</td>
<td>905/882-2600</td>
<td>1,024 x 768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XClaim</td>
<td>ix3D Ultimate Rez</td>
<td>★ ½</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>1,920 x 1,080</td>
<td>408/369-8282</td>
<td>1,024 x 768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTecell</td>
<td>Vision 3D Pro II 250</td>
<td>★★ ½</td>
<td>$895</td>
<td>1,920 x 1,080</td>
<td>512/322-6000</td>
<td>1,024 x 768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VillageTronic</td>
<td>Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>$550</td>
<td>1,152 x 870</td>
<td>610/586-5701</td>
<td>1,024 x 768</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Playing Games: Glide versus RAVE**

MACWORLD GAMES GURU CAMERON CROTTY TESTED ALL SIX graphics accelerators with two quite different games: MacSoft's first-person shooter, Quake, and Bungie Software's third-person battlefield simulator, Myth: The Fallen Lords. Both games include extensive 3-D imagery that must be rendered on the fly. Without acceleration, action becomes jerky and textures are rendered at a low quality.

Each game offers two options for 3-D acceleration: Apple's QuickDraw 3D Rendering Acceleration Virtual Engine (RAVE) technology and 3Dfx's Glide. The latter technology, popular in the PC market, is designed specifically to boost game performance. Thus it offers a better gaming experience—faster, smoother movement and higher-quality textures—than RAVE. Because Glide is based on the 3Dfx Voodoo chip set, it works only with boards that include the 3Dfx chip.

Mac users can choose from two boards with 3Dfx chips: VillageTronic's $550 Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive and TechWorks' (512/794-8533, www.techworks.com) $250 Power3D. The Power3D isn't in our roundup because it doesn't accelerate graphics apps; you'd still need a separate video card, or the Mac's built-in video, to drive a monitor. But when running games in Glide mode, it offered better performance and image quality than any of the six graphics accelerators in RAVE mode.

When running either game in Glide mode, the Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive offered crisp acceleration and great-looking textures. However, when running Myth in Glide mode, the card displayed a thin line of artifacts at the bottom of the screen. Distortions were more evident when we ran Quake in RAVE mode: walls warped, objects shifted, and textures bled together. The performance of ATI's Xclaim VR, running in RAVE mode, approached that of the Power3D in Glide mode. Textures were muted, however, and the lack of antialiasing caused noticeable jagged edges. The Nexus GA also performed well, but when running Quake, it produced some inappropriate fogging: close-up textures were blurry, while distant surfaces were clear.

MacTecell's Vision 3D Pro II 250 card produced mixed results, outperforming its competitors in one timing test but falling to the back of the pack in another. IXMicro's ix3D Ultimate Rez card produced no appreciable 3-D acceleration in our tests.

The bottom line? Among RAVE accelerators, the ATI cards offer the best performance, but the Mac Picasso card benefits from its use of the 3Dfx Voodoo chip and Glide API in addition to RAVE. Both cards also give you the other advantages of graphics accelerators, such as faster 2-D display in all Mac applications and smoother 3-D modeling in programs that support RAVE. If your 3-D interests are limited to game-playing, save yourself some money and get the TechWorks card.

---

**Before...** Without 3Dfx hardware acceleration, this scene from Myth: The Fallen Lords lacks fluidity of movement. Because visual detail is decreased, the water texture looks rougher; the stone texture, blockier; and the terrain, patchier. Without hardware-based transparency, the shadows have hard edges.

**After...** With 3Dfx hardware acceleration, texture filtering results in subtler, less banded shades of blue in the water's surface; hardware-based transparency lends softer, more realistic shadows. The terrain and the stone-textured walls of the bridge are almost too smooth, however.
get a feel for how the cards handle interactive rendering tasks, we timed common 2-D and 3-D graphics operations and performed side-by-side comparisons. We also played the latest 3-D computer games, using each of the tested cards; the results are detailed in the sidebar “Playing Games: Glide versus RAVE.”

**Under the Hood**

Graphics accelerators get their muscle from specialized chips designed to accelerate 2-D and/or 3-D operations. ATI's Xclaim 3D, Xclaim VR, and Nexus GA all use the company's Rage Pro, a single 64-bit chip that offers both 2-D and 3-D acceleration.

The Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive is actually two PCI cards bolted together. The 3D Overdrive module, which connects directly to the Mac Picasso 540 and requires an adjacent PCI slot, boosts 3-D graphics performance with a 3Dfx Voodoo chip set; these chips are popular in PC-based graphics accelerators but are found in only one other Mac board, TechWorks' Power3D (see the sidebar “Playing Games: Glide versus RAVE”).

MacTell's Vision 3D Pro II 250, actually manufactured by Formac, features a 128-bit Imagine III graphics processor from Number Nine. The ix3D board uses ixMicro's 128-bit Twin Turbo graphics chip.

Along with specialized chips, all the boards include video memory, generally 4MB or 8MB. (We tested each card with 8MB.) The amount of memory determines the card's maximum resolution and color depth; the number of colors that can be displayed on the screen—either thousands (16-bit color depth) or millions (24-bit).

Some of the boards offer extra goodies. ATI's Xclaim VR, for example, includes a video-in port that lets you capture video frames from a VCR, and a video-output port that lets you record to a VCR or output to a TV set. ATI's S100 Xclaim TV adds a TV tuner to the Xclaim VR (see the sidebar “The Mac Tunes In: TV on Your Desktop”).

**2-D Acceleration**

Driving a high-resolution display means pumping millions of pixels to your screen each second. Without some form of 2-D acceleration, the pixels can slow to a crawl, resulting in sluggish screen redraws.

To evaluate each card's 2-D acceleration, Macworld Lab timed four tasks: scrolling in Microsoft Word 98, Adobe Photoshop 4.0.1, and QuarkXPress 4.0.1 and playing back video in Puffin Designs' Commotion 1.1 (see the benchmarks, "Faster than a Speeding Pixel?"). We also ran the MacBench Hi-Res Publishing Graphics test, which evaluates the performance of common graphics tasks.

The clear winner was MacTell's Vision3D Pro II 250. ixMicro's ix3D Ultimate Rez offered the second-fastest acceleration but exhibited some unfortunate quirks: text sometimes appeared squashed in Finder windows, and the background pattern shifted when we changed bit depths. The ATI and VillageTronic boards, while not quite up to the speed of their competitors, both did a respectable job of accelerating 2-D display. ATI's Nexus GA, however, is the only card in the roundup that doesn't offer QuickTime acceleration.

**3-D Acceleration**

All six cards in our roundup support Apple's QuickDraw 3D Rendering Acceleration Virtual Engine (RAVE). Modeling software that supports RAVE can transfer rendering operations from your Mac's CPU to the 3-D chip on the card, speeding them considerably. The best-performing cards in our roundup let you manipulate reasonably complex 3-D models, even textured models, smoothly in real time. The 3-D acceleration also comes in handy when you're playing popular RAVE-compliant computer games. (Note that these cards are designed to expedite only the interactive stage of 3-D creation; they won't accelerate final-rendering schemes, such as Phong and ray-tracing.)

To test 3-D acceleration, we manipulated models at two resolutions (1,024 by 768 pixels and 800 by 600 pixels), each at 16- and 24-bit color, in several programs that support QuickDraw 3D. We also tested the cards' respective frame rates in LightWork Design's Walker 1.1, software that renders 3-D scenes on the fly.

ATI's Xclaim VR, Xclaim 3D, and Nexus GA cards were the fastest in our testing. ATI's control panel lets you compress textures to improve performance, but that can result in color banding due to lower bit depths.

MacTell's Vision3D Pro II 250 handles textures well and allows for smooth movement of 3-D models. At a resolution of 1,152 by 870 pixels, however, the card offers 3-D acceleration only when showing thousands of colors. The company plans to release optional 8MB and 16MB memory modules that will allow acceleration at higher-resolution, 24-bit display.

VillageTronic's Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive—which also supports Glide, a computer-game API tied to the 3Dfx Voodoo chip—offered good 3-D acceleration. When running games that conform to the Glide API, it outperformed even the ATI cards, which support games only in the slower RAVE mode. It displayed some texture banding and minor artifacts, however, such as a subtle lagging effect when we moved models. The biggest downside is that it requires two PCI slots; another negative is its poorly written documentation.

We were least impressed by ixMicro's ix3D Ultimate Rez, which offers high-quality texturing at the expense of 3-D performance. The card produced no 3-D acceleration in 16-bit display mode and only mediocre acceleration in 24-bit mode. Worse, it doesn't support transparency for more-realistic rendering. Although the software gives you a variety of texture-quality and buffering options, they don't compensate for weaknesses in the hardware.

**Looking Forward**

These boards may boost your Mac's graphics performance, but there's always room for improvement. Many vendors see promise in OpenGL, a 3-D graphics API that Silicon Graphics developed for its Unix worksta-
The Mac Tunes In: TV on Your Desktop

LIFE IS FULL OF TOUCHY CHOICES. Surf the Net or watch Star Trek? Retouch a Photoshop image or check out Monday Night Football?

If you add a TV tuner to your Mac, you don’t have to choose. For as little as $100, you can watch your favorite TV shows and videos from the comfort of your Mac’s desktop. Because the TV runs in a resizable window, you can watch the action while working in other programs. You can even capture video frames and save them as still images or QuickTime movies.

Macworld evaluated three cable-ready, 125-channel TV tuners. ATI Technologies’ $100 Xclaim TV (***) is an external hardware unit that connects to the video-in port of AV-ready Apple G3’s or the Xclaim graphics accelerator. iXMicro’s $120 TurboTV (****) is a PCI card that works with your Mac’s existing video. Micro Conversions’ (817/468-9922, www.microconversions.com) Video Wizard (****)–$250 for a 2MB version, or $270 for 4MB—is a PCI-based 2-D graphics accelerator with an integrated TV tuner. All three require a Power Macintosh.

Display Capabilities

By default, all three tuners display video in a 320-by-240-pixel window, but you can make the window larger or smaller. For larger windows, the tuner software generally interpolates from the default size. The interpolation appears to work well: even at 640 by 480 pixels, video quality is comparable to what you’d get from a decent TV set.

We did encounter anomalies with the Video Wizard and TurboTV boards. When we chose 640-by-480-pixel display in the Video Wizard, the video played at considerably less than 30 frames per second; rather than interpolating, the software runs the video at the full 640-by-480-pixel resolution for greater detail. However, if you choose 320-by-240-pixel resolution and then run the video full-screen, the software interpolates the display and the video proceeds at its normal frame rate.

The TurboTV card generated some serious interference when the video window was set to 640 by 480 pixels and the monitor set to millions of colors. iXMicro says it optimized the card to support video display at thousands of colors rather than millions. When we switched to thousands of colors, the distortion disappeared.

Input and Output

All three tuners include terminals for connecting a TV antenna or cable, along with inputs for S-Video (for connecting camcorders) and composite video (for connecting VCRs). The Xclaim TV card also features RCA jacks for stereo audio from the VCR, plus an S-Video port for connecting to the Xclaim VR card. The Video Wizard, which doubles as a graphics adapter, includes a DB-15 connector for Mac monitors.

The Video Wizard also features a video-out port that lets you display video on a TV screen or record it to a VCR. Neither the TurboTV nor the Xclaim TV includes video-out capability, but it’s not needed in the latter because ATI lets you export video with Xclaim VR.

Sound

One of the trickiest aspects of using these cards is getting sound into your Mac. The Xclaim TV uses the simplest approach—you just connect a mini stereo plug from the tuner to your Mac’s microphone jack. You can still use the microphone, thanks to a pass-through connection.

TurboTV gives you two choices: plug it into the microphone jack, or use internal cables to connect the card to an audio socket on your Mac’s motherboard. Plugging into the microphone jack precludes use of the microphone; the alternative requires some tinkering and won’t work with a Performa 6300 or 6400 or a Power Mac 6500.

Tinkering under the hood is your only option with the Video Wizard, which lacks an audio-out jack. Instead, Micro Conversions provides cables that should work with most Power Macs.

Software

All three tuners include software that lets you use an on-screen remote control to switch channels, adjust picture quality, and record video (see the screen shot, “Virtual Remote”). It’s the extra features that separate the three, and here ATI is the hands-down winner.

ATI’s Xclaim Video Player software lets you view and save closed-captioned text, essentially providing a written transcript of a TV show. You can even ask to be notified when certain “hot words” show up in the closed captions, and you can tell the software to save a transcript automatically when it encounters a hot word. Also useful is the ability to name each channel; once you’ve done that, you can quickly choose among TV stations and cable networks from an alphabetical list.

The TurboTV software offers basic channel-switching and video-capture functions but little else. A forthcoming release will add closed-captioned-text capture but will still lack ATI’s hot-word-notification feature. The Video Wizard software has the slickest interface of the three, but it lacks closed-captioning features and makes switching window sizes a clumsy process.

Macworld’s Buying Advice

Of the three tuners, ATI’s Xclaim TV is the least expensive and easiest to set up, and it includes the best software. Its biggest drawback is that it works only with the Xclaim VR or AV-capable G3’s.

Micro Conversions’ Video Wizard is the costliest of the three tuners we tested, but it’s the only one with an integrated graphics adapter. Although it doesn’t offer much in the way of graphics acceleration, it will boost your Mac’s display resolution while giving you video-input and -output capabilities.

If you don’t have an Xclaim VR card (or G3) and don’t need a graphics adapter, iXMicro’s TurboTV is your only real choice; it costs just $120 and isn’t tied to a specific vendor’s video hardware. iXMicro’s software falls far short of ATI’s Xclaim Video Player, but a forthcoming upgrade should help narrow the gap.
Faster than a Speeding Pixel?

As these numbers show, all six accelerators boosted at least some aspects of graphics performance, even on a Power Macintosh G3. MacTell's Vision 3D Pro II 250 offered the best 2-D acceleration, while ATI's Xclaim 3D and Xclaim VR gave the biggest 3-D boost. However, in our QuarkXPress scrolling test, the G3 did better on its own than with VillageTronic's Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive installed. And in our Walker Atrium test, the G3's built-in video offered better 3-D acceleration than IXMicro's ix3D Ultimate Rez.

---

### Behind Our Tests

All cards were tested with the display set to 24-bit color in 1,152-by-870-pixel resolution. For the Adobe Photoshop and Puffin Designs Commotion tests, we used 256MB of RAM; for all other tests, we used 32MB. We performed a variety of scrolling tests in Microsoft Word 98, Adobe Photoshop 4.0.1, and QuarkXPress 4.0.1. Commotion 1.1 was used to measure frame-rate playback directly from RAM. For tests using LightWork Design's Walker 1.1, we loaded two 3DMF-format scene files and recorded their rendering frame rates; we used a window size of 350 by 350 pixels in 16-bit color for the Atrium file and 1,017 by 708 pixels in 24-bit color for the Spiral Staircase file. The MacBench 4.0 Hi-Res Publishing Graphics test uses playback scripts to exercise and measure the performance of the graphics subsystem. —Macworld Lab testing supervised by Jeffy Milstead

---

### Macworld's Buying Advice

For those who can't wait for OpenGL, MacTell's Vision 3D Pro II 250 offers the best combination of 2-D and 3-D graphics acceleration, along with nice extras such as an excellent hardware-enabled zoom function. However, at nearly $900, the card will also accelerate the flow of money from your bank account. ATI's less expensive Xclaim cards offer the best 3-D graphics acceleration, although they exhibited unwanted artifacts in some of our 3-D tests. ATI's Nexus GA card costs more but offers higher resolution.

Graphics pros who like to play computer games should consider VillageTronic's Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive, the only card in the roundup that includes 3Dfx's Voodoo chip set. TechWorks' Power3D uses the same chip set and costs just $250, but it won't accelerate graphics applications.

---

### Editors' Choice

#### Xclaim 3D

#### Xclaim VR
ATI's slightly more expensive card has the same basic hardware (and performance) as the Xclaim 3D but adds video-in and -out functions. Company: ATI Technologies (905/882-2600, www.atitech.com). List price: $400.

---

### Reviews you can trust
Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.
DEER HUNTER

INTERACTIVE HUNTING EXPERIENCE

#1 PC Game
Coming to the
Mac this July

The Thrill of the Hunt

live video and animated sequences
for true-to-life gameplay

Overhead map shows exact location

Choose your weapon: rifle, shotgun or bow

Use the tools of the trade
to track a trophy-sized buck

800-229-2714
Call for a free catalog or visit our website at:
www.wizworks.com/macosoft

© 1997, 1998 Sunstorm Interactive

MacSoft®
An Affiliate of GI Interactive Software, Plymouth, MN 55447

Choose 31 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
Office 98 Grab Bag

KEYS TO EASIER COLLABORATING AND OTHER CONVENIENT SECRETS

by Joseph Schorr

You're the first in your workgroup to get your hands on Microsoft's thoughtfully redesigned versions of Word, Excel, and PowerPoint—and you're loving it. With Office 98, you're working faster and more efficiently than ever before. To be honest, you're gloating shamelessly over the host of powerful new features that you alone have at your fingertips. And then suddenly it hits you: who else in the office is going to be able to open these files?

Actually, Microsoft has made it pretty easy to stay 100 percent compatible with users of earlier versions of Word, Excel, and PowerPoint—for those who take the proper precautions.

Keep Yourself Compatible

All three applications let you set a default format for saving new documents. If you often share documents with people who are using an older version of Word, Excel, or PowerPoint, you can make that earlier version the default format for saving files.

For example, suppose you're sharing files with a group of Word 5.0 users. In Word 98, open the Preferences dialog box (under the Tools menu) and click on the Save tab. Change the Save Word Files As: pop-up menu to Word 5.0 for the Macintosh. From now on, every new file you create will automatically be saved in Word 5.0 format. (You can always override the default by manually changing the file type in the Save or Save As dialog box.)

In Excel, you change the default format by choosing Preferences and clicking on the Transition tab. In PowerPoint, you find this option by clicking on the Save tab in the Preferences window.

Of course, you can accomplish this same task—intentionally saving documents in the format of an earlier version—by using the Save As command and changing the file type yourself. But setting the default saves you steps and liberates you from having to think about compatibility every time you save a document.

Even if you forget to save a Word document in a backward-compatible format, your colleagues can still open your Word 98 files in Word 5 or 6 if they have Microsoft's Word 97/98 Import Converter. PowerPoint 4.0 users can open PowerPoint 98 files, too, with the PowerPoint 97/98 Import Converter (both converters are available free at www.microsoft.com/macoffice/).

Alas, there's no Excel 98 converter. continues
The Word Wide Web

The only way to share your Excel files with users of earlier versions of the spreadsheet program is to save your files in the appropriate file format. Fortunately, Excel 98 can save files formatted for versions 5.0, 4.0, 3.0, and 2.0.

Outgoing Mail

Office 98 improves collaboration not only among components of the suite but with third-party applications as well. A good example is the Send To command, which provides a direct hookup to your e-mail program. In the past, the only direct connection Office provided to e-mail was through Microsoft's own mail client. Now the entire suite can connect to most of the popular e-mail programs, including Microsoft's Outlook, Eudora Pro, and Claris Emailler.

Suppose you've got a spreadsheet in Excel and you want to use Emailler to mail it to a colleague. In the past, you would first have had to save the spreadsheet. Then you would have had to launch Emailler, create a new message, address it, attach the spreadsheet, and send the message off. Now you can configure the Office 98 programs so that they'll do most of the work for you. You can mail that spreadsheet, for example, just by choosing Mail Recipient from the Send To submenu. Excel automatically launches Emailler, creates a new message, and attaches the spreadsheet for you. All that's left for you to do is plug in an address and send off the message.

Setup is simple. The first time you use the Send To command, you have to have your e-mail program running in the background so Office can detect which one to use. After that, any Office program can launch the e-mail application by itself whenever you choose Send To.

Just for You

Office 98 is not only better at letting you collaborate with your colleagues but also offers many ways to simplify your own day-to-day work. As in the past, you can customize the Office applications to make them fit your working style, adding and removing commands and keyboard shortcuts. But the new versions of Word, Excel, and PowerPoint take customization a step further. For the first time, all three programs let you add and remove menus, rebuild tool bars, and create new buttons in exactly the same way. See "Reinventing the Tool Bar" for an example of how power users can redesign tool bars throughout the suite with customized pop-up menus.

JOSEPH SCHORR is hard at work on the upcoming fifth edition of Macworld Mac Secrets (IDG Books Worldwide).

Reinventing the Tool Bar

OFFICE 98'S REVAMPED TOOL BARS ARE NEATER, MORE COMPACT, AND EASIER TO CONFIGURE THAN THE OLD ONES—but all those buttons can still take up a lot of valuable screen space. Fortunately, all the main applications in Office 98 allow you to create your own custom pop-up menus on the tool bars, so you can have easy access to a large number of commands without having to use a lot of space.

ALL THREE OF THE MAIN OFFICE APPLICATIONS PROVIDE A Save As HTML option that allows you to turn documents into Web pages, but Word 98 also lets you do the reverse—capture a page directly from the Web and turn it into an editable Word document.

You don't even have to use a Web browser to pull off this stunt. Just choose Open Web Page from Word's file menu, and type in a URL. Word will use your TCP/IP connection to retrieve the page, even maintaining the graphics and layout of the original page and keeping any hyperlinked text active. If you connect to the Internet with a dial-up connection, Word will use your PPP software to access the URL.

Word isn't much of a Web browser—it gets overwhelmed by pages containing nested tables and numerous graphics—but this is a slick way to grab text off the Web and plug it in to another document without ever having to leave the comfort of your word processor.

The only way to share your Excel files with users of earlier versions of the spreadsheet program is to save your files in the appropriate file format. Fortunately, Excel 98 can save files formatted for versions 5.0, 4.0, 3.0, and 2.0.

Suppose you've got a spreadsheet in Excel and you want to use Emailer to mail it to a colleague. In the past, you would first have had to save the spreadsheet. Then you would have had to launch Emailer, create a new message, address it, attach the spreadsheet, and send the message off. Now you can configure the Office 98 programs so that they'll do most of the work for you. You can mail that spreadsheet, for example, just by choosing Mail Recipient from the Send To submenu. Excel automatically launches Emailer, creates a new message, and attaches the spreadsheet for you. All that's left for you to do is plug in an address and send off the message.

Setup is simple. The first time you use the Send To command, you have to have your e-mail program running in the background so Office can detect which one to use. After that, any Office program can launch the e-mail application by itself whenever you choose Send To.

Just for You

Office 98 is not only better at letting you collaborate with your colleagues but also offers many ways to simplify your own day-to-day work. As in the past, you can customize the Office applications to make them fit your working style, adding and removing commands and keyboard shortcuts. But the new versions of Word, Excel, and PowerPoint take customization a step further. For the first time, all three programs let you add and remove menus, rebuild tool bars, and create new buttons in exactly the same way. See "Reinventing the Tool Bar" for an example of how power users can redesign tool bars throughout the suite with customized pop-up menus.

JOSEPH SCHORR is hard at work on the upcoming fifth edition of Macworld Mac Secrets (IDG Books Worldwide).

Reinventing the Tool Bar

OFFICE 98'S REVAMPED TOOL BARS ARE NEATER, MORE COMPACT, AND EASIER TO CONFIGURE THAN THE OLD ONES—but all those buttons can still take up a lot of valuable screen space. Fortunately, all the main applications in Office 98 allow you to create your own custom pop-up menus on the tool bars, so you can have easy access to a large number of commands without having to use a lot of space.

ALL THREE OF THE MAIN OFFICE APPLICATIONS PROVIDE A Save As HTML option that allows you to turn documents into Web pages, but Word 98 also lets you do the reverse—capture a page directly from the Web and turn it into an editable Word document.

You don't even have to use a Web browser to pull off this stunt. Just choose Open Web Page from Word's file menu, and type in a URL. Word will use your TCP/IP connection to retrieve the page, even maintaining the graphics and layout of the original page and keeping any hyperlinked text active. If you connect to the Internet with a dial-up connection, Word will use your PPP software to access the URL.

Word isn't much of a Web browser—it gets overwhelmed by pages containing nested tables and numerous graphics—but this is a slick way to grab text off the Web and plug it in to another document without ever having to leave the comfort of your word processor.

The only way to share your Excel files with users of earlier versions of the spreadsheet program is to save your files in the appropriate file format. Fortunately, Excel 98 can save files formatted for versions 5.0, 4.0, 3.0, and 2.0.

Suppose you've got a spreadsheet in Excel and you want to use Emailer to mail it to a colleague. In the past, you would first have had to save the spreadsheet. Then you would have had to launch Emailer, create a new message, address it, attach the spreadsheet, and send the message off. Now you can configure the Office 98 programs so that they'll do most of the work for you. You can mail that spreadsheet, for example, just by choosing Mail Recipient from the Send To submenu. Excel automatically launches Emailer, creates a new message, and attaches the spreadsheet for you. All that's left for you to do is plug in an address and send off the message.

Setup is simple. The first time you use the Send To command, you have to have your e-mail program running in the background so Office can detect which one to use. After that, any Office program can launch the e-mail application by itself whenever you choose Send To.

Just for You

Office 98 is not only better at letting you collaborate with your colleagues but also offers many ways to simplify your own day-to-day work. As in the past, you can customize the Office applications to make them fit your working style, adding and removing commands and keyboard shortcuts. But the new versions of Word, Excel, and PowerPoint take customization a step further. For the first time, all three programs let you add and remove menus, rebuild tool bars, and create new buttons in exactly the same way. See "Reinventing the Tool Bar" for an example of how power users can redesign tool bars throughout the suite with customized pop-up menus.

JOSEPH SCHORR is hard at work on the upcoming fifth edition of Macworld Mac Secrets (IDG Books Worldwide).
When you upgrade to Apple's free QuickTime 3.0 software, you don't have to settle for the resulting feature downgrade of Movie Player. QuickTime 3.0 improves movie-playback quality, but you get only basic playback controls for free (www.apple.com/quicktime/); authoring and advanced playback controls now cost $29.95 through Apple's QuickTime 3.0 Pro upgrade. But you actually don't need to spend a cent to get back the lost features.

Gary Jensen of Alameda, California, found that a second copy of Movie Player 2.5 on his hard drive was untouched by the QuickTime 3.0 upgrade, because the upgrade targets only certain folders. When he launched the older Movie Player, it still had all of its original features, plus some new ones added by various components of the QuickTime 3.0 upgrade package. (If you don't have Movie Player 2.5, you can get it by selecting only the QuickTime 2.5 component in a custom installation of Mac OS 7.6 or later.)

He could play movies at half-normal and full-screen sizes; loop a movie and play it on a darkened background; cut, copy, and paste sequences; extract, delete, enable, and disable tracks; save changed movies and make new ones; and choose numerous other playing and editing options missing from the "upgraded" Movie Player 3.0.

What's more, various QuickTime 3.0 components give Movie Player 2.5 the ability to export movies in several new formats: BMP picture, Digital Video stream, Wave sound files (.wav), and µLaw sound files (.au). Movie Player 2.5 used with QuickTime 3.0 can also apply a dozen special effects such as Blur, Film Noise, and Sharpen. For more special effects such as Fire and Clouds, and transitions such as Cross Fade, Iris, and Wipe, you can download the free MakeEffect-Movie program from the Utilities page of Apple's QuickTime Web site at www.apple.com/quicktime/developers/tools.html.

QuickTime 3.0 also enables Movie Player 2.5 to export a movie with various audio- and video-compression choices—your options include the efficient Sorenson Video codec (compressor/decompressor), and the QDesign Music and Qualcomm PureVoice codecs. But there's a catch: the Sorenson Video and QDesign Music codecs built into QuickTime 3.0 are limited versions and can't produce the quality seen in Apple's sample movies. The $499 full-featured Sorenson Video Developer Edition and the $395 QDesign Music Encoder Pro are both available from Terran Interactive (408/356-7373, www.terran.com); you can buy both products together for $798.

If reinstalling Movie Player 2.5 is more hassle than you want, you can recover the missing features in Movie Player 3.0—and add a few more such as drag-and-drop editing—by paying Apple $29.95 for a serial-number key that unlocks the Pro features of QuickTime 3.0. The Pro key also upgrades the QuickTime Plug-in 2.0 that comes with the basic QuickTime 3.0 package, restoring the Save Movie As command to the contextual menu that appears when you hold down the mouse button with the pointer positioned over a movie in a Web page. This menu command is a standard feature of QuickTime Plug-in 1.1.1, which is compatible with QuickTime 3.0.

You can find detailed instructions for using Movie Player on the QuickTime Web site at www.apple.com/quicktime/information/macmovieplayer/. To see the features of Movie Player 2.5, 3.0 basic, and 3.0 Pro compared in detail, check out article 30503 in Apple's online Tech Info Library at http://til.info.apple.com/techinfo.nsf/artnum/n30503.

Viewing AVI Movies

How can Macintosh users display movie files whose names end with .avi?

LARRY ST. GEORGE
Saint Johns, Michigan

Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0 and 4.0 can display movies in Microsoft's AVI format without assistance from a plug-in or helper application. Netscape Navigator 3.0 and 4.0 and Communicator can also play them in the browser window after you install Apple's free QuickTime Plug-in 1.1.1, which is compatible with QuickTime 3.0.
QUICK TIPS

Schedule Today. Succeed Tomorrow.

The Right Choice for Easy Project Scheduling.

Why waste time struggling with complicated project management or spreadsheet programs? FastTrack Schedule 5.02 is easy to use, intuitive, and extremely flexible. So whether you need to plan a day’s worth of activities or a year’s worth of projects, you’ll stay organized and achieve project goals.

FastTrack Schedule has the tools to track and revise progress and costs as changes occur — even link activities to establish dependencies. Add your schedules to proposals, reports, or use the web publishing features to turn your schedules into HTML tables or web graphics. FastTrack Schedule is also available for Windows 3.1/95/NT, so everyone in your office can stay on schedule.

Fast Track Schedule
NEW Version 5.02

For information or to order, call (800) 450-1982
www.aecsoft.com

Time 3.0 software (see above) and drag the included QuickTime Plug-in 2.0 to Navigator’s Plug-ins folder. You’ll need to configure the plug-in as described on the QuickTime Plug-in Web page at www.apple.com/quicktime/information/macplugin.html, and you may have to reconfigure Navigator for AVI movies as shown in “AVI Preference.”

Some AVI movies, however, are compressed with the Indeo Video codec, which is not included with QuickTime for Macintosh. You can get Indeo Video 3.2 from Intel at http://developer.intel.com/ial/indeo/video/archive.htm. Note that version 3.2 won’t work with movies compressed using Indeo Video versions 4.0 or 5.0, which are not available for Macintosh.

AVI Preference If Netscape Navigator doesn’t display AVI movies in the browser window after you install QuickTime Plug-in 2.0, you need to reconfigure a helper application. In Navigator 3.0, choose General Preferences from the Options menu and click the Helpers tab. In Navigator 4.0, choose Preferences from the Edit menu and select the Applications category. Then scroll to find a “Microsoft Video” item that’s not assigned to the QuickTime Plug-in 2.0, and edit as shown.

Enjoying System Polygamy

Q. What’s the extension or control panel that allows you to choose among several systems on the same drive, each in a different partition? I want to make a “fix-all” external drive that contains System 7.5 for our older Macs, as well as Mac OS 8.1 for our newer Macs that use HFS+.

A. You’re thinking of System Picker, a freeware application by Kevin Aitken of Apple Computer that you can download at ftp://ftp.apple.com/deworld/Utilities/. For Mac OS 8.0 and

Choose 203 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
later, you'll need version 1.1a3. System Picker finds all System Folders on all mounted volumes and lets you designate which folder you want to use for start-up.

Since System Picker will still work if you have more than one System Folder on the same volume, you don't have to partition your external hard drive into multiple volumes. For example, install System 7.5 on your external hard drive and drag all its folders—System Folder, Apple Extras, and so forth—into a new folder named System 7.5. Then do a clean installation of Mac OS 8.1 on the same volume and drag its folders to a new folder named Mac OS 8.1. Now System Picker will let you choose either System Folder for start-up. Note that System Picker doesn't let you choose a system at start-up time; you have to start up, make your choice, and then restart.

Since you want to use your external drive with different Mac models, you should do a custom installation of both System 7.5 and Mac OS 8.1, and select the installation option Universal System For Any Supported Computer.

### Delete Multiple Photoshop Layers

**TIP** Do you need to delete a large number of layers in an Adobe Photoshop file? Since you can't select multiple layers at once, hide all the layers except the ones you want removed. With one of the visible layers active, choose Merge Visible from the pop-up menu in the Layers palette. Then drag this single merged layer to the palette’s Trash icon.

_Brett Aarden_  
_Ellenton, Florida_

### Making New Folders

**TIP** When you create a new folder within a folder, the Finder annoyingly won't let you place it directly in a folder you have selected in list view. Instead, the Finder adds the new folder to the top level of the list's hierarchy, so you have to drag the new folder into the nested folder where you want it. To streamline this process, I devised a macro in BinarySoft's KeyQuencer (shown in “New Folder Here”).

_Rob Marquardt_  
_Minneapolis, Minnesota_

Mac OS 8.1 uses the first new file system since 1986. HFS+ is faster, dramatically expands your hard disk space, and increases the efficiency and reliability of your entire system.

### But you can't update a hard disk to HFS+ without a backup

Use our award-winning backup software, Retrospect, so you can confidently erase your hard disk, reformat it with HFS+, and restore all your files. Same as it was, but better.

To upgrade to Mac OS 8.1, follow these steps:

1. **Get Mac OS 8.1.**  
   Go to [http://support.info.apple.com/ftp/8.1us.html](http://support.info.apple.com/ftp/8.1us.html) or get the Mac OS 8.1 CD.

2. **Get backup software you can trust.**  
   Retrospect 4.0 is the most recommended backup software available. DantzLab has verified its full compatibility with Mac OS 8.1.

3. **Before installing MacOS 8.1, back up your hard disk.**  
   Retrospect will back up your hard disk to whatever storage device you have—Zip, Jaz, SyQuest, CD-R, tape, even another hard disk. If you don't have a backup drive, get one, not just for Mac OS 8.1, but to protect all your files, every day, from disk crashes, viruses, fire, theft, even operator error.

4. **Update your hard disk drivers.**  
   Use Apple's or contact the manufacturer of your hard disk driver software for the latest version.

5. **Install Mac OS 8.1.**

6. **Restore your files.**  
   With Retrospect, just click “Restore” and that's it!

To order Retrospect, call:  
1-800-222-2808

To go forward, you must backup.

---

To go forward, you must backup.
Introducing Get Info. Now you can get information on all the products and services you see in Macworld. Only get it faster. Simpler. Better. Now. All you have to do is visit one Web site:

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Then select the products, product categories or advertisers for whom you want to receive information. That's it. You can have the information delivered to you by e-mail, postal mail or even telephone. Or you can click on a link that will take you to the vendor's Web site in one easy step.


Macworld

www.WebShopper.com

Quick Tips

The following AppleScript also makes a new folder in the currently selected folder or disk:

tell application "Finder"
make new folder in selection
end tell

You can run this AppleScript with the RunScript command in a KeyQuencer macro (requires KeyQuencer 2.1 or later, or $20 shareware KeyQuencer Lite 2.5 or later, both from BinarySoft; 310/449-1481, www.binarysoft.com); you will need to put AESend, Marco Picianelli's freeware KeyQuencer extension, in the KeyQuencer Extensions folder inside your System Folder. You can also run it in an AppleScript extension in a macro made with QuickKeys (CESoftware; 515/221-1801, www.cesoft.com); and the AppleScript command in OneClick (Westcode Software; 619/487-9200, www.westcodesoft.com).

And don't overlook the low-tech approach suggested by Mark Sandau of Minneapolis. Create a new folder on your desktop, and option-drag this empty folder to any nested folder. Holding down the option key copies the folder, leaving the original on the desktop for the next time you need a new folder—L.P. m

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is Macworld Mac OS 8 Bible (IDG Books Worldwide, 1997).

All shareware and freeware mentioned in Quick Tips is available from the Macworld Online software library (www.macdownload.com).

We pay $25 to $100 for tips on how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address, so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to quicktips@macworld.com or to Macworld Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. All published submissions become the sole property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses.
You've Eliminated the English. Buried the Babylonians. Crushed the Celts. Who's Next?

CIVILIZE YOUR FRIENDS
The imaginary hordes torching your village just turned into real people. Challenge a mix of human and AI opponents through Internet, modem, LAN, serial or hotseat gameplay. Because if you thought Attila the Hun was nasty, wait 'til you meet Frank the Dry Cleaner.

EXPAND YOUR CIVILIZATION
Includes the best-selling global strategy game Civilization II plus 35 new scenarios in the add-on game packs Conflicts in Civilization™ and Fantastic Worlds™. Challenge yourself with the American Civil War, Jihad, After the Apocalypse, fantasy scenarios and much more!

800-229-2714
Call for a free catalog or visit our website at: www.wizworks.com/macsoft

©1998 MicroProse, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Sid Meier's Civilization and MicroProse are registered trademarks and Civilization and Civilization II are trademarks of MicroProse, Inc. or its affiliated companies.

Choose 28 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
Defy the limits of Web production. With Macromedia.

Introducing three ways to take the Web further, faster. Macromedia® announces a major leap in Web production: a powerful set of design tools, made for the Web, that dramatically push the boundaries of what you can do. All, while supporting the standards that make the Web the world’s most perfect open forum for ideas.

Leap graphical barriers with a single tool. With Fireworks. Creating powerful Web graphics used to require an unholy shuffling of applications, utilities, filters, and add-ons. Now, it simply means Macromedia Fireworks® The first comprehensive graphics tool designed expressly for the Web. Create JPEG, GIF, animated GIF, and PNG files and rollovers; preview for quality and optimize for size— all in one place. Once created, your graphics remain editable all the time.

Challenge the conventions of interactive design. With Flash. Flash 3 takes the possibilities for riveting Web content even further. Create compact, yet dramatic vector graphics, text, sound, animation, and morphing effects that download instantly. Even at 28.8. Preview at varying modem speeds. Reach a worldwide audience—with or without plug-ins. Cool was never so practical.

Draw it all together with pristine code. With Dreamweaver. It all comes together in Dreamweaver 1.2. Compose your site visually. Use Roundtrip HTML to stay in control of your live source code. Drop in optimized Fireworks graphics. Add Flash animations. Add JavaScript® behaviors without coding. And send it all to the Web, to view in old and new browsers. In a fraction of the time. For a fraction of the budget.

Download a FREE trial at www.getmacromedia.com/mw It’s your Web. Your rules. Our tools. See Macromedia Fireworks, Flash 3, and Dreamweaver 1.2 in action. Visit our site to download FREE trial versions of all three, or to order a demo CD. Or call 1-888-200-5675. But whatever you do, jump to it.
For millions of computer users, Macintosh is synonymous with increased productivity and innovative technology advances. Come to San Francisco—home to a “think different” community—for the latest technologies and trends that will change the way you work, play and learn now and in the future.

At MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, you’ll demo, touch, see and feel all the hot new products—from more than 400 leading vendors. Learn time-saving productivity secrets through in-depth workshops, advanced and user-level conference programs. Hear from the brightest stars who are shaping the future of the Mac universe at the much-anticipated keynote address.

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco has the latest solutions for:

- the Internet
- digital content creation, management and delivery
- multimedia
- software development
- small business
- remote worker programs
- connectivity
- graphic design
- publishing
- education, research and development

Take advantage of money-saving specials when you buy products right on the show floor.

NEW for '99

INTRODUCING QUICKWORLDSM:
The QuickTime™ Developers Expo and Conference. Running concurrent with MACWORLD Expo, San Francisco’s Moscone Convention Center will host the launch of QuickWorldSM, the first conference and exhibit focused exclusively on emerging QuickTime™ technology.

Discover what the future holds at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco. Register to attend today!

VISIT: www.macworldexpo.com
CALL: 800-645-EXPO

YES! PLEASE SEND ME MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MACWORLD EXPO/SAN FRANCISCO! I’M INTERESTED IN:

\[\begin{array}{ccc}
\text{Attending} & \text{Exhibiting} & \text{MCW} \\
\hline
\text{Name} & \text{Title} & \\
\text{Company} & & \\
\text{Address} & & \\
\text{City/State/Zip} & & \\
\text{Phone} & \text{Fax} & \\
\text{email} & & \\
\end{array}\]

Mail to: MACWORLD Expo, 1400 Providence Highway, P.O. Box 9127, Norwood, MA 02062. Or Fax to: 781-440-0357

THIS IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM.
This month the Create section is dedicated to helping you find the perfect balance between speed and quality when it comes to creating graphics, sound, and video for your Web site.

The most common Web connection is also one of the slowest: the dial-up modem. A 28.8-Kbps modem can send about 2,000 or 3,000 bytes (or pixels or characters) per second. While that's plenty fast for text—much faster than we can read—it's pretty slow when you're transferring larger files, such as pictures. They can easily run into the hundreds of thousands of bytes.

Since you can't change your audience's bandwidth limitations, the recourse for Web designers is to use compression to get smaller file sizes. But there's no free lunch: the more you compress, the worse the image quality. And as we'll see, finding a good balance is as much art as science.

Compression Basics
There are two ways to compress images, making them smaller so that they'll transfer faster: lossy and lossless compression. Lossy compression (which is used in the JPEG file format) is like skimming a book or summarizing it: the data in the image is averaged out, so you get the gist but not necessarily all the details. Lossless compression (which is used in the GIF file format) is like rewriting the book so that all the details are there but are expressed in a more efficient form.

Here's the rule: The more detail in an image, the better lossy compression (JPEG) works over lossless (GIF). In practical terms, that means that scanned images—which contain a lot of detail—should be saved as JPEGs, and synthetic images (such as a line drawing, bitmapped text, or a cartoon) that contain little detail should be saved as GIFs. (I focus on just GIF and JPEG, since Web browsers don't fully support other graphic file formats on the Web, such as PNG and FlashPix.)

JPEG Compression
When you save a file in the JPEG file format (from Adobe Photoshop or any other image-editing program that supports this format), you can choose how compressed the image should be. The more compressed, however, the worse the quality.

Unfortunately, Photoshop doesn't let you preview the final image while you save it (although Adobe ImageReady, Macromedia Fireworks, and some plug-ins do; see "Exploring the Toolbox"), so you invariably have to save two or three copies.

...
of the same image at various compression levels. In Photoshop 4, it’s best to use the Save A Copy function, which saves each image independently of the original file.

After saving the different versions of your image to disk, compare each for quality and file size (see “The Real File Size”). Remember to view the images at Actual Pixels (100 percent) view—when you zoom in, the artifacts appear misleadingly horrible; when you zoom out, the artifacts blur away.

Note that colors can shift slightly when an image is saved in the JPEG format, so even colors that you think are Web safe (those that won’t dither on 8-bit color screens) may not be safe after all. If your image requires Web-safe colors, transparency, or tiny details such as small text, you may need to use GIF instead.

**GIF Compression**

There’s no sliding scale for GIF compression; this lossless format simply does as good a job as it can, rewriting the data in the image to optimize the file’s size. However, the way you prepare your image before saving it can have a radical effect on the final GIF’s size on disk (and therefore on how long the file takes to transmit).

Here are four techniques for ensuring small GIF files:

- **Use solid areas.** The compression algorithms built into the GIF format are extremely good at reducing areas of flat color. More precisely, the algorithms can reduce rows of same-colored pixels to almost nothing. It’s like the difference between saying “one red pixel, another red pixel, another red pixel . . .” versus “thirty-five red pixels in a row.” The noisier the image (the more variance from one pixel to the next), the less GIF can compress it. Before you save your image, zoom in and scroll around to look for noisy areas that you can flatten (see “Get Small”).

- **Turn off antialiasing.** If you’re trying to save every byte, consider turning off antialiasing when painting, selecting, or filling areas of your image. Smooth, antialiased edges may look better in some cases, but they violate the “solid areas” rule, possibly causing

### Controlled Dithering

**IT’S TRUE THAT GIF’S COMPRESSION IS OPTIMIZED FOR AREAS OF FLAT COLOR, BUT THOSE AREAS DON’T HAVE TO BE MADE UP ENTIRELY OF SAME-COLORED PIXELS. ANY PATTERN OF REPEATING PIXELS COMPRESSES WELL. FOR INSTANCE, A ROW OF PIXELS COLORED “RED, BLUE, RED, BLUE . . .” COMPRESSES ALMOST AS WELL AS ONE COLORED “RED, RED, RED . . .”**

**GET SMALL**

GIF’s compression algorithms are better at compressing flat areas than noisy areas. The magnified image on the bottom is several bytes smaller than the one on the top.

#### Controlled Dithering

**1.** Open a new document in RGB mode, setting its width and height to 2 pixels.

**2.** Fill all four pixels with the color you want to approximate. (Zoom in to 1,600 percent so that you can see the tiny pixels.)

**3.** Select Indexed Color from the Mode submenu (under the Image menu), and choose Web from the Palette pop-up menu.

**4.** Select all four pixels (Ctrl-A) and choose Define Pattern from the Edit menu to make your hybrid color into a pattern.

**5.** Now that you have your hybrid color as a pattern, you can fill an area with it (choose Fill from the Edit menu) or even paint with it (use the Rubber Stamp tool, and set the Options palette appropriately).
THIS SEPTEMBER,
CROSS OVER TO A NEW TYPE OF PUBLISHING EVENT.
Exploring the Toolbox

WHILE PHOTOSHOP IS THE LEADING PROGRAM FOR BUILDING AND EDITING WEB GRAPHICS, DON'T FORGET THE OTHER TOOLS IN THE TOOLBOX. HERE'S A SHORT LIST OF OTHER PROGRAMS AND PLUG-INS TO CONSIDER IF YOU'RE SERIOUS ABOUT OPTIMIZING WEB GRAPHICS.

Macromedia Fireworks ($299; www.macromedia.com) is an incredible new tool for building Web graphics, and it has several built-in optimization features, including the ability to preview an image as a JPEG and a GIF at the same time (see the screen shot). Adobe ImageReady ($299; www.adobe.com) is an impressive program for optimizing Web graphics. It feels like Photoshop, but it's totally geared toward graphics for the Internet. It lets you preview the final image and its size as you dynamically change export settings (file format, color palette, numbers of colors, and so on) until you get the balance you want between file size and image quality.

BoxTop Software (www.boxtopsoft.com) has a number of plug-ins that work with Photoshop and other image-editing programs. Among the shareware products are ImageVice ($49.95), which can slim graphics even when you don't think they can get any smaller, and ColorSafe ($49.95), which automatically builds hybrid Web-safe colors. The company also publishes ProJPEG ($35) and PhotoGIF ($70), which offer enhanced control and previews for exporting GIF and JPEG files.

Auto F/X's WebVise Totality ($129; www.autofx.com) is an all-in-one plug-in that gives you more control over exporting GIFs and JPEGs than you would have with Photoshop alone. It's particularly nice to be able to switch among WebVise's various filters (including a digital watermarking control) within the same dialog box, rather than having to switch plug-ins.

Digital Frontiers' plug-ins HVS ColorGIF and HSV JPEG ($99 each or $159 as a bundle; www.digfrontiers.com) compress images quickly, although their interfaces aren't as elegant as some.

- Opt for vertical blends. Blends (gradients) are notoriously difficult to compress in the GIF format. Often, it's better to save blends in JPEG instead, as though they were scanned images. However, if you want to save a blend as a GIF, you can conserve space by turning off Photoshop's Dither option and making the blend vertical rather than horizontal. Vertical blends are smaller because of the way GIF's algorithm compresses.
- Use fewer colors. In general, the fewer the colors in an image, the smaller the GIF will be. (However, this isn't always true. An image that has only 16 colors in it but contains a lot of noise is significantly larger than one with 256 colors arrayed in areas of solid color.) You can reduce the number of colors in your image when you convert to Indexed Color or when you save an RGB image in the GIF file format, which automatically converts the file to Indexed Color.

Reducing the number of colors typically degrades the image, but usually not as much as you'd expect. You can almost certainly reduce the number of colors to 128 (7-bit), but you may be able to go even further—try 64 or 32 colors (6- or 5-bit), previewing the quality of each image. You can get a quick preview in Photoshop—leave the image in RGB mode, and use the Preview button in Photoshop's GIF89a export filter. Other programs, such as ImageReady, are built to let you preview these differences even more easily.

THE REAL FILE SIZE

The larger an image, the longer it takes to transmit through the wires. So it's important to know exactly how large your file is when you're making decisions about optimizing. Unfortunately, the Mac OS hides the true size of the file (the amount of data in the file) in the Get Info dialog box.

![Image](image_url)

This is the amount of space the file takes up on disk. This is the actual amount of data in the image—the amount transmitted over the Internet.

Less Filling, Looks Great

We all love using pictures to communicate, and yet when it comes to pushing them through wires, they're significantly bulkier than text. One of the best ways to enhance the viewing pleasure of people who will be looking at your images over the Web is to spend time now optimizing your graphics, saving your audience time later.

DAVID BLATNER is the author of Real World Photoshop 4 (Peachpit Press, 1997), The Joy of Pi (Walker and Co., 1997), and many others. Reach him at david@moo.com.

Bookmarks

Crucial Web-Graphics Info
Web-graphics expert Lynda Weinman's site www.lynda.com

Optimizing Web Graphics
Essays and useful techniques www.webreference.com/dev/graphics/

typoGRAPHIC
A site that has great examples of optimized graphics www.subnetwork.com/typo/
For the first time ever on the West Coast, Seybold San Francisco offers an advanced Web publishing conference side by side with the world's foremost print publishing conference. Together, they bridge the latest generation of Internet and print publishing technologies to educate you on a powerful wave of new graphics, Web/Internet, prepress, printing, advertising and photography solutions. After five full days of cutting-edge publishing technology educational programs and the industry's largest product exposition, you'll be able to handle whatever challenges come your way. Don't wait another minute. Contact us now to get your free exposition pass and a program guide.

FREE PASS | WWW.SEVERDSEMINARSCOM
888.473.9265 | 650.372.7078

believe in technology

AUG. 31—SEP. 4. 1998
EXPOSITION: SEP 1–3
THE MOSCONE CENTER
SAN FRANCISCO, CA
Register to WIN...

When you visit Macworld Online, the ultimate Macintosh buyer's guide, just register and become eligible to win FREE professional Mac hardware and software from APPLE, MACSOFT, or NETOBJECTS!

Apple iMac Computer
MacSoft Civilization II Gold Edition
NetObjects Fusion 3.0
Although Web sites are jam-packed with ornate, whirling graphics and enough links to be the envy of the local sausage merchant, most remain remarkably mute. Granted, an aurally enhanced Web site requires more preparation and planning than one floating sweetly upon the wings of silence, but with the release of QuickTime 3 and its accompanying compression and streaming technologies, turning up the volume is easier than ever. With tools as simple as QuickTime Pro and a sound-conversion application, your Web site can warble with the best of 'em.

Your Sound Foundation
Digital-audio files are quite large. For example, a one-minute recording of stereo, CD-quality audio (16-bit, 44.1kHz) consumes approximately 10.6MB of hard-disk space. You can easily reduce the size of a sound file by adjusting three factors: the number of channels, the bit depth, and the resolution. Of course, you'll also give up a measure of quality. Melding two discrete tracks into a mono track causes the sound to forfeit its depth. Halving bit depth from 16 bits to 8 bits creates a grainier sound. And lowering resolution—say from 44.1kHz to 22.05kHz—again halves the file's size but also strips the sound of its brightness.

Some adjustments are more desirable than others. You can safely cut resolution from 44.1kHz to 22.05kHz because most computer speakers can't reproduce high frequencies. And although stereo sounds richer than mono, it's worth sacrificing for the sake of file size. The graininess of bit-depth reduction is noticeable, however, so you should reduce bit depth only for files where quality isn't a priority.

These three kinds of adjustments may be fine for CD-ROM and DVD-ROM projects, where bandwidth isn’t a concern, but they simply can't trim enough fat to make anything but the smallest files Web-ready. Reduce our one-minute example to a mono, 8-bit, 22.05kHz file, and it still weighs in at a decidedly pudgy 1.3MB. You need auxiliary measures to reduce file size further, and in the world of Web audio, that can mean only one thing: compression.

Optimization Is a Balancing Act
Audio compression is lossy; the compressor discards redundant and “less important” data. Losing this data negatively affects the quality of the sound. So the trick is to strike a balance between file size and audio quality.

Until recently, if you wanted to offer high-quality audio, you placed swollen files on your site and hoped visitors would be patient enough to sit through the download. Or you could maintain a measure of quality by lightly compressing these files with the 16-bit-only IMA 4:1 format introduced to the Mac with Apple's Sound Manager 3.1. Or you could throw quality to the wolves and make the files smaller still with Apple's MACE compression. Streaming audio (files that play as they download) was an option, but it meant accepting the decidedly low fidelity of such broadcast technologies as RealNetworks' RealAudio.

QuickTime 3 changed everything. It not only includes new compression technologies that drastically reduce file size while maintaining a reasonable level of quality, but it has also learned to stream, although not as quickly as RealAudio. You can now deliver better-sounding files more quickly than ever before.
Get Lean, High-Quality Web Sounds with QuickTime 3 Pro

Whether you've mastered a disc for your own garage band or you're using public-domain sound clips, CDs are a good source of high-quality audio for your Web site. To get CD sounds ready for the Web-page hit parade, you'll need to pungle up the $30 for QuickTime Pro, add a professional audio-capture application if you can afford it, and follow the steps below.

1. Capture Your Audio from CD Although you can extract sound from an audio CD with QuickTime Pro's MoviePlayer, you're better off using a conversion utility such as MacSourcery's BarbaBatch. BarbaBatch's CD-capture process skirts the QuickTime Toolbox, resulting in faster and more reliable audio capture. BarbaBatch allows you to optimize the sound file during the conversion process. You can change file type (A), resolution (B), bit rate (C), and number of channels (D). You can also normalize the sound—increase its overall volume (E).

2. Convert Your Sound File with MoviePlayer Import your file into MoviePlayer 3.0 (not shown), and select Export from the File menu. In the Export File As pull-down menu, choose Movie To QuickTime Movie. Saving the sound file as a movie allows other QuickTime users—including those with PCs—to hear it. Click on the Sound Settings dialog box.

3. Choose a Compressor Click on Settings to access QuickTime's compressors (you'll also get access to MoviePlayer's controls for changing resolution, bit rate, and the number of channels). The Compressor pull-down menu reveals QuickTime's wealth of codecs. Select the QDesign Music codec (the best choice for music), and click on the Options button.

4. Choose a Bit Rate In the QDesign Music Encoder window, you can adjust the bit rate—the amount of compression applied to your sound. Higher bit rates, such as 48 Kbps and 40 Kbps, apply less compression, whereas low bit rates such as 10 Kbps and 8 Kbps severely reduce your sound's file size and quality.

5. Enable Streaming Now save your movie and let the compressor do its job. Once the export is finished, open the file, choose Save As from MoviePlayer's File menu, and click on the Make Movie Self-Contained option so that the movie can stream. If you're creating movies that contain references to other movies, see "Optimize Web Video for QuickTime 3," Create, in this issue.

6. Create the HTML The movie is now ready for placement on your site. Because it's a normal QuickTime movie—albeit one without a video track—you'll use the traditional EMBED SRC tag to place your file on the page. For example,

   `<EMBED SRC="cowgomoo.mov" WIDTH=120 HEIGHT=16 CONTROLLER=TRUE>`

   Ah, but because this is an audio-only file, there's no need to actually see it. Use the following code to have your audio file play in the background:

   `<EMBED SRC="cowgomoo.mov" WIDTH=2 HEIGHT=2 CONTROLLER=FALSE HIDDEN=TRUE AUTOPLAY=TRUE> LOOP=TRUE`

   If you'd like the sound to endlessly loop, add this tag: LOOP=TRUE

TIP To let visitors stop the music if they want, make your movie visible but without a controller, and give it the same background color as your Web page; the movie now blends in like any graphic. The movie should contain your sound file plus a button-like graphic. Below the movie window, add instructions for visitors to click on the "button" to turn the sound on and off. Your code will look like this:

   `<EMBED SRC="cowgomowithpict.mov" BGCOLOR=#000000 WIDTH=70 HEIGHT=70 CONTROLLER=FALSE AUTOPLAY=TRUE LOOP=TRUE>
   <FONT SIZE=-1>To stop the music, click once. To restart, double-click.<BR>`
New Compression Options
The two new compression schemes included with QuickTime 3 that are likely to interest audio enthusiasts are QDesign Music Codec, from QDesign (distributed by Terran Interactive; 408/278-9065, www.terran-int.com), and Qualcomm’s PureVoice (619/587-1121, www.qualcomm.com).

QDesign Music Codec The QDesign codec (compressor/decompressor) can compress files to about 3 percent of original size while maintaining decent audio quality. As the name implies, this codec sounds best when applied to music—instrumental music in particular. With voices, the QDesign codec more clearly reveals its limitations. Files sound fluttery in the midrange, and at extreme settings, sounds seem to emanate from under water.

PureVoice The PureVoice codec is based on Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA), the encoding/decoding technology Qualcomm developed for use with the company’s digital cellular phones. This codec is tuned to work best with speech, and encoded files can be compressed at either a 9:1 or 19:1 ratio. Files processed with PureVoice sound brighter than the original source file and exhibit the same fluttering in the midrange as QDesign-processed files.

BarbaBatch 2.3 (distributed by MacSourcecy; 760/747-5995, www.macsourcecy.com), a $395 professional batch-processing, audio-conversion utility, currently supports the PureVoice codec and should support QDesign Music Codec by the time you read this.

MPEG The QDesign and PureVoice codecs aren’t your only QuickTime-compliant compression options. Apple’s QuickTime MPEG Extension allows you to play MPEG movie and audio files with MoviePlayer. Although larger than files compressed with QDesign Music Codec, MPEG files can sound remarkably good. Just how good depends on the utility used to encode them. Regrettably, MoviePlayer isn’t an encoding option—it can play, but not convert, MPEG files. Although you can find a number of MPEG encoders on the Web, you’ll achieve the best results with BarbaBatch. In my tests, BarbaBatch created the smallest and cleanest MPEG files of any utility I tried. Two warnings: you need a fairly powerful processor to play MPEG files—at least a PowerPC or a Pentium—and neither BarbaBatch nor MoviePlayer is compatible with MPEG Layer III (the latest flavor of MPEG).

The Limits of Optimizing
Before you get wrapped up in the intricacies of bit rates, resolution, codecs, and multiple data rates, be sure that your source material is as good as you can make it. Always record source material at 16 bits, 44.1kHz, and then use a sound-conversion utility to alter it. If audio quality is paramount, use a professional sound card such as the Audiomedia III, from Digidesign (650/842-7900, www.digidesign.com), rather than your Mac’s sound-in port to capture audio. Likewise, if you’re capturing audio from a source other than a CD, consider a sound card. And finally, trim excess material from the beginning and end of your sound files.

QuickTime 3’s new compression and streaming capabilities are mighty impressive, but no matter what, they won’t enhance sloppy source material. Garbage is garbage, whether delivered in small piles or large.

Compression—How Much Is Enough?

THERE’S ONE EVER-PRESENT QUESTION when optimizing for the Web: do you choose high quality or opt for a fast download? The answer depends entirely on the purpose of your site. Let’s look at three ways to break it down.

Quick and Dirty
If you simply want sound to enhance your site, you need files that will download quickly before your visitors scampers off to greener pastures. A mono, 16-bit, 11kHz (or less) file smashed with the QDesign codec is fine for such sounds.

Hi-Fi
If you’re hawking your band’s latest CD, you want files to sound as good as possible. High-quality streaming-audio files—stereo, 16 bit, 44.1kHz with the QDesign codec set to a bit rate of 24 Kbps or higher—is one way to go. Also consider creating MPEG-encoded files for music fans who have a processor that can handle MPEG playback.

In-Betweenies
For sites that fall between these extremes, create audio files that accommodate users logging on at various connection speeds. Using Apple’s MakeRefMovie to create alternate tracks allows everyone who visits your site to sample your sounds (see “Optimize Web Video for QuickTime 3,” Create, in this issue).

OPTIMIZE FOR QUICKTIME 2
Finally, create one audio track with IMA Layer II (the latest flavor of MPEG). Not everyone has upgraded to QuickTime 3, and this compression accommodates users with older versions of QuickTime.

OPTIMIZE FOR T1
Go light on compression for users with high-speed T1 connections. A stereo, 16-bit, 44.1kHz file may take too long to start streaming, but a stereo, 16-bit, 22.05kHz file compressed with the QDesign codec set to 40 Kbps may work nicely.

OPTIMIZE FOR 28.8 Kbps
Although you can create an interim track for those with ISDN or 56-Kbps connections (say, stereo, 16-bit, 22.05kHz, QDesign bit rate of 24 Kbps), your next most important track will be for those with 28.8-Kbps modems. Offer mono, 16-bit, 22.05kHz files with the QDesign codec set to 20 Kbps. If sound quality isn’t a big concern, reduce resolution to 11.025kHz.

OPTIMIZE FOR 14.4 Kbps
Modems operating at 14.4 Kbps are still common, so create a track for those users, too: mono, 16-bit, 11.025kHz files with a QDesign bit rate of 10 Kbps gets the job done.

OPTIMIZE FOR SPEECH
Fidelity isn’t as big a concern for speech-based files, so make these movies small by giving them a quality level just short of annoying: mono, 16-bit, 11.025kHz (or less) files with the PureVoice codec set to either a 9:1 or 19:1 compression ratio.

When not engaged in journalistic pursuits, CHRISTOPHER BREEN works as a musician in the San Francisco Bay Area.

Bookmarks

Mouse Jam’s QuickTime 3 Test Page
Get down with your bad self in this online QuickTime jam
www.mousejam.com/qt30test.html

MPEG Audio Page Good informational source for audio compression
www.raum.com/mpeg/

QuickTime Streaming Where to go to see QuickTime 3 audio streaming in action
www.apple.com/quicktime/samples/stream/
The World's Premier Computer Graphics Conference and Exhibition  Learn about the latest research, art, animation, and emerging technologies in computer graphics and interactive techniques. Enrich your skills with courses and panels. Meet researchers, educators, artists, and practitioners from around the world. Get up-close and hands-on with the newest hardware and software tools from over 350 companies. For complete information and online registration: www.siggraph.org/s98/

discover new worlds

Conference 19-24 July 1998  Exhibition 21-23 July 1998  Orlando, Florida USA  Contact +1.312.321.6830 siggraph98@siggraph.org


Sponsored by ACM SIGGRAPH
As a new subscriber you are entitled to a reduced rate on Macworld – 69% off the cover price. BONUS: Maximize your desktop publishing power with the *Macworld Clip Art CD-ROM* – FREE with your paid subscription.

- 1 year (12 issues) just $30.00. YOU SAVE 58%.
- 2 years (24 issues) just $45.00. YOU SAVE 69%.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name (please print)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Payment enclosed.  - Bill me later.

Annual newsstand price $71.88. Mexico & Canada add US$18 postage; Canadian GST included. All other countries add US$70 postage.
Optimize Web Video for QuickTime 3
Add Movies to Your Site without Making Visitors Wait
by Jim Heid

Where the Web is concerned, the phrase video quality is almost as oxymoronic as political ethics. Bandwidth limitations, more commonly known as modems, force Web video producers to compromise on image quality, on the number of frames displayed per second, and on the dimensions of those frames.

But the picture is getting brighter. Modem speeds are oozing upward, but what's really making Web video more practical is software innovation. New compression schemes crunch video files into faster-downloading packages, while streaming-playback software enables those crunched videos to begin playing even as they download.

Apple's QuickTime 3, available for Mac OS and Windows computers, has made big strides in both compression and streaming playback. For compression, QuickTime 3 includes a new video compressor/decompressor (codec), called Sorenson Video, that provides higher quality at low bandwidths than the venerable Cinepak codec.

As for playback, QuickTime 3 makes it easy for Web developers to provide multiple versions of a movie, each tailored for a specific connection speed. The new QuickTime browser plug-in, which accompanies QuickTime 3, also helps by choosing the right movie for each visitor to your site—no need to create a separate page or link for each movie. You'll need to upgrade to the $29.99 QuickTime 3 Pro in order to get these features. (For details on the differences between QuickTime 3 and its Pro counterpart, see Reviews, July 1998.)

Here's a guide to optimizing Web video with QuickTime 3 and Apple's MoviePlayer 3.0, which is included with the QuickTime 3 download.

Consider the Source
The time to think about optimizing Web video quality is before you shoot your original footage. You'll get the best results if you follow a few simple rules.

• Keep motion to a minimum. The more movement you have from one frame to the next, the more poorly those frames will compress. Talking heads shot with a tripod-mounted camera yield far sharper Web video than speeding race cars shot with a handheld rig. Also minimize panning and zooming.

• Shoot in a high-quality format. If possible, use a high-quality video format such as Hi-8 or digital videocassette instead of the grainy VHS. Light your scenes well—dim interior shots are prone to video noise, which compresses poorly.

• Digitize the right way. To get smooth movies, run your Mac with a minimal number of extensions during digitizing, turn off AppleTalk, and capture to your fastest hard drive.

• Sound good. Don't forget about the audible half of your movie. See "Slim Down Sound for the Web," Create, in this issue, for details on QuickTime 3's new audio enhancements, and "Making Waves with Streaming Audio," Create, February 1998, for tips on optimizing audio quality.

Prepare for Compression
After you've digitized and edited your video using a package such as Adobe Premiere, you're ready to render a final QuickTime movie. You'll use this master movie as the starting point for your Web compression adventures, opening it in MoviePlayer Pro and then exporting the...
WEB-BASED QUICKTIME MOVIES ARE MORE VIABLE THAN EVER, THANKS TO THE SORENSON codec and the new QuickTime browser plug-in’s support for multiple-data-rate movies. Here’s how to turn a finished QuickTime movie into a set of low-bandwidth movies for the Web.

Part I: Create Multiple Movie Versions
1 Begin by opening your master movie in MoviePlayer Pro and resizing the movie: choose Get Info from the Movie menu and then use the Get Info window to specify the new size.
A Choose Video Track from the left-hand pop-up and Size from the right-hand pop-up.
B When the size-info window first appears, this button reads Adjust. Click on it to begin resizing, and its name changes to Done. When you’ve finished, click on Done.
C To resize using the mouse, drag any of the four red resize areas that appear at the movie’s corners.

2 Compress the movie for a specific target bandwidth: Choose Movie Player Pro’s Export command (be sure the Movie To QuickTime Movie option is selected). Click on the Options button to open the Movie Settings dialog and then specify your compression settings. To change video- and audio-compression settings, click on the video or audio Settings button. You’ll get a dialog box like the one below if you press the video Settings button.

A Experiment with the Quality slider to find the best results.
B See main text for frame-rate and data-rate guidelines.
C A good starting point for Sorenson keyframing is to specify one key frame every 100 frames.

3 Repeat this process for each movie you want to create. For example, you may want to create three movies, one each for 28.8-Kbps, 56-Kbps, and ISDN and faster connections. Remember to end each file’s name with the suffix .mov.

Part II: Make the Reference Movie
1 Create a new, untitled folder, for storing both the reference movie and the movies (compressed in part I) it points to.
2 Launch MakeRefMovie, which presents a Save As dialog box where you name the reference movie. Navigate to the new folder you just created, type a name, and click on Save.
3 Drag and drop each of the movies you compressed into the MakeRefMovie window.
A Choose the connection speed appropriate to each movie.
B If your reference movie contains multiple movies with the same target bandwidth, use this pop-up to specify the movies’ playback priority. In this example, there are two movies targeted for 28.8-Kbps and 33.6-Kbps modem playback. I want the Sorenson-compressed version to play whenever possible, so it’s designated as the first choice.
C If you’re including a Cinepak-compressed version of the movie for backward compatibility with older QuickTime versions, check this box.

4 Now you can save the reference movie and then upload it and the movies to which it points to your Web server. Important: Be sure to upload all the movies to the same directory.

Part III: Embed the Reference Movie
To add the movie to a Web page, use the <embed> tag. You’ll find full documentation for the <embed> tag’s attributes on the QuickTime Web site (see the “Bookmarks” sidebar).
Introducing Get Info Service to Macworld Readers...

Macworld’s NEW ONLINE Reader Service

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Introducing Get Info. Now you can get information on all the products and services you see in Macworld. Only get it faster. Simpler. Better. Now. All you have to do is visit one Web site:

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Then select the products, product categories or advertisers for whom you want to receive information.

That’s it. You can have the information delivered to you by e-mail, postal mail or even telephone. Or you can click on a link that will take you straight to the vendor’s Web site in one easy step.

crunched versions (see "Produce Quick­Time Movies for the Web" for step-by­step instructions).

Don’t compress your master movie dramatically; you want to retain as much detail as possible and avoid introducing recompression artifacts. The Component Video compressor (which comes with QuickTime 3) is a good codec to use when rendering your master because it doesn’t compress excessively.

When planning your Web compression strategies, two key factors to consider are the movie’s frame size (the dimensions, in pixels, of each video frame) and its frame rate (the number of frames you hope to display each second). Both factors will influence your movie’s bandwidth demands, and by weighing them against the movie’s subject matter, you can arrive at the ideal combination of settings.

Common frame sizes for Web­destined QuickTime movies are, well, small: 160 by 120 pixels for movies intended to be downloaded over a modem; 240 by 180 pixels for ISDN speeds; and 320 by 240 for fat pipes such as cable modems, T1 lines, and local networks. As for frame rates, 10 frames per second is a reasonable rate for modem speeds, as is 12 to 15 fps for ISDN and better.

None of these values are cast in pixels; let your clip’s subject matter influence the settings you use. For example, a clip containing landscape shots doesn’t have a lot of action and therefore can use a slower frame rate—and that slower frame rate can allow for a larger frame size.

End Multimovie Clutter
In the Web world, it’s common to provide multiple versions of a video or sound clip, each tailored to a specific connection speed. But this clutters up a site with a separate link or page for each file.

The new QuickTime browser plug­in eliminates these complications by letting you use a reference movie—a movie file that acts as a jumping­off point to other movie files. You link various versions of a movie to the reference movie, and then the QuickTime browser plug-in automatically chooses the movie version best suited to a visitor’s connection speed. For instance, if a visitor to your site connects with a 28.8­Kbps modem, then the plug­in plays the movie you’ve created for that speed connection (see “How Reference Movies Work”).

You can also use reference movies to provide backward compatibility for surfers who haven’t yet upgraded to the QuickTime 3 plug­in (the version number of which, confusingly enough, is 2.0). Create a version of your movie that uses a QuickTime 2.X codec such as Cinepak, and visitors using elderly QuickTime plug­ins will see it instead of your glittering, Sorenson­compression movie.

To make reference movies, you need a free Apple utility called MakeRefMovie (which you can download from Apple’s QuickTime Web site, www.apple.com/quicktime/developers/tools.html). If you’re serious about Web­based QuickTime, you will also need Terran Interactive’s (www.terra­n­int.com) $359 Media Cleaner Pro 3.0, which should be shipping by the time you read this. Media Cleaner Pro 3.0 makes creating reference and alternate movies a cinch. And it provides access to some advanced capabilities of the Sorenson codec, such as the ability to embed a watermark (a logo, for instance) within a movie.

The Bigger Picture
As a platform for streaming Web video, QuickTime still falls short of the most popular streaming­media technology, RealNetworks’ RealMedia (see “Watch This: Streaming Video on Your Web Site,” Create, April 1998). The QuickTime browser plug­in lacks RealPlayer’s array of convenience features, such as buttons that let you jump to your favorite streaming sites. QuickTime’s HTTP­based streaming isn’t as reliable as the custom­protocol streaming of RealNetworks’ RealMedia servers. And QuickTime doesn’t support live broadcasts, although rumor has it this capability is in the works.

Still, QuickTime 3 remains an excellent choice for easy, economical Web video, thanks to the Sorenson codec, the new QuickTime browser plug­in, and QuickTime’s cross­platform compatibility. Indeed, QuickTime 3’s amazing array of enhancements is happy proof that although the phrase video quality may be an oxymoron in the Web world, the phrase Apple innovation isn’t.


How Reference Movies Work

VERSION 2.0 OF THE QUICKTIME PLUG-IN, INCLUDED WITH QuickTime 3, supports reference movies, which can refer to alternate movies, each compressed for a specific connection speed. The alternate movies aren’t stored within the reference movie; rather, the reference movie points to each alternate movie file. However, because older versions of the QuickTime plug-in don’t support reference movies, you can include one alternate movie in the reference movie. Users who have the old plug-in see the alternate.

The reference movie points to alternate movies (at right) for QuickTime 3 users with different connection speeds.

This alternate movie is flattened into the reference movie for QuickTime 2.X users.

Books

QuickTime Webmaster’s Haven
Info and tips for Web video producers
www.apple.com/quicktime/authors/ webmas.html

T erran Interactive’s Codec Central
Superb source of compression details
www.codeccentral.com

Modern TV A site packed with wry media commentary—and lots of QuickTime movies
www.moderntv.com
Because one day you'll need to print to a PC-printer and you won't remember where the heck you saw this ad.

The day is coming when you're going to need to print from your Mac to a PC-compatible printer. That is, if you haven't already.

After all, your clients use them. Your co-workers use them. Even your favorite hotels use them. Wouldn't it be wonderful to simply hook up to the nearest printer without having to ask 'Is that Mac-compatible?'

Well, it's very easy to connect your Mac to a PC-printer. You just need PowerPrint.

For only $99, PowerPrint has the software and smart cable that makes it all possible. You can print from your Mac to over 1500 different printers from companies like Canon, Epson, HP, Okidata, Panasonic and more.

So, if you think you'll be needing to print to a PC-printer anytime soon, call us now. If not, keep this ad handy. Because the day will come...

Now supports the HP Deskjet 890C

Call us: 888-842-4895
Or visit: www.infowave.com

PowerPrint.
**FUNNEL WEB** from Active Concepts
The Professional Web Analysis Solution

Maximize your online effectiveness...

Funnel Web monitors vital information on customer usage patterns, market penetration and effectiveness.

Sophisticated Web Profiling
• tracks every aspect of your web site
• generates over 30 separate reports and graphs
• over 50 times faster than its competitors.
• works with every web server in the planet
• automated scheduling for unattended operation
• multi-lingual support
Download demo from www.activeconcepts.com

Active Concepts
Visit us at Developer Central, Macworld Expo/NY

---

**LASSO 2.5** from Blueworld

The Sharpest Tool on the Cutting Edge of Web Database Design!

Why do scores of high-profile websites rely on Lasso? Why is a portion of Lasso technology embedded in FileMaker Pro 4.0's Web Companion for Mac OS, Windows NT and Windows 95? With a feature set described as "incredible," find out for yourself why award-winning Lasso is the sharpest tool for creating online stores, discussion forums, response forms and other robust dynamic Web applications.

Blueworld
For further information, visit us in booth #1012 at Macworld Expo NYC 98 or on the Web at www.blueworld.com/

---

**CORBIS**
The Corbis Collection offers more than 20 million images, with over 1.3 million online. Our material comes from many different photographers and resources including: Bettmann, National Gallery London, David and Peter Turnley, The Lynn Goldsmith Collection, Roger Ressmeyer, and Hulton-Deutsch.

We also offer an extensive collection of royalty-free images through our recent acquisition of Digital Stock. Corbis is committed to providing smart solutions for a rapidly growing image market...how can we help you? Stop by our booth at Macworld (#850) to browse our collection...or contact us directly for more information or research requests.

Corbis Corporation
15395 SE 30th Place, Suite 300
Bellevue, WA 98007
1-425-641-4505 1-800-260-0444
order@corbis.com

---

**FONT FETCH™** from NRG Software

Font Fetch™ is an XTension to QuarkXPress™ that automatically eliminates the tedious, time-consuming process of identifying and opening missing fonts. Font Fetch effortlessly opens any missing fonts in documents and libraries, as well as, those embedded in EPS images that are accessible using Suitcase 3.0™

Simply add all your fonts to Suitcase 3.0™, load the XTension and let Font Fetch™ do the rest.

Special: $89.95
1-888-480-5544
FREE Demo: www.nrgsoft.com

NRG Software
Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or log onto Macworld Getinfo at www.macworld.com/getinfo for FREE product information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>66,67</td>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>MegaHaus</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>800/786-1184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>Iiyama North America</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>800/313-4335</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>ALSOFT</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>800/257-6381</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Infoware</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>800/663-6222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>888/289-APCC</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>Infoware</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>800/663-6222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTNERO</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/225-3841</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>Interland, Inc.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>800/843-2515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Ars Nova Software</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>800/445-4866</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>IMACRDP</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>888/467-8282</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>ATI Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>Jiff Computerworld</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>800/221-8180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Avid Technology</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>Brittone Line Distribution</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>144,145</td>
<td>ClubMac</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>800/CLUB-MAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Computer Discount Warehouse</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>800/509-4239</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>Kingston Technology Corporation</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>800/435-0677</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-137</td>
<td>MacMall / Creative Computers</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>800/222-2808</td>
<td>28-35</td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>800/800-3333</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>CTX International</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>800/888-8120</td>
<td>100,101</td>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>800/945-9179</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Dantz Development</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>800/225-4880</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>MacSoft</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Vimage</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>877/4VIMAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53,55,57</td>
<td>DantzViz</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>MacSoft</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>18,19</td>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>800/888-8583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Deneba Software</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>800/733-6322</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>MacSoft</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>CV3</td>
<td>Whistle Communications</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>888/4whistle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Diehl Graphsoft</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>410/90-5114</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>MacSoft</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>XANTE Corporation</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>800/926-8839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Digital Graphix</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>800/680-9062</td>
<td>121-129</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>800/434-3035</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Fujitsu Computer Products of America</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>800/626-4686</td>
<td>78,79</td>
<td>Macworld Expo</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>20,21</td>
<td>XANTE Corporation</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>800/926-8839</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MACWORLD August 1998 119**
## Macworld Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then log onto Getinfo at www.macworld.com/getinfo to request more information. You can choose to have the information delivered to you by e-mail, postal mail or telephone.

### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Soc. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>AEG Software</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Diehl Graphics</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53,55,57</td>
<td>Dataview</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTERTAINMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>MacSoft</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>MacSoft</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>MacSoft</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>MacSoft</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHICS/DTP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Denetra Software</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>IWave</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>IWave</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100,101</td>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>MetaCreations Corp</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Ars Nova Software</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIMEDIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100,101</td>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC</td>
<td>Ars Nova Software</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTILITIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18,19</td>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Soc. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HARDWARE BOARDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>ATI Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>iXMicro</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Newer Technology</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Vismege</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144,145</td>
<td>ClubMac</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Digital Graphix</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-137</td>
<td>MacMall / Creative Computers</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Yarmege</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Microtek</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>CTX International</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Iyama North America</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Vismege</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HARD DISKS/STORAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Soc. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HARD DISKS/STORAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Fujitsu Computer Products of America</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Kingston Technology Corporation</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVZ.1</td>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT DEVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8C</td>
<td>Kensington Microware Ltd.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERBOOK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>VST Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66,67</td>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20,21</td>
<td>XANTE Corporation</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>XANTE Corporation</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Soc. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCESSORIES FURNITURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTHRO</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MAIL ORDER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Soc. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144,145</td>
<td>ClubMac</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Computer Discount Warehouse</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Digital Graphix</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>JGR Computerworld</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-137</td>
<td>MacMall / Creative Computers</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121-129</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>MegaHaus</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Soc. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SERVICES ON LINE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Interland, Inc.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105,107</td>
<td>Seybold</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78,79</td>
<td>Macworld Expo</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIRECTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Soc. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIRECTORY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>SHOWCASE</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*August 1998, Volume 15, Number 8* - Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Editorial and business offices: 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 303/665-6930. Subscription rates are $27 for 12 issues, $54 for 24 issues, and $81 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add $69 per year for postage to all other countries. Periodicals postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54528, Boulder, CO 80328. Printed in the U.S.A.
Presenting the **NEW**

**iMac G3** from Apple!

The NEW Apple iMac G3 combines the excitement of the Internet with the simplicity of an all-in-one Macintosh. One button sets up your Internet account — another gives you quick and easy access to all the power of the Web! Everything you need for on-line research, shopping, gaming, or just plain surfing is all here: fast 233MHz G3 processor, generous 32MB of RAM, hefty 4GB hard drive, 10/100 Ethernet connector, built-in color display, CD-ROM drive and modem...and much more! The NEW Apple iMac G3 delivers blazing-fast G3 performance for all your business and home needs! All for just $1299*. 

**Ask for item # CPU1191 ........................................................................................................ $1299!**

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

**MacWAREHOUSE** 1-800-725-1450

**Order Online @** www.warehouse.com

*Final price and specifications subject to change by the manufacturer.
Apple Power Mac G3

NEW! Apple Studio Display

- Only $4999
- MT2131
- 17" viewable screen
- Resolutions up to 1024 x 768 @ 75Hz
- 120° viewing angle

Iomega 100MB Zip Drive

- Only $139.95!
- $20 rebate
- DRI1050
- *Price before $20 mil's
- mail-in rebate
- Item # DRI3172
- Only $119.95

Iomega 100MB Zip Disks

- Only $12.95!
- Gray 100MB Zip Disk 10-pack
- Item # M7753
- Only $12.95
- Multi-color 100MB Zip Disks
- Item # B85280
- Only $12.95

Olympus D-320L Camera

- Only $999.95!
- INP1304
- *New low price!
- 2MB storage
- High resolutions up to 1024 x 768
- 2.0" color LCD monitor

Microtek ScanMaker V310

- Only $79.95!
- INP1364
- 30-bit single-pass
- 300 x 600dpi optical resolution
- 9.5 x 11.7" max. document size
- 550 interface

Powerful G3 Systems

As low as $1699!

- 233MHz or 266MHz G3 processor
- 32MB RAM (128MB max.)
- 24x CD-ROM
- Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet

POWER MAC G3 DESKTOP SYSTEMS:

CPU0956: 233MHz G3 Processor, 32MB RAM, 4.0GB HD, 24X CD, Iomega Zip Drive $1699
CPU0957: 266MHz G3 Processor, 32MB RAM, 4.0GB HD, 24X CD, Iomega Zip Drive $1999

TOP OFF YOUR G3 WITH ONE OF THESE APPLE MONITORS:

- ColorSync 750 17" (16.1" viewable), 28mm, 1280 x 1024 $799
- ColorSync 850 20" (19" viewable), 28mm, 1280 x 1024 $1599

G3 MEMORY UPGRADES:

- CPU0963: 16MB $99.95
- CPU0941: 32MB $199.95

NEW! ZipPlus

- Works with both Parallel and SCSI ports
- Item # OR12274
- Only $199.95

NEW! ZipPlus

- Works with both Parallel and SCSI ports
- Item # OR12274
- Only $199.95

Olympus D-320L Camera

- Was: $599.95
- Now: $399.95
- 2MB storage
- High resolutions up to 1024 x 768
- 2.0" color LCD monitor

Accessories Kit: Includes AC Adapter, 2MB Card & Vinyl Carrying Case, only $99.95!

Microtek ScanMaker V310

- As low as $79.95!
- INP1364
- 30-bit single-pass
- 300 x 600dpi optical resolution
- 9.5 x 11.7" max. document size
- 550 interface

POWER MAC G3/233MHZ MINITOWER

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB RAM (128MB max.)
- 4.0GB hard drive
- 24X CD ·ROM
- Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet
- Only $1999!

POWER MAC G3/266MHZ MINITOWER

- 266MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB RAM
- 6.0GB Ultrawide SCSI HD
- 24X CD
- 6MB SGRAM
- Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet
- Only $2499!

POWER MAC G3/300MHZ MINITOWER

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512MB RAM (384MB max.)
- 4.0GB Ultra-wide SCSI HD
- 24X CD
- 6MB SGRAM
- 1MB Backside level 2 cache
- Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet
- Only $4599!

POWER MAC G3/300MHZ MINITOWER

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512MB RAM (384MB max.)
- 4.0GB Ultra-wide SCSI HD
- 24X CD
- 6MB SGRAM
- 1MB Backside level 2 cache
- Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet
- Only $3359!

Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

- We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVS, AmEx.
- Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped.
- Overnight delivery just $4.95 per order up to 3 pounds. For all orders over 3 pounds, shipping is $4.95 plus $1.25 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: a 4 pound order is $12.20).
- All items come with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects. Call our Customer Service Department at 1-800-651-0271 for a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number within 30 days of the original invoice date.

All returns are subject to the following:
1. All products must be returned in original packaging.
2. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable.
3. Software and consumables are not refundable unless returned unopened in original packaging with documentation.
4. Custom orders and cables are not refundable.
5. Products designated as "all sales final" are not refundable.

All returns are subject to the following:
1. All products must be returned in original packaging.
2. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable.
3. Software and consumables are not refundable unless returned unopened in original packaging with documentation.
4. Custom orders and cables are not refundable.
5. Products designated as "all sales final" are not refundable.

If your Apple Computer hardware is defective you must call Apple Computer, Inc. directly at 1-800-767-2775. Apple Computer will repair or replace products at its sole discretion. If you do return Apple hardware to us, you will be assessed a 15% restocking fee which will be charged to your account.

Copyright 1998 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MACWAREHOUSE® is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars.

We accept these major credit cards.
Models as low as $1699!

Power Mac G3/233MHz desktop. Ask for item # CPU956.

Diamond Multimedia • Kensington • Epson • Olympus • Microsoft • UMAX

New G3 PowerBooks!

As low as $2299!

POWERBOOK G3
Only $2299!
233MHz PowerPC G3 processor, 32MB RAM, 2.0GB HDD, 20X CD, 12.1" dual-scan color display, 10Base-T Ethernet
Ask for item # CPU1162.

POWERBOOK G3
with 56K MODEM
Only $2579!
233MHz PowerPC G3 processor, 32MB RAM, 2.0GB HDD, 20X CD, 12" dual-scan color display, 10Base-T Ethernet, 56K modem
Ask for item # CPU1163.

NEW! APPLE POWERBOOK G3/233MHZ
• 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
• 32MB SDRAM • 4MB SGRAM
• 2.0GB IDE hard drive
• 20X CD-ROM drive
• 10Base-T ethernet
• 13.3" active-matrix display

Only $2999!
Item # CPU1164

NEW! APPLE POWERBOOK G3/250MHZ
• 250MHz PowerPC G3 processor
• 32MB SDRAM • 4MB SGRAM
• 1MB Backside level 2 cache
• 4.0GB IDE hard drive
• 20X CD-ROM • 56K modem
• 10Base-T ethernet
• 13.3" active-matrix display

Only $3899!
Item # CPU1166

NEW! APPLE POWERBOOK G3/292MHZ
• 292MHz PowerPC G3 processor
• 64MB SDRAM • 4MB SGRAM
• 1MB Backside level 2 cache
• 8.0GB IDE hard drive
• 20X CD-ROM • 56K modem
• 10Base-T ethernet
• 14.1" active-matrix display

Only $5599!
Item # CPU1167

NEW! Powerbook G3 Battery

• Works with NEW G3 233MHz, 250MHz, and 292MHz • Lithium-ion

Only $2199.95!
Item # ACC3307

HP LaserJet 6MP Printer

Only $929.95!

• 8ppm
• 600dpi
• 33MB RAM (35MB max.)
• Adobe Postscript level-2 standard

SupraExpresse Modems

SupraExpresse 56K shown, only $99.95. Ask for item # DM2246.

SupraExpresse 33K only

Only $59.99!
Item # DM2263

Epson Stylus Color 600 Printer

Only $199!
Item # PR12126

Epson Stylus Color 600 Printer shown, optional LocalTalk/Ethernet, up to 2ppm color.
NEW LOW PRICE!
Was $499. Now only $299! Item # PR12127.

Deluxe Notebook Traveler

Only $49.95!
Item # ACC6077

Includes portable computer, small printer, and accessories.

NEW! Powerbook G3 Battery

• Works with NEW G3 233MHz, 250MHz, and 292MHz • Lithium-ion

Only $2199.95!
Item # ACC3307

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-725-1450

Order Online at www.warehouse.com

You can also FAX your order: 1-732-905-5254 • Canada orders call: 1-800-730-4589

Hi, I'm Kathleen. Call me shot at your Powerbook deal!

Hi, I'm Kathleen. Call me shot at your Powerbook deal!
**Mac WAREHOUSE**

**Mac OS Desktop**

Apple • 3Com • Hitachi • Global Village • Sony • NUPOWER Technology

---

**Apple PowerBook 1400c!**

Only $1999!

**APPLe POWER MAC 8600/300**

- 230MHz PowerPC 603e Processor
- 512MB RAM
- 8X CD-ROM Drive
- 20MB RAM
- 8MB display memory
- 16MB video memory

Now only $1999!

**HITACHI 17" MONITOR**

- 17" monitor (15.9" viewable)
- 1280 x 1024 resolution
- 75Hz refresh rate
- 28mm dot pitch

Only $459.95!

**SONY 200ES 17" MONITOR**

- 17" Trinitron screen
- 1024 x 768 resolution
- 25mm aperture grille

Only $519.95!

---

**G3 CPU Upgrade for PowerBook 1400**

Upgrade to PowerPC 750 speed!

- Fast processor technology for your PowerBook!
- 216MHz with 512K cache @ 100MHz!

Only $699!

**BookEndz PowerBook Docking Station**

- Turn your PowerBook 1400 into a desktop system!
- Easily connect your PowerBook to your desktop peripherals.

Only $179.95!

---

**SONY 56K Modem/Ethernet PC Card**

- Simultaneous modem and Ethernet connectivity
- KSDA technology cuts Web page downloading time almost in half!

Only $289.95!

---

124 August 1998 MACWORLD
Blowout! as low as $799!

**UMAX SuperMac S900/200MHZ**
- 200MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- 2.0GB SCSI Hard Drive
- 32MB RAM
- 512K Level-2 Cache
- 8X CD-ROM
- 6 PCI Slots
- 4MB VRAM
- 10Base-T Ethernet


As low as $799!
Item # CPU0378

**UMAX 1200S COLOR SCANNER**
- 30-bit scanner
- 600 x 1200dpi resolution
- 9600 x 6500dpi enhanced
- Legal size scans 8.5" x 14"
- Adobe PhotoDeluxe and Caere Omnipage LE software included

Only $249.95!
Item # IN6249.

**APPLE MACINTOSH G3 SERVER**
- 233MHz PowerPC G3
- 64MB SDRAM
- Ultra-Wide SCSI Hard Drive
- Mac OS 8.1
- 24X CD-ROM
- AppleShare IP 5.0 server software

Only $3399!
Item # CPU1112

**APPLE POWERBOOK G3/250MHZ**
- 250MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM (160MB max.)
- 5.0GB hard drive
- 40X CD-ROM
- 16MB VRAM
- 10 Base-T Ethernet
- Mac OS 8
- 12.1" Active-matrix SVGA display

Only $5699!
Item # CPU0961

**Nikon COOLPIX 900 DIGITAL CAMERA**
- 1.3 Mega Pixel
- 2.0" color LCD display
- Exclusive 3X zoom Nikkor lens

Only $899.95!
Item # IN7005

**Marathon Infinity**
FREE! with every order! AAA0583
- Blast your way through this alien nightmare!
- *You pay only $3.95 shipping and handling. While supplies last. Shipped in protective packaging on CD-ROM.*

**DVD-ROM Expansion Bay Module**
- Only $429.95!
- OR12560
- For Apple PowerBook G3 Series
- 12X speed when reading CDs
- Supports the UDF for 1.5X up to 2.7 MB/sec.
- Compatible with CD-ROMs, audio CDs, Photo CDs and CD-R discs

**KENSINGTON Turbo Mouse**
- Only $99.95!
- BND2479
- Unique 4-button design
- Programmable for both right and left handed users
- Limit one per customer, while supplies last.

**1.0 GB Jaz Cartridges**
- Get 20 CD-Re FREE! when you buy 5 Jaz 1.0GB cartridges.
- Item # BNS131, only $495.75.

**FileMaker Pro 4.0 Upgrade**
- Only $149.95!
- UP60859
- See our BLOWOUT SPECIALS and SUPER OFFERS — every day!
- Place your order online by 12:00 p.m., EST and get it the next day!

Order Online @ www.warehouse.com

1-800-725-1450

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!
NEW VERSION! Adobe Photoshop

Order Adobe Photoshop 5.0 and get these great programs for only $199.95!

- Adobe ILLUSTRATOR 7.0 Only $199.95! **
- Adobe PAGE MAKER 6.5 Only $199.95! **
- EXTENSIVE MASK PRO Only $199.95!

HURRY! Offer good while supplies last!

PHOTOSHOP 5.0 UPGRADE ONLY $189** Ask for Item # UPGB086.
PHOTOSHOP 6.0: Only $299.95, Ask for Item # ERA2561.

PRICE SLASHED! WAS $129.95**
- Upgrades any scanner's OCR to over 99% accuracy!
- True Page Format recognition
- AutoOCR Toolbox and OCR Proofreading

UPGRADE now only $99.95!
Item # UPG7081
Based on fast usually documents using laser fonts.

PaperPort VX Scanner

- Includes Xerox TextBridge OCR Software
- Includes SCS adapter
- Integrates information correctly into your favorite applications
Only $69.95**
Item # RINP1096
*Reconditioned by the manufacturer to meet original factory specifications. While supplies last.

PAPERPORt PRO 8.0

- Import PowerPoint presentations
- QuickTime 3 support
- Output to JAVA
Upgrade as low as $199.95!
Item # UPG0845
Qualifying product, Director 6.5 , Serial number required at time of purchase.
$2.95 shipping and handling charge applies. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM. Offer good while supplies last.

Canon BJC-4550 Color Printer

- Wide-format printing: 11" x 17" paper capacity
- 720 x 360 dpi resolution
- Prints up to 5ppm black, 1ppm color
Only $199.95!
Item # RPR11766
*Refurbished by manufacturer to meet original factory specifications. While supplies last.

AsanteFAST 10/100 PCI Adapters

Only $49.99! DEC3343

Can't find what you're looking for? Give us a call today!
Quark • Connectix • Caere • Viewsonic • Iomega • USRobotics • APC

**233MHz Power Mac G3**

**POWER MAC G3**  
233MHz/32MB RAM/4.06GB HD/24X CD

**Only $1499!**

Reconditioned, item # RCP0995.

**POWER MAC 9600**

Only $999

200MHz PowerPC 604e/32MB/4.06GB/12X Accelerated Graphics Card.  
ASK FOR ITEM # RCP9574.

**APPLE POWERBOOK 5300C**

Only $999

100MHz PowerPC 603e processor/16MB RAM/750MB HD/10.4" Active-Matrix Color Display.  
ASK FOR ITEM # DTP0886.

**233MHz Power Mac G3 Memory**

Only $199.95  
CHP9541

- 32MB SIMRAM DIMMs
- Call for full selection

**ViewSonic E771 17" DISPLAY**

Only $369.95!  
Item # MON0613

- 17" (16" viewable)  
- 27mm dot pitch  
- 1024 x 768 resolution @ 75MHz

**QUARKXPRESS 4.0**

**Only $699.95!**  
Item # DTP0557

- Use style sheets for individual words, not just paragraphs!  
- Zoom up to 800% magnification!  
- Draw curved lined picture boxes  
- Eight different measurement systems to choose from

**Call your sales representative today!**

Note: This promotion is not a service agreement, but an outline of coverage available through DPS, Inc. Please call Micro Warehouse, Inc. for full information and the simple Service Agreement from DPS, Inc. for exact coverage, terms, and conditions. On-site service begins after manufacturer's warranty expires. Plans not available on international or Puerto Rico orders.
**MacWarehouse**

**Color Printers as low as $299.95!**

See below for details.

**Apple • Hewlett Packard • ATI • Epson • Kodak • Focus Enhancements**

---

**Kodak DC-210 Digital Camera**

- **New low price! Only** $699.95!
- **IM6533**
- 1152 x 944 max. resolution
- Digital Flash, 1.8" color LCD display
- DC-210 Mac Connection, only $24.95!
- Ask for item # ACC3248.

**Macromedia FreeHand 8**

- Upgrade only $149.95!
- UP50786
- Vector Transparency
- Pro Tools like Snap, Erase, Fill, & Drop Shadow
- Customizable toolbars
- Upgrade from any prior version of FreeHand. Sale is good at time of purchase.

**Focus Enhancements TView Gold**

- As low as $249.95!
- EX3363
- High-quality Mac-to-TV video converter, up to 1024 x 768 resolution, 90Hz Refresh Rate
- Price after manufacturer's $70 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $319.95. Retailer coupon is $199.95. Offer expires 7/28/98.

**Norton Utilities 3.5**

- Only $99.95!
- UM1125
- Challenge your hard drive for greater efficiency.

**PC MACLAN for Windows NT**

- Only $219.99!
- DC54458
- Share files, drives and printers between your Mac and PC systems.
- PC MACLAN for Win 95, only $169.99. Ask for item # DC5419.

**Fuji Zip Media**

- As low as $99.99!
- 100MB
- Zip! in 10-pk. after rebate
- Ask for item # ME7040.

**HP LaserJet Toner**

- Only genuine HP toner and ink cartridges made to work perfectly with your HP printer!
- As low as $59.99!
- Ask for item # 63222.

**Microsoft Office 98**

- **Upgrade as low as** $239.95!
- **MAC OS 8.1 UPGRADE**
  - **As low as** $69.95!
  - **Ask for item # SY52260.

**EPSON STYLUS COLOR 800 PRINTER**

- **PRICE SLASHED!** WAS $349
- 1440 x 720 dpi
- Bold black, 7ppm color
- Optional LocalTalk and Ethernet
- Now only $299!
- Item # PR12127

**IOMEGA JAZ 1GB DRIVE**

- **Includes a 1.0GB Storage Cartridge with Jaz utility software!**
- **Internal only** $279.95!
- Item # BR4840
- External drive (shown) only $349.95!
- Ask for item # DR1199.

**IOMEGA JAZ 1.0GB CARTRIDGES**

- **Buy 5 Jaz 1.0GB Cartridges and get 50 CD-Rs FREE**!
- Item # PR12127
- Ask for item # IBO131; only $44.99.

**WACOM 6X8 ARTZII GRAPHICS TABLET**

- **Artist-proven, battery-free, cordless technology**
- Pressure-sensitive UltraPen® with acclaimed smooth, accurate response.
- Only $329!
- Item # INP0525

**FREE! F/A-18 HORNET 3.0**

- WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!
- 16X CD-ROM drive only $149.95!
- Item # DRI12663

**FREE PENTOOLS 2.0!**

- Soft-sensitive Adobe Photoshop plug-ins.

---

August 1998 MACWORLD
Laser Toner as low as $59.99 each

Symantec • Macromedia • Fuji • Polaroid • Microsoft • Asante • XLRB

HP LaserJet Printers

HP LASERJET 4000N
Only $1449!
Prints up to 17ppm, 1200 dpi maximum resolution, 100MHz RISC Processor, 500-sheet paper tray
Ask for item # BN4825.

HP LASERJET 6MP
Only $929.95!
Prints up to 8ppm, 600 x 600 dpi maximum resolution, Postscript level 2. LocalTalk port. Ask for item # INF0975.

NEW HP LASERJET 8000N
Only $2779.95!
Prints up to 24ppm, 1200 dpi maximum resolution. Ask for item # BN2189.

Marathon Infinity
FREE!
with every order
AAA0595
* Limit one per order. Money back guarantee. See order form for details.

5-Port 10Base-T Hub

Only $49.99!
DEH2384
* Limited availability. See order form for details.

ATI 8MB VIDEO BOARD

Only $499!
Item # DRI2564

XLR8 MACH SPEED G3 UPGRADE

Only $599!
Item # DRI2508

74 Minute CD-Recordables

Only $74.99!
DECr33S
* Price after manufacturer's $10 mail-in rebate for previous owners of SAM and Norton Utilities. Rebate price reduction is $64.95. Limit 3 per address.

Dayna 10/100 PCI Adapter

Only $74.99!
DECr33S
* Price after manufacturer's $10 mail-in rebate for previous owners of SAM and Norton Utilities. Rebate price reduction is $64.95. Limit 3 per address.

PolaView 215 LCD Projector

Only $3595.95!
BU51139
* 12.6 pound portable projector
* Measures 9.4" x 6.5" x 13"
* One computer, one video, and one Mac/PC Type II input
* SVGA with XGA compression and scaling

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

1-800-725-1450

Order Online @ www.warehouse.com

You can also FAX your order: 1-732-905-5254
Canada orders call: 1-800-730-4589

Order form and rebate details available at www.webauction.com
Now in Stock!

Appleg® Macintosh®
OWerBook™ G3
Starting at #32519
Lease for $92 per month
Storage will never be an issue with up to an 8GB hard drive!

NEW!

The New G3 PowerBooks...
Out-Perform Desktop Systems!

Stellar Features at an Affordable Price!

Processor and Memory
- 233, 250, or 292MHz PowerPC G3 processor—fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache on the 250 and 292MHz processor modules
- 125MHz (250MHz Model) or 146MHz (292MHz Model) dedicated backside bus
- 66MHz (233MHz Models) or 83MHz (250 & 292MHz Models) system bus speed
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K for data and 32K for instruction)
- 32 or 64MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 192MB RAM; 4MB ROM

Storage
- 2, 4 or 8GB IDE hard drive
- 20x CD-ROM drive for use in expansion bay

Removable 1.44MB floppy disk drive for use in expansion bay (sold separately in #32519)

Expansion & Networking Ports
- Two hot-swappable expansion bays
- ADB port, SCSI port, Serial port
- Built-in 10BASE-T Ethernet
- RJ-11 modem port, 4Mbps Infrared (IrDA) port
- PC Card Slots for two Type II or one Type III PC Card

Graphics, Video & Sound
- Features high-quality display, up to 14.1 inches (diagonal)
- 12.1 inch (diagonal) display features SVGA STN passive matrix display with support for thousands of colors at 800 x 600 pixel resolution
- 13.3 and 14.1 inch (diagonal) displays feature built-in TFT XGA active matrix displays, supporting millions of colors at 1,024 x 768 pixel resolution
- 2 or 4MB SGRAM video memory
- 2D/3D graphics, through integrated video controller
- S-video output for connecting to a TV (13.3" & 14.1" displays only)
- 16-bit CD quality stereo input/output
- Two built-in stereo speakers

Portability
- Includes one lithium-ion battery for up to 3.5 hours of normal use; supports twobatteries for as much as 7 hours of use

Software
- Mac OS 8.1 which includes Internet access software, FAXStf, Now Contact & Up-to-Date and WebWhacker

Order Any Time. 1-800-965-3282
Open 24 Hours.
Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am.
Designed to be as attractive as it is functional!
Sleek ergonomics for more efficiency
Flip up keyboard gives easy access to RAM expansion slot & removable hard disk drive
New, more flexible configuration options!

Order | Speed | RAM | HD | CD-ROM | Floppy | Modem | Display | Weight | Only | Or Lease
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
#32519 | 233MHz | 32MB | 2GB | 20X | — | — | 12.1" Passive matrix | 7.2lbs. | $2,299 | $92/ mo
#32520 | 233MHz | 32MB | 2GB | 20X | Included | 56K | 12.1" Passive matrix | 7.2lbs. | $2,579 | $116/ mo
#32521 | 233MHz | 32MB | 2GB | 20X | Included | — | 13.3" Active matrix | 7.6lbs. | $2,999 | $120/ mo
#32522 | 233MHz | 32MB | 2GB | 20X | Included | — | 14.1" Active matrix | 7.8lbs. | $3,499 | $140/ mo
#32523 | 250MHz | 32MB | 4GB | 20X | Included | 56K | 13.3" Active matrix | 7.6lbs. | $3,899 | $156/ mo
#32524 | 292MHz | 64MB | 8GB | 20X | Included | 56K | 14.1" Active matrix | 7.8lbs. | $5,599 | $224/ mo

Add these Items to Your Order!

PowerBook G3 Accessories
Make your PowerBook G3 totally portable with these name-brand accessories!

- #31413 Apple AC Adapter $74.99
- #31414 Apple Floppy disk drive $99.99
- #31873 VST Charger for PowerBook G3 $149.99
- #31412 Apple Lithium-Ion battery $199.99
- #31443 Apple DVD-ROM $399.99

Internal Zip® for Your PowerBook!
Faster than desktop Zip drives and no cables or batteries required!

- #32071 Zip Drive for PowerBook G3 $199.99

PowerPort 56K PC Card Modem
The best way to connect your Macintosh PowerBook—in and out of the office!

- #97078 PowerPort 56K Modem PC Card $188.99
- #97079 PowerPort 56K Modem and 10BASE-T Ethernet Card $288.99

Viking Components
DON'T FORGET MEMORY!
Upgrade your G3

- #31437 16MB PowerBook G3 Series $65.99
- #31438 32MB PowerBook G3 Series $95.99
- #31440 64MB PowerBook G3 Series $129.99
- #31442 128MB PowerBook G3 Series $369.99

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians, for only $50. Ask for #2514.

Check out our Web site: www.macmall.com
Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD881

Mac Mall
The Mall With It All...For Less!
Apple®
Power Mac™ G3
Desktops Starting at
$1,699!
#32510
Or Lease for $68 per month

Next Generation Power Mac G3... for Performance & Expandability!

Innovative Features at an Affordable Price!

Processor and Memory
- 233, 266, or 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512MB or 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 117, 133 or 150MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 66MHz system bus drive
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip level 1 cache (32K data/32K instruction)
- 32, 64 or 128MB SDRAM (3 DIMM Slots support up to 192MB Desktop models or 384MB Mini-tower models

Storage
- 4 or 6GB IDE or SCSI hard drive
- 24x CD-ROM drive
- 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Iomega Zip 100MB SCSI Drive (select models)

Expansion options
- Three PCI expansion slots
- One 5.25" SCSI expansion bay

Networking Ports
- Two high-speed DMA serial ports
- Internal/External SCSI bus

ADB port
- Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet connector; 10/100Base-T fast Ethernet card (select models)

Graphics, Video & Sound
- 2 or 6MB SGRAM (exp. to 6MB)
- Built-in 64-bit graphics and multimedia accelerator
- 128-bit 2D/3D graphics PCI card w/8MB EDO VRAM (select models)
- 16-bit stereo quality audio I/O

Software
- Mac OS 8.0

Order Any Time. Open 24 Hours. 1-800-965-3282
Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am.
Innovative System Architecture!

New more efficient logic board design

Increased system bus speed to maximize processor performance

New, more flexible configuration options!

Choose The G3 That's Right For You!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order #</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>HD</th>
<th>CD-ROM</th>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>Ethernet</th>
<th>Only</th>
<th>Or Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#32510</td>
<td>Desktop</td>
<td>233MHz</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>4GB IDE</td>
<td>24X</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>10Base-T</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
<td>$88/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#32511</td>
<td>Desktop</td>
<td>266MHz</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>4GB IDE</td>
<td>24X</td>
<td>Built-in</td>
<td>10Base-T</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
<td>$80/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#32513</td>
<td>Mini-Tower</td>
<td>266MHz</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>6GB IDE</td>
<td>24X</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>10Base-T</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
<td>$100/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#32515</td>
<td>Mini-Tower</td>
<td>300MHz</td>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>4GB SCSI</td>
<td>24X</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>10Base-T</td>
<td>$3,359</td>
<td>$135/mo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Power Mac G3 Mini-Tower w/56K Modem and Communication Bundle
Software included: Microsoft Internet Explorer, Adobe PageMill, Microsoft Bookshelf 98, Now Up-to-Date and Contact, Netscape Navigator, SurfWatch, FAXsoft IE, America Online, Master of Orion II, Jack Nicklaus

Power Mac G3 Mini-Tower w/4GB Ultra Wide SCSI HD and Ethernet Card—$100 Price Drop!
Includes: 7200RPM Ultra Wide SCSI hard drive, 10/100Base-T Ethernet Card, 128-bit 2D/3D graphics card w/8MB EDIO VRAM

*Prices reflect $100 savings. Prices were $3,799 and $4,899 respectively.*

Buy From the Best!

- Fastest Overnight Delivery, Order Until 10pm—Get It Tomorrow By 10:30am!
- Over 45,000 Products!
- $1.8 Billion In Available Inventory!
- Open Accounts and Leasing!
- Custom Configuration!
- Volume Discounts!
- 1st Apple Authorized Mail Order Reseller

Check out our Web site:
www.macmall.com

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD881
All-in-One Internet System for Your Home!

Processor and Memory
- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 117MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 66MHz system bus drive
- 32MB SDRAM (2 DIMM Slots support up to 128MB)

Storage
- 4GB IDE hard drive

Expansion & Networking options
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- Two Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports
- One Infrared (IrDA) port
- Built-in 33.6Kbps Modem
- 10/100 BASE-T Ethernet

Graphics, Video & Sound
- 2MB SGRAM (exp. to 4MB)
- Built-in 15" Color display with 13.8" viewable image size and .28mm dot pitch
- Stereo speakers for Simulated Surround Sound(SRS)
- 16-bit stereo quality audio input

Also includes
- USB Keyboard and Mouse
- Mac OS 8.1

The 15" shadow-mask monitor features quick refresh rates—117MHz at standard resolution—to reduce flicker.

The integrated microphone is similar to those found on Apple's AV monitors.

A full-speed IrDA-compliant infrared port lets you beam data to other IrDA devices like the PowerBook G3 series or a printer!

The keyboard offers two USB ports (one for the mouse) and a USB hub to allow daisy-chained devices.

233MHz

Technical specifications, price and availability are all subject to change by the manufacturer.

The iMac is totable! An integrated handle lets the 40lb unit be easily moved.

Reserve Yours Today! NEW Apple® iMac™ only $1,299 only

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours.
Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am.
NEW! Adobe Photoshop 5.0
The world standard in photo design, retouching and image enhancement just got better! New editable text! New undo history palette!
Upgrade for ONLY $179.99!

Norton AntiVirus 5.0 (formerly SAM 4.5) for Only $24.99
Price reflects $40 mfr. mail-in rebate for previous SAM 4/5/UM users. Price before rebate is $64.99.

Microsoft Office 98 for Only $258.99
Price reflects $40 mfr. mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $328.99.

Quick & Easy 6.1 for Only $49.99

Mac OS 8.1 for Only $49.99

FileMaker Pro 4.0 Upgrade for Only $89.99

FreeHand 8 Upgrade for Only $139.99

Check out our Web site: www.macmall.com
Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD881

M AC W ORLD A ugust 1998 1 3 5
Scanners

**PaperPort Vx Scanner**
8-bit scanner; 400dpi grayscale; 6 second scanning of documents; FREE SCSI Adapter

- **Price:** $49.99
- **#84549**

**ScanMaker V310 Scanner**
30-bit; 300 X 600dpi optical; 8.5" X 11.7"

- **Price:** $79.99
- **#23929**

**CoolPix 900 Digital Camera**
1280 X 960; 3X zoom; 4MB; 2" LCD screen;

- **Price:** $849.99
- **#31119**

Digital Cameras

**OLYMPUS DIGITAL CAMERAS**

- **D-600L Digital Camera**
  - **Price:** $999.99
  - **#15454**

**Nikon Digital Cameras**

- **CoolPix 900 Digital Camera**
  - **Price:** $849.99
  - **#31119**

Media

**10-Pk Zip 100MB Disks**

- **Price:** $9.99
- **#68261**

**Omega" Jazz" Cartridges**
Stock Up Today!

- **Price:** $99
- **CALL**

**CD-Recordable Media**
AS LOW AS 50¢ ea.

- **Price:** 50¢
- **#99037**

Storage

**Power Domain 29400U2W**
Go from 5MB/sec to 80MB/sec on your Macintosh!

- **Price:** $499.99
- **#32921**

Order Any Time! 1-800-965-3282
Open 24 Hours. Order today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am.
**Monitors**

**SONY**

**Multiscan 2006S**

17" Color Display
16 Viewable image: 1280 x 1024; 25mm AGP; 3-yr warranty

$629.99

#24867

**Multiscan 500PS 21" Color Display**

20" Viewable image: 1600 x 1200; 25mm AGP; 3-yr warranty

$1,399.99

#24870

**ViewSonic**

**PS790 19" Color Display**

18" Viewable image: 1600 x 1200; 25mm dot pitch; fits in space of a 15" monitor

$839.99

#32503

19" Monitor with a 15" footprint

**Modems**

**Smart One 33.6 Data Fax Modem**

$39.99

#28937

Price includes $50 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $89.99

**Teleport 56K V.92 External Fax Modem**

$158.99

#29103

NEW LOW PRICE!

**Memory**

**SONY**

**Memory As Low As $1.75 per MB**

**For Power Mac G3 Series**

#25730 16MB DIMM (10ns) $35.99

#25747 32MB DIMM (10ns) $55.99

#25750 64MB DIMM (10ns) $139.99

#25821 128MB DIMM (10ns) $239.99

**For Power Mac 7200-7600/8500-9600 Series**

#72646 16MB DIMM (60ns) $45.99

#72647 32MB DIMM (60ns) $79.99

#72648 64MB DIMM (60ns) $139.99

#72649 128MB DIMM (60ns) $279.99

**For Power Mac 6500 Series**

#93961 16MB DIMM (60ns) $35.99

#93963 32MB DIMM (60ns) $69.99

#93964 64MB DIMM (60ns) $109.99

**For Macintosh PowerBook G3 Series**

#26310 16MB DIMM (60ns) $65.99

#26311 32MB DIMM (60ns) $85.99

#26312 48MB DIMM (60ns) $125.99

#26313 64MB DIMM (60ns) $149.99

#26314 96MB DIMM (60ns) $219.99

#26315 128MB DIMM (60ns) $289.99

**Palm III Connected Organizer**

Includes Mac Connection Kit, cradle, software, Stylus, fip cover and air筆tes

$379.99

#32548

**MaxPower G3 Upgrade**

for Power Mac 6100, 7100, 8100 series

$499.99

#27217

**Other Essentials**

**Port Xpander**

Connect all your peripherals at once! Supports up to 3 devices

$59.99

#14366

**FREE Disk Drive Tune-Up 1.0**

w/any drive or computer purchase from MacMall!

**MacMall**

The Mall With It All...For Less!

Check out our Web site:

www.macmall.com

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD881

Choose 131 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacMall	

BUY FROM THE BEST!

- Fastest Overnight Delivery. Order Until 10pm—Get it Tomorrow By 10:30am!
- Over 45,000 Products!
- $1.8 Billion In Available Inventory!
- Open Accounts and Leasing!
- Custom Configuration!
- Volume Discounts!
- 1st Apple Authorized Mail Order Reseller

FREE Disk Drive Tune-Up 1.0

w/any drive or computer purchase from MacMall!

We ship FedEx

Federal Express

We do our best to be accurate but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.
### Macintosh® PowerBook® G3

**“Return of the Killer PowerBook” - David Pogue, Macworld**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Video</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>233MHz</td>
<td>12.1” Display</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>6GB IDE</td>
<td>K56flex</td>
<td>$2299.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233MHz</td>
<td>12.1” Display</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>6GB IDE</td>
<td>K56flex</td>
<td>$2299.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233MHz</td>
<td>13.3” TFT Display</td>
<td>32MB RAM</td>
<td>46GB IDE</td>
<td>K56flex</td>
<td>$3499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250MHz</td>
<td>13.3” TFT Display</td>
<td>32MB RAM</td>
<td>46GB IDE</td>
<td>K56flex</td>
<td>$3899.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292MHz</td>
<td>14.1” TFT Display</td>
<td>32MB RAM</td>
<td>46GB IDE</td>
<td>K56flex</td>
<td>$5599.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**G3 Desktops (monitors sold separately)**

- **233MHz**: 66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 46GB IDE hard drive, 24x CD-ROM, $1699.99
- **266MHz**: 66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 46GB IDE hard drive, 24x CD-ROM, $1699.99

**G3 Minitowers (monitors sold separately)**

- **233MHz**: 66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 46GB IDE hard drive, 24x CD-ROM, $1999.99
- **266MHz**: 66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 46GB IDE hard drive, 24x CD-ROM, $1999.99

Other products and options available include:
- Memory Upgrades
- Data Storage
- Apple Monitors
- Mac Software
- Network Cards
- Scanners

### Special Offers

- **PowerBook® 2400c/180**: 180MHz with 10.4” Display, Only $1499.99!

### Contact Information

J&R Corporate Sales: 1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080

Visit: www.jandr.com

Order from: 800-221-8180

Order Code: MW808

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

Overnight Delivery Available!
ALWAYS CALL FOR THE MOST CURRENT PRICE ON ALL ADVERTISED PRODUCTS. PRICES CHANGE DAILY.

EXTEmE PERFORMANCE

Always call for the most current price on all advertised products. Prices change daily.

FAX 727-220-5150 • PHONE 727-220-5160 • FAX 727-220-5170 • PHONE 727-220-5180

Extensive inventory available in terms of prices and quantities. Available products include:

- PowerDomains
- Memory
- CD-ROM drives
- SCSI cards
- UltraStar drives
- RAID systems
- Hard drives
- CDRs
- SCSI accelerators
- RAID systems
- UltraStar drives
- Hard drives
- CDRs
- SCSI accelerators
- RAID systems
- UltraStar drives
- Hard drives
- CDRs

BUYER: BE SURE TO READ THE FINE PRINT!

* Your AP system may use one or more components that have been inspected and repaired or rebuilt as necessary.
* SCA cables sold separately.

Power RAID S18

- 18GB Capacity
- 10,000 RPM
- 8MB Buffer
- Ultra Wide PCI
- P/N: 124881

Power RAID S36

- 36GB Capacity
- 10,000 RPM
- 8MB Buffer
- Ultra Wide PCI
- P/N: 124881

Power RAID U218

- 18GB Capacity
- 10,000 RPM
- 32MB Buffer
- Ultra Wide PCI
- P/N: 124881

Power RAID U236

- 36GB Capacity
- 10,000 RPM
- 32MB Buffer
- Ultra Wide PCI
- P/N: 124881

RAIDMount

- Featuring PowerRAID
- 10,000 RPM
- 8MB Buffer
- Ultra Wide PCI
- P/N: 124881

NEW TECHNOLOGY G3 CARDS FOR MACM 7300-9600

- PowerDomains
- Memory
- CD-ROM drives
- SCSI cards
- UltraStar drives
- Hard drives
- CDRs
- SCSI accelerators
- RAID systems
- UltraStar drives
- Hard drives
- CDRs

SERVICE • PERFORMANCE • PRICE • ALWAYS

800-524-9952

10830 Neshoba Ave South Bloomington, MN 55437

SLAVE 0 $52
SLAVE 1 $52
SLAVE 2 $52
SLAVE 3 $52

Choose 114 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8455MB</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>$729</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9100MB</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>$859</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3228MB</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6448MB</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4555MB</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>$459</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9100MB</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4550MB</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18200MB</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>$1329</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CD Rewritable Drive**

- Philips with Toast & 1 disk
- 3yr warranty
- $799

**CDR MEDIA**

- Nobody beats MegaHaus for CDR/email price!
- Free Rewritable Drives with purchase
- $399

**CD-ROM DRIVES**

- Sale prices include shipping and handling.
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- Shipping charges are nonrefundable.
- Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging.
- Nonreturnable items may be exchanged for the same item.
- All returns must be made within 30 days of purchase.

**CD-ROM MEDIA**

- Right to refuse products based on the order's items.
- For in-store purchases, call for best price.
- No returns accepted.
- For in-store purchases, call for best price.

**SCSI MEDIA**

- Sale prices include shipping and handling.
- Free Rewritable Drives with purchase.
- $399

**SCSI TAPE BACKUP**

- These tape drives include backup software for Mac, Windows, and FreeBSD.
- $399

---

**CUFPUS**

- 9GB Hard Drives
- Quantum Ultra Wide
- IBM Ultra Wide
- $699

**PERFORMANCE RAID**

- 2 Ultra Wide drives in maximum RAID configuration
- $399

**CABINET MEDIA**

- All brands of hard drives, tape drives, optical drives, CD recorders, CD mastering software, CD towers, CD ROM RAID adapters and software, and drives and 3.5" hard drives.
- More checks out our web site or call us at your requirements.

---

**INFORMATION**

- Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.
- Shipping charges are nonrefundable.
- Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging.
- Nonreturnable items may be exchanged for the same item.
- All returns must be made within 30 days of purchase.
- Right to refuse products based on the order's items.
- For in-store purchases, call for best price.
- No returns accepted.
- For in-store purchases, call for best price.

---

**WORKSHOPS**

- Call for best price.
Bottom Line Distribution
The one source for all your Macintosh needs.
1-800-990-5690

**The Best Deals On RAM!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAM Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB VRAM Upgrade</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIMMs 72-Pin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIMMs 168-Pin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0/5.5 volt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB 168-Pin DIMM</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB 168-Pin DIMM</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB 168-Pin DIMM</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Everyone Needs RAM!**

All RAM sold by Bottom Line comes with a hassle-free lifetime warranty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-4MB</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-8MB</td>
<td>$243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-12MB</td>
<td>$267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-16MB</td>
<td>$291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17-20MB</td>
<td>$315</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New Apple G3 PowerBooks Are Here!**

Please select the best Powerbook for you.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G3/233Mhz 1GHz</td>
<td>$2799.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/266Mhz 2GHz</td>
<td>$2999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/300Mhz 2GHz</td>
<td>$699.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New Apple G3 PowerBook Features**

- 221 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

**Printers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus S2000</td>
<td>$274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus RX550</td>
<td>$490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus 5500</td>
<td>$790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus 5550</td>
<td>$990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskJet 450</td>
<td>$59.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskJet 5645</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskJet 5649</td>
<td>$84.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Modems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Global Village 56k v90</td>
<td>$154.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Robotics 56k v90</td>
<td>$162.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom 56k v90</td>
<td>$129.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCMCIA Card Modems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XT 56k D/C</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village 33.6k v32</td>
<td>$219.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Modem 56k</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Modem 56k</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Modem 56k</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Modem 56k</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Storage/CDR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Storage/C DR</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yamaha 2x4/4x CDROM</td>
<td>$569.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic 4x/8x CD-R</td>
<td>$149.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 16X DVD+R</td>
<td>$129.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek Scanner V100</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMIX Astra 1200</td>
<td>$229.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMIX Astra 610 30-bit</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Arcus II</td>
<td>No Photo*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mech**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Media</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Zip 10-Pack</td>
<td>$114.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Zip 5-Pack</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Zip 5-Pack</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Zip 3GB Ext</td>
<td>$129.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Zip 5GB Ext</td>
<td>$159.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Zip 5GB Ext</td>
<td>$159.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Zip 3GB Ext</td>
<td>$159.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Video/Image Cards 2D/3D**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Card</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IX Micro ProFEZ 4MB</td>
<td>$329.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video 3D Image 1M BMB</td>
<td>$899.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video 3D Image 1M BMB</td>
<td>$899.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video 3D Image 1M BMB</td>
<td>$899.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video 3D Image 1M BMB</td>
<td>$899.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video 3D Image 1M BMB</td>
<td>$899.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video 3D Image 1M BMB</td>
<td>$899.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**System**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Zip 10-Pack</td>
<td>$114.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Zip 5-Pack</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Zip 5-Pack</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Zip 3GB Ext</td>
<td>$129.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Zip 5GB Ext</td>
<td>$159.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Zip 5GB Ext</td>
<td>$159.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Zip 3GB Ext</td>
<td>$159.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Digital Imaging**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Digital Imaging</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus S2000</td>
<td>$274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus RX550</td>
<td>$490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus 5500</td>
<td>$790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus 5550</td>
<td>$990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskJet 450</td>
<td>$59.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskJet 5645</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskJet 5649</td>
<td>$84.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Modems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Global Village 56k v90</td>
<td>$154.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Robotics 56k v90</td>
<td>$162.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom 56k v90</td>
<td>$129.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCMCIA Card Modems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XT 56k D/C</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village 33.6k v32</td>
<td>$219.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Modem 56k</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Modem 56k</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Modem 56k</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Modem 56k</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Storage/CDR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Storage/C DR</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yamaha 2x4/4x CDROM</td>
<td>$569.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic 4x/8x CD-R</td>
<td>$149.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 16X DVD+R</td>
<td>$129.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek Scanner V100</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMIX Astra 1200</td>
<td>$229.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMIX Astra 610 30-bit</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Arcus II</td>
<td>No Photo*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New Apple G3 PowerBooks Are Here!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G3/233Mhz 1GHz</td>
<td>$2799.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/266Mhz 2GHz</td>
<td>$2999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/300Mhz 2GHz</td>
<td>$699.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New Apple G3 PowerBook Features**

- 221 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

**Printers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus S2000</td>
<td>$274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus RX550</td>
<td>$490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus 5500</td>
<td>$790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus 5550</td>
<td>$990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskJet 450</td>
<td>$59.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskJet 5645</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskJet 5649</td>
<td>$84.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alps MD-2010 Microtek</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Modems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Global Village 56k v90</td>
<td>$154.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Robotics 56k v90</td>
<td>$162.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom 56k v90</td>
<td>$129.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCMCIA Card Modems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XT 56k D/C</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village 33.6k v32</td>
<td>$219.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Modem 56k</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Modem 56k</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Modem 56k</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Modem 56k</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Storage/CDR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Storage/C DR</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yamaha 2x4/4x CDROM</td>
<td>$569.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic 4x/8x CD-R</td>
<td>$149.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 16X DVD+R</td>
<td>$129.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek Scanner V100</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMIX Astra 1200</td>
<td>$229.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMIX Astra 610 30-bit</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Arcus II</td>
<td>No Photo*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

http://www.blol.com/
Adobe Photoshop 5.0

ONLY $177.98

#71046

FREE - Extensis Photo Animator A '99 Value!

#71048 Adobe Photoshop 5.0 (full version) ...$599.98

Hard Disk ToolKit 2.5

Personal Edition

Supports OS 8.1 new
HFS PLUS file structure
Fast and easy one step
disk configuration
One pass data protection

ONLY $429.98

#B3442

Nikon Coolpix 900 Digital Camera

1280X960

DPI

ONLY

$449.98

#60455

Mac OS 5.1 Upgrade from 7.6

ONLY

$68.98

#60602

Apple compatible inkjet

Epson Stylus

Color 600

1440 dpi

6 ppm black, 4 ppm color

100 sheet paper

capacity, up to legal size

ONLY

$249.98

#80667

Turns your Mac into a

FAST, functional, fully

networkable PC

SoftWindows 95

5.0 Upgrade CD

ONLY

$95.98

#72858

Legal Size Scanning!

Astra 1200S

SCSI2 Color

Scanner with PhotoDeluxe

ONLY

$249.98

#77119

UMAX The Magic of Color

ONLY

$98.98

#83525

Norton Utilities 3.5 - 3 MB

ONLY

$98.98

#39700

Norton Utilities 3.5 upgrade

ONLY

$599.98

#31127

Adobe ImageReady 1.0

(full version) ...$199.98

#77546

Win or upgrade with purchase. While supplies last.

Call about our Painter & PhotoDeluxe Bundle!

---

The world leader in image editing! New! Adobe Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade

Features multiple undo and editable text
ICC/ColorSync Support - for consistent color from input to output

NEW Adobe ImageReady for only $98 when you purchase Photoshop 5 full or upgrade version. SAVE over $100! Ask for #71331!

Mac OS 8.1 and 9.0 may not work well for users version 7.6 owners. Low Zone price $59.98.

SoftWindows 95 supports a 16-bit OS in its 16-bit mode.

Optimize, compress, animate and more! Adobe ImageReady

The best in digital tablet technology!

Wacom Graphics Tablets

Wacom Tablets Item # ONLY

ArtPad II 4x5 #80650 $139.98
ArtPad II 6x8 #19291 $219.98
ArtPad II 12x12 #80546 $448.98

Call about our Painter & PhotoDeluxe Bundle!

The affordable way to accelerate your Power Mac to the highest performance level!

Crescendo G3 Processor Upgrades

ONLY

$499.99

#03523 Crescendo G3 PowerPC 233MHz Upgrade ...$599

#03524 Crescendo G3 PowerPC 266MHz Upgrade ...$999

#03526 Crescendo G3 PowerPC 300MHz Upgrade ...$1299

Please call for additional G3 processor upgrades and system compatibilities!

Secure Online Shopping

Order the products you want with confidence from maczone.com!

SPECIALIZED SERVICE

Corporate Sales 1-800-258-0882
Government Sales 1-800-372-9663
Education Sales 1-800-381-9663

maczone.com

The MAC Zone • TRUSTED INTERNATIONALLY

Austria • Chile • Colombia • Denmark • France • Germany • Holland
India • Israel • Italy • Japan • Kenya • Mexico • New Zealand • Norway
Poland • Portugal • Singapore • Spain • Sweden • Switzerland
United Arab Emirates • United Kingdom • Venezuela
International Sales 1-425-430-3570

Norton Utilities 3.5

ONLY

$59

#39776 Norton Utilities 3.5 upgrade

---

Copyright © 1998

The Mac Zone Inc.

A registered trademark of Multiple Zones International, Inc.
All rights reserved.

Not responsible for typographical or photographic errors.
We Carry the Full Line of Apple® Macintosh® Computers

• Over 6000 Products to Choose From!
• Cool Bundles and Hot Specials!
• Low Prices Everyday!
• Overnight Delivery Available!

NEW Apple®
PowerBook®
G3 Series

Up to 292MHz G3 processor
Up to 64MB RAM
Up to 8.0GB hard drive
12.1", 13.3" and 14.1" display available
Up to 4MB VRAM
20X CD-ROM drive
Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet

AS LOW AS
$2299

G3 PowerMac As Low As $1699!

Apple®
Power Macintosh®
G3/233MHz Desktop

• 233MHz G3 processor
• 32MB RAM, exp. to 192MB
• 4.0GB hard drive
• 2MB VRAM
• 24X CD-ROM drive
• 3 PCI Slots
• ATI 3D Rage II 64-bit graphics and multimedia accelerator chip

NEW! Apple®
Power Macintosh®
G3/300MHz Minitower

The sharpest image money can buy!

Fast & Professional
HP LaserJet
6MP Printer

ONLY
$899.98

BLOWOUT!
Boca FastMac
V.34 33.6 External Fax modem

ONLY
$49.98

Source Code
MW808

1-800-436-0606

CALL US TOLL-FREE!
FAX your order to 425-430-3500
Shop online at
www.maczone.com

Choose 71 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

A NASDAQ® COMPANY
Ticker Symbol: MZON
### Quantum Drives

- **Quantum Stratus SE**
  - 2.1GB $209
  - 5400 RPM
  - Bare Int.
  - IBM 18XP drive carries a 3 Year Warranty

- **Quantum Stratus SE**
  - 8.4GB $479
  - 512K Buffer
  - Bare Int.
  - IBM 18XP drive carries a 3 Year Warranty

- **Quantum ATLAS III**
  - 18.2GB $1379

- **IBM Ultrastar ES**
  - 2.1GB $209
  - 5400 RPM
  - Bare Int.
  - IBM 18XP drive carries a 3 Year Warranty

### Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Cache</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM 18XP</td>
<td>2.1GB</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 18XP</td>
<td>8.4GB</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 18XP</td>
<td>18.2GB</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>$1379</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tape Back-Up

- **ClubMac DDS-3 DAT Drive**
  - 12-24GB $1079
  - 25-50GB $2599

### CD Readers & Recordables

- **ClubMac DDS-32X CD-ROM**
  - $495
  - 32X CD-ROM Reader

### Zip Drive Solutions

- **Zip Drive**
  - 2.0GB $89.95
  - 100MB $179.95

### Iomega Zip Drives

- **128 MB Zip Drive**
  - $12.95

### Media

- **Iomega Zip Media**
  - as low as $84.95
  - For Iomega media

---

**Only $117.95**

---

**Limited Quantities**

---

**Call 1-800-260-8549 for a Free Catalog**
**PowerPC 9600/350 with 24x CD**
- 448MB RAM
- 4GB HD
- 1MB Cache

**PowerPC 8600/300 with 24x CD**
- 320MB RAM
- 4GB HD
- 1MB Cache

**Internal Zip, Apple keyboard, ViewSonic EA 7117 AV monitor**
- Scanner: Minolta color scanner
- 486MB RAM
- Ethernet

**Lease Package**
- Only $9486

---

**PowerPC 9600/360MHz with 24x CD**
- 64MB Cache
- Extended keyboard
- ViewSonic V95 19" monitor
- IMS 8MB PCI video card
- ViewSonic EA 7117 AV monitor
- Ethernet

**Lease Package Only $7277**

---

**PowerPC G3 266 DT with 24x CD**
- 384MB RAM
- Apple keyboard
- Gigabit Ethernet

**Lease Package Only $3296**

---

**PowerMac G3 9600/350 with 24x CD**
- 2MB RAM
- 1MB Cache
- ViewSonic EA 7117 AV monitor
- Ethernet

**Lease Package Only $5105**

---

**System Description**
- PowerBook G3 233MHz/32MB/800MHz/64MB/3.3"/300MHz
- PowerBook G3 266MHz/48MB/1MB CD
- PowerMac G3 233MHz/48MB/24xCD
- PowerMac G3 266MHz/48MB/24xCD
- PowerMac G3 299MHz/48MB/24xCD
- PowerMac G3 333MHz/48MB/24xCD
- Power Mac G3 366MHz/48MB/24xCD
- PowerMac G3 399MHz/48MB/24xCD
- PowerMac G3 450MHz/48MB/24xCD
- PowerMac G3 500MHz/48MB/24xCD

**Monitors**
- Sony 100ES 15" , 1280 x 1024
- ViewSonic E717 , 1024 x 768
- ViewSonic EA 7117AV, 1280 x 1024
- ViewSonic 17ES 15" , 1280 x 1024
- ViewSonic 200ES 17", 1024 x 768
- ViewSonic 200GS 17" , 1024 x 768
- ViewSonic 200GS 17", 1024 x 768
- ViewSonic 20" 800MHz, 1600 x 1200
- ViewSonic 20" 800MHz, 1600 x 1200
- ViewSonic 20" 800MHz, 1600 x 1200
- ViewSonic 20" 800MHz, 1600 x 1200
- ViewSonic 20" 800MHz, 1600 x 1200
- ViewSonic 20" 800MHz, 1600 x 1200
- ViewSonic 20" 800MHz, 1600 x 1200

**Hard Drives**
- Quantum 2.1GB 5400 rpm Strata 9ms
- Quantum 2.1GB 5400 rpm Strata 9ms
- Quantum 2.1GB 5400 rpm Strata 9ms
- Quantum 2.1GB 5400 rpm Strata 9ms
- Quantum 2.1GB 5400 rpm Strata 9ms
- Quantum 2.1GB 5400 rpm Strata 9ms
- Quantum 2.1GB 5400 rpm Strata 9ms
- Quantum 2.1GB 5400 rpm Strata 9ms
- Quantum 2.1GB 5400 rpm Strata 9ms
- Quantum 2.1GB 5400 rpm Strata 9ms
- Quantum 2.1GB 5400 rpm Strata 9ms
- Quantum 2.1GB 5400 rpm Strata 9ms

**Optical Cartridges**
- LaserJet 1100 300 x 600dpi
- LaserJet 1100 300 x 600dpi
- LaserJet 1100 300 x 600dpi
- LaserJet 1100 300 x 600dpi
- LaserJet 1100 300 x 600dpi
- LaserJet 1100 300 x 600dpi
- LaserJet 1100 300 x 600dpi
- LaserJet 1100 300 x 600dpi
- LaserJet 1100 300 x 600dpi
- LaserJet 1100 300 x 600dpi

**Scanners**
- Epscan Color 3000 17" , 720dpi
- Epscan Color 3000 17" , 720dpi

**Tape Drives**
- Sony 4GB 700 RAM
- Sony 4GB 700 RAM
- Sony 4GB 700 RAM
- Sony 4GB 700 RAM
- Sony 4GB 700 RAM
- Sony 4GB 700 RAM
- Sony 4GB 700 RAM
- Sony 4GB 700 RAM
- Sony 4GB 700 RAM
- Sony 4GB 700 RAM

**Optical Cartridges**
- LaserJet 1100 300 x 600dpi
- LaserJet 1100 300 x 600dpi
- LaserJet 1100 300 x 600dpi
- LaserJet 1100 300 x 600dpi
- LaserJet 1100 300 x 600dpi
- LaserJet 1100 300 x 600dpi
- LaserJet 1100 300 x 600dpi
- LaserJet 1100 300 x 600dpi
- LaserJet 1100 300 x 600dpi
- LaserJet 1100 300 x 600dpi
Umax Supermac Systems

Astra 610s ' 148
Astra 1200 32Bit 600dpi ' 249
Trans. Adptr Astra 1200 ' 180
Trans. Adptr Astra 1220 ' 180

HEWLETT PACKARD
Laserjet 4000 17PPM
'1139
Laserjet 6MP 600 DPI ' 927

EPSON
Stylus 600 Inkjet ' 225
Stylus 800 Inkjet ' 349
Expression 636 Executive ' 605
Expression 636 Professional ' 605
Stylus Color 1200 ' 806
Stylus Color 3000 ' 922
Stylus Photo ' 478

PowerBook 292MHz G3 MEMORY
64MB RAM
8GB IDE
20X CO-ROM

Memory Blowout
$1.41 per MB

PowerMac G3
128MB $186
64MB $93
32MB $42
16MB $33

3.3V EDO DIMMS
64MB $90
32MB $43
16MB $35

INT. ZIP DRIVE $295

PowerBook 1400c -166MHz 16/2GB/33 TFTP/8X CD-ROM $999
PowerBook 3400c -240MHz 16/2GB/33 TFTP/8X CD-ROM $499

Memory

5V EDO DIMMS
64MB $90
32MB $43
16MB $35

30-PIN SIMMS
16MB $59
8MB $45
4MB $14
2MB $10

32MB $99
16MB $61
8MB $45
4MB $40
8MB $50

Choose 220 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Wall Street

Powerbook 292MHz G3
64MB RAM
8GB IDE
20X CD-ROM

More PowerBooks

PowerBook 1400c -166MHz 16/2GB/33 TFTP/8X CD-ROM $999
PowerBook 3400c -240MHz 16/2GB/33 TFTP/8X CD-ROM $499

Wall Street Memory

128MB $273
64MB $147
32MB $98
16MB $45

AS LOW AS $5599

PowerMac G3
168-PIN DIMMS
128MB $186
64MB $93
32MB $42
16MB $33

3.3V EDO DIMMS
64MB $90
32MB $43
16MB $35

PowerBook 292MHz G3
64MB RAM
8GB IDE
20X CD-ROM

Power Macintosh G3
PowerBook 292MHz G3
64MB RAM
8GB IDE
20X CD-ROM

PowerBook 1400c -166MHz 16/2GB/33 TFTP/8X CD-ROM
PowerBook 3400c -240MHz 16/2GB/33 TFTP/8X CD-ROM

MACINTOSH G3 POWERBOOKS

Wall Street

G3233 32/4GB/24X CD-ROM/ROMENET $1699
G3266 32/4GB/24X CD-ROM/Zip drive $1999
G3266 Mini-Tower 32/4GB/24X CD-ROM/Zip drive $2499
G3300 Mini-Tower 64/4GB/24X CD-ROM/6MB SGRAM $3359
G3302 Mini-Tower 128/2X4GB/24X CD-ROM/6MB SGRAM $4899

WALL STREET G3

PowerBook 292MHz G3
64MB RAM
8GB IDE
20X CD-ROM

MACINTOSH G3 POWERBOOKS

Wall Street

G3233 32/4GB/24X CD-ROM/ROMENET $1699
G3266 32/4GB/24X CD-ROM/Zip drive $1999
G3266 Mini-Tower 32/4GB/24X CD-ROM/Zip drive $2499
G3300 Mini-Tower 64/4GB/24X CD-ROM/6MB SGRAM $3359
G3302 Mini-Tower 128/2X4GB/24X CD-ROM/6MB SGRAM $4899

Adding G3 Power with the NEW Maxpower & Nupon Powerbooks

Maxpower G3 210MHz/512K Cache $496
Maxpower G3 240MHz/1MB Cache $680
For the PowerMac 6100 Series
Maxpower G3 210MHz/512K Cache $496
Maxpower G3 240MHz/1MB Cache $680
For the PowerMac 7100/8100 Series
Maxpower G3 210MHz/512K Cache $496
Maxpower G3 240MHz/1MB Cache $680
For the PowerBook 7200 Series
PowerBook 1400 216MHz 512K $757
PowerBook 2400 240MHz 512K $857

MONITORS NEC
NEC LCD2000 20" $178
NEC M500 15" $389
NEC E500 15" $429
NEC M700 17" $618
NEC E500 15" $329
NEC M500 15" $389
NEC M700 17" $618

SONY
CJOB 100ES 15" $309
CJOB 200GTE 17" $654
GDM 20SEST 20" $1260

NEC E500 15" $329
NEC M500 15" $389
NEC M700 17" $618

VS E555 15" $355
VS C573 17" $490
VS G800 20" $932

Flat Screen Technology CRT - 0.28MM
Trio DOT Pitch - 90 Degree Deflection
1080mm Radius

Web Site: www.llb.com
E-Mail: sales@llb.com
PO's are accepted upon approval
All major credit cards accepted and charged when order is shipped
No surcharge on credit cards
Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors
Orders received before 8:00p.m. EST weekdays shipped same day
Open 6am to 7pm M-F, 8am to 1pm Sat.P.S.T.
Returns subject to restocking fee
We welcome International orders
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>El</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>Pro</th>
<th>Full HT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS 02000 W</td>
<td>Quantum Fireball ST, 2074MB, 5400 rpm</td>
<td>11459</td>
<td>11459</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 03000 W</td>
<td>Quantum Fireball ST, 3118MB, 5400 rpm</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 04000 W</td>
<td>Quantum Fireball ST, 4231MB, 5400 rpm</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 05000 W</td>
<td>Quantum Fireball ST, 6231MB, 5400 rpm</td>
<td>12799</td>
<td>12799</td>
<td>12799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 06000 W</td>
<td>Quantum Fireball ST, 7157MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 07000 W</td>
<td>Quantum Fireball ST, 8191MB, 5400 rpm</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 08000 W</td>
<td>Quantum Fireball ST, 1315MB, 1200 rpm</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 09000 W</td>
<td>Quantum Fireball ST, 1750MB, 5400 rpm</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**9 Gigas: Performance that’ll blow your mind!**

Best 9GB 7200 rpm deal anywhere!

- High-Performance 7200 IBM mechanism reaches through large graphics files and databases
- Over 9GB of formatted capacity for file and enterprise servers
- Ultra Wide SCSI interface delivers up to 40MB/sec transfer rates
- Mac, PC and NT compatible

**Jazz II**

- Huge 2GB capacity
- Reads and writes 1GB jaz disks
- Includes cartridge

**CD24**

- 2x4 for fluid multimedia
- Easy tray loading eliminates caddies

**CD-R RW Pro**

- Work faster with 4x record, 2x rewrite & 6x read speeds
- Best choice for databases, graphics, preposs, and audio

**ST 5400 W**

- Ultimate drive for 3D, CAD and DV pros
- 10,000 rpm Cheesah with Ultra Wide SCSI

**ST 4500 W**

- With the purchase of any APS Ultra Wide SCSI drive

---

**Jaz/CD-A System**

- 2X record, 8X read CD-AW, Pro Encl
- 8X read CD-AW, Pro Encl

**CD-AW 2X record, 8X read CD-AW, Pro Encl**

- 2X record, 8X read CD-AW, Pro Encl

**HyperDAT®**

- 20GB for Mac

---

**Prices in Red are Hot Deals! Order online at http://www.aptech.com**

---

**Call 800-285-0638 Today**
Business Operations Inventory • Bar Code • Software Graphics Clip Art

PRODUCT INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Operations</td>
<td>150-151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>150-151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education/Entertainment</td>
<td>151-153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications/Networking</td>
<td>153-154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripheral Products</td>
<td>154-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems &amp; Peripherals</td>
<td>156-180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory &amp; Upgrades</td>
<td>180-183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services</td>
<td>183-185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POINT OF SALE • INVENTORY CONTROL

Software & Hardware for:
- Retail/Wholesale
- Mail Order
- Internet Commerce
- Rentals
- Service/Repair
- Manufacturing
- FileMaker Tools
- Fully Integrated Accounting
- Multi-Site Polling • Cross Platform
- Barcode Readers • Receipt Printers
- Cash Drawers • Mag Strips
- Ribbons/Paper/Labels
- Credit Card Authorization
- Deposit Software

SOFTWARE SALE

1-800-876-7529

Microsoft Office 98       $275
MS Office 97 Pro/Std     $199/299
Microsoft Word 97/5.1     $139/88
MS Excel 98/Powerpoint/each $135
MS Project               $270
MetaCreations Detailer    $170
MetaCreations Expression $130
MetaCreations Painter 5.0 $235
MetaCreations Kid's PowerTools $90
MetaCreations Bryce 3D   $135
Infini-D 4                $290
Dunbra Canvas 5.0         $225
Macromedia Freehand 8.0  $210
Freehand Graphic Studio 7.0 $250
Filemaker Pro 4           $150
Net Object Fusion         $150
Dunbra Canvas 5.0         $185
Dunbra CAD                $275
Live Picture              $190
Adobe PageMaker 6.5       CALL
Adobe Photoshop 5.0       CALL
Adobe Acrobat             CALL
Adobe Illustrator         CALL
Adobe After Effect        CALL

“Takes sixty seconds to install, five minutes to master!” — MacWorld

CALL FOR FREE DEMO

Bar Code Pro®
v3.5 with VeriBar
For guaranteed readability!

SNX www.snx.com Call 800 619-0299
Tel 718 499-6293 Fax 718 768-3997

Choose 410 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo
Finally, a Powerful Thermal Transfer Printer for FileMaker Pro®, Quark®, Illustrator®, or Mac-Barcode® ProLabel!

One Stop Shopping with Friendly Support from the Experts. Call Us for Free Bar Code Consulting and Information.

- Mac-Barcode® ProLabel v2.0
- Desktop SmartScanners for Windows & Mac
- Thermal Transfer Printers
- Walk-About for Newton® and Other HPCs

The Mac-Barcode Co.
800-733-7592
or Visit Our Web Site at: www.mac-barc ode.com

Call Us for Free Bar Code Consulting and Information.

Thermal Transfer
Mobile! Simple! Fast! Accurate!

BOOK PRINTING...
Are you paying too much?
Both Web AND Sheetfed
Phone: 805-388-0758
Fax: 805-388-1158
Call for a FREE quote

CataloG • magazine • book

PrintChef—“it’s not printing magic, it’s printing science...”

Leaf 1984 behind & print different...
...just add the  printChef button to your print dialog & change the way you print... forever!
Create your own “print recipes” or use 30 built in print-time creations.

www.BARCODEhq.COM

Fixed Readers
Keyboard Wedge Wand $299
- Acts as 2nd keyboard
- Stainless Steel Wand
- ADB Attachment
- Code 39, Up/EAN, etc.
- Wnd, Laser, CCD.

Batch Data Collection Unit
- 64K Unit with wand $759
- Scan Data to Memory
- Battery Operated (AAAs)
- Upload collected data to host computer
- 2 Built-in Programs
- Patented Voice Prompts
- Easy to create custom prompts and custom voice messages.
- Wnd, Laser or CCD
- Integrated Laser Model—$129

RF Terminals
RF Data Terminal
- 1,000 ft. Range
- Scan and Key Data On-line
- Computer Sends Display & Voice Messages to Terminal
- All Programming on Mac
- Wnd, Laser or CCD
- Base Station—$916
- Terminal with Wnd—$1215
- Integrated Laser—$1790

Create REAL applications with one finger...

Use the others for something else.

Visit www.realbasic.com for a FREE DEMO or call (512) 292-9988 for more information
Visit us at MacWorld NYC Booth #550
REALbasic is a trademark of REAL Software, Inc.
Choose 413 at www.macworld.com/Gellnfo

Macsense11 products available through
S6K Fax/Modem from DUOs PowerBooks, Newtons, Pilots, Desktops, ....
• ADB Powered
• Optional battery
• ITU Standard
• Flash ROM
(30 days $ Back guarantee)
http://www.a3j.com.tw
Tel: 909-869-9305; 888-GoToA3J
e-mail: a3j@earthlink.net
reference:
http://www.zdnet.com/macweek/mw_1146/op_decade.html
Dealer Wanted!!

Choose 414 at www.macworld.com/Gellnfo

The New Keyspan USB Card

• Add USB to your PowerMac
• PCI card which provides two Universal Serial Bus ports
• Simple and affordable
• Shipping next month

SX Serial Card
Better than a Switch or Juggler
• Provides simultaneous use of ports
• More stable than port sharing products

The #1 PCI Serial Card for Mac
• 2 or 4 port PCI serial cards available
• For Comm Toolbox savvy software
• SX-2 just $229 SX-4 only $329
• 30 day money back guarantee
• 5 year warranty
www.keyspan.com (510) 222-0131

Macsense PalmRouter
• The most economical way to get everyone on the Internet
• Ideal for the classroom, small office or home.
• Serves as a 4 ports 10BASE-T Ethernet LAN Hub.
• Up to sixteen LAN workstations share one Internet account.

Visit us at Macworld New York, booth#639

10BASE-T/2 Ethernet PCMCIA Card
• Compact modules for twisted pair and BNC with Auto-Media detection
• Hot-Swap capability
• Low power consumption

We carry a complete line of networking products for Mac and PC
LC PDS, NuBus, PCI Ethernet Adapter cards.
SOMO Hubs, Dual Speed Hubs, Switches.
ISDN TA and ISDN modem (Europe spec).
Transceivers, SCSI Terminators, LVD Terminators and Game Controllers.

CALL 1-800-642-8860 to find a dealer near you

Macsense Connectivity Inc.
Tel:1-800-642-8860 Fax:408-744-1060
1290 Ranwood Ave.,#B Sunnyvale, CA 94089
http://www.macsense.com

For Mac & PC
One PalmRouter +
One Modem +
One ISP account +
One Phone line +
Internet access for up to 16 Users

10BASE-T/2 Ethernet PCMCIA Card offers reliable, high-performance connections, with full-duplex operation.

10BASE-T/2 Ethernet LAN Hub offers reliable, high-performance connections, with full-duplex operation.
Network Macs and PCs Leave You Stranded?

Let PC MACLAN Save You ... Time, Money and Resources

Now whether you're a small business, home office or workgroup you can operate as efficiently as a corporate network with PC MACLAN — the leading solution for sharing printers, files, drives and more between Mac OS and Windows PCs, including remote and internet access.

• Add PCs to a Mac-based Network
• Print to AppleTalk or PostScript Printers from a PC
• Share Drives, Email and Applications Cross-platform

PC MACLAN is available for Windows NT, Windows 95 and Windows 3.x ... and at our prices, PC MACLAN won't drown your networking budget!

www.miramarsys.com
1-800-862-2526

Choose 411 at www.macworld.com Getinfo
AMC only offers the best in CD-R media. We stock large quantities of Mitsui, TDK and AMC media in gold, silver and printable surface - we have what you need for less!

AMC Blank (no logo) 50-pk w/jewel case ................... $69.99
Mitsui-Gold 25-pk w/jewel case (includes shipping) ....... $49.99
Mitsui-Gold 100-pc spindle ..................................... $159.99
TDK Silver 150-pc spindle ....................................... $239.99

Check our website for other types, quantities & specials!

CD-4004 CD2CD DUPLICATOR
starting at: $2,399.

CD-5900 8 CD DUPLICATOR
starting at: $3,599.

FARGO SIGNATURE COLOR CD PRINTER
The new Signature CD Color Printer from FARGO is the perfect way to add a professional high quality touch to your CD-R's.

FARGO 720dpi Color CD Printer .............................................. $849.
Fargo Signature Color CD Printer ........................................... $1,195.
*Includes FREE 10-pack of Printable Media!

CD-2701 MEDIAFORM CD-DUPLICATOR
$5,699.

Simplify your CD-R production. The CD-2701 delivers both simple operation and unattended duplication of up to 50 CD-Rs. Spindle based operations eliminates any handling by you or production staff.

MEDIAFORM CD-2701

CD-4004 (1-4) CD Duplicator starting at $2,399.
CD-5900 (1-8) CD Duplicator starting at $3,599.
CD-2601 36 CD Duplicator ............................................ $4,799.

AMC 2-Hi COMBINATIONS
AMC's 2-Hi's combine a CD-Recorder & 1GB Jaz or 1.5 GB SyJet Drive for the ultimate CD Master Station! Software available for Mac or PC's.

AMC 4x8 Recorder ......................................................... Int. $399. Ext. $489.
Yamaha 4x2x6 CD-RW .................................................. Int. $499. Ext. $579.
Matsushita 4x8 Recorder ............................................. w/Jaz $829. w/SyJet $849.
Yamaha 4x2x6 Rewritable ............................................. w/Jaz $899. w/SyJet $929.
FREE media with all AMC CD-R drives! Call for details!

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!
Or request one online at: www.mwm.amc-direct.com/catalog

MacWorld Expo Featured SPECIAL!

CD-R Media for less than a Buck!

AMC Blank CD-R's
50-pc spindle
ONLY $49.99!

AMC CD-R Media is manufactured by Taiyoyuden - a world leader in CD-R technology.

All MacWorld Special Offers and Offers are valid thru 8/31/98

MACWORLD August 1998 155
Peripheral Products  CD Rom
Systems & Peripherals

MacGlobal
SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS • SALES AND SERVICE

Macintosh

PowerBooks

410/466/476 Call
520 416/5050
550 516/5450
590 5800/CD 5750
631 850/CD 8450
682 9500/CD 9550
Quadrus
630 8050 Call
650/300/400/450 Call

PowerMacs

93 Call
7200 8500 Call
7600 16500 Call
8500 16500 Call

Memory

4 MB 72-pin $12
8 MB 72-pin $20
16 MB 72-pin $33

Printers

Stylyr II $185.00
Stylyr IIi $175.00
Laser $101.20
Laser $220.40
Laster $460.00 Call

Monitors

14" Color $195
15" Apple Multi. $295
17" Apple Multi. $450
21" GS $590

WE REPAIR MACS!!!

[800] 722-8864
Phone: [408] 265-6653
Fax: [408] 263-6660

MacGlobal

THE MARKETPLACE FOR MACS...CALL US FIRST!!

IF YOU ARE A BUYER, WE CAN GET IT TO YOU FOR LESS!

IF YOU ARE A SELLER WE CAN GET YOU MORE THAN ANYONE ELSE!

PowerBooks

PowerPCs

Older Macs & Parts

Reliable Service

Warranties

Major credit cards accepted

All School POS Welcome!

Visit our new website: www.mistermac.com

The Computer EXCHANGE

2100 Cheshire Bridge Rd • Suite E • Atlanta, GA 30324

Call: 800.304.4639

Sales/Service 404.315.0897/Fax 404.315.7840

Massive Macworld Show Specials

If you can’t make it to Macworld, get the show specials at our website!

Yamaha 4260 CD-RW

$498

CD-R Media Show Special

$1.38

100 pcs. quantity
10 packs at $1.38 each

Panasonic 4x/8x CD-R

$398

Internal Yamaha Drive/Includes Adaptec Toast, Direct CD & I CD-R

External Model Available for $548

Internal Yamaha Drive/Includes Adaptec Toast, Direct CD & 10 CD-R

External Model Available for $588

Come see us at Macworld booth #1344 for the best prices at the show!

800-944-4237

www.mediasupply.com
CD DUPLICATION SALE

**Record 120 CDs Per Hour**
- Thirty very fast 4X CD recorders
- PC built inside the Handsome Cabinet
- Fast processor, large HD, and loads of memory
- Twelve high efficiency cooling fans
- Dual hot swappable, load sharing, redundant power supplies
- Record thirty CDs with all the information in burn rectangles of 1.5 CDs
- Burns CDs from the internal hard drive or from a source CD with different information simultaneously
- Powerful software for a range of duplication options
- Record and duplicate virtually any data, audio, hybrid, or multimedia CD format

**CD-R Blanks**
Mitsui GOLD & Verbatim
BLUE. Printables, spindle, CD-RW tool. As Low As $1.49

**CD-Recorders**

**WHATTA DEAL!**
AVD Panasonic 4X/8X CD Recorder

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVD Panasonic 4X/8X CD Recorder</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CD Duplication Systems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MediaFORM Flash CD/CD Duplicator</td>
<td>$1699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaFORM 400X CD/CD Duplicator</td>
<td>$2499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaFORM CYCLONE 30CD</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaFORM 5900 RCDR Duplicator</td>
<td>$6999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaFORM 2601 25CD Duplicator</td>
<td>$4999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Champion 150CD Duplicator</td>
<td>$6999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cedar CD Duplicator &amp; Printer</td>
<td>$7699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**8 CD-Recorder Duplicator from the duplication plus at MediaFORM. Simple "one button" operation and quickest method for duplication.**

**Extremely Panasonic 4X/8X CDR & your choice of JAZ 1GB or JAZ 2GB drive ($200 upgrade) in one unit!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic 4X/8X CDR</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAZ 1GB or JAZ 2GB (200)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Audio Bundle! Pro Audio With Adapter’s Jam software for Only $299**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yamaha 4X/6X CD Recorder</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yamaha 4X/2X/6X CD RW</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Data Storage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Jaz 2GB + Cartridge</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CD Labeling**

**Picasso CD Label System**
Print vibrant, quick drying color directly to your printable CD! media includes 10 free pieces of media!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Jaz 2GB + Cartridge</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**4.6GB Optical Drive**

4.6GB removable magneto optical drive accommodates 2.0GB, 2.6GB and 4.6GB magneto optical media. This complete kit comes with the drive, 1 free piece of media, software & cables.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.6GB Optical Drive</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New 2GB!**

**Great Specials!**

**Media:**
- ZIP 100MB
- JAZ 1GB
- Syquest 54MB
- Syquest 44MB
- Syquest 80MB
- Syquest 135MB
- Syquest 200MB
- Syquest 270MB
- DD 10/2006
- DD 15/3006
- DD 50/4006

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZIP 100MB</td>
<td>$119.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAZ 1GB</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 54MB</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 44MB</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 80MB</td>
<td>$38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 135MB</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 200MB</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 270MB</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD 10/2006</td>
<td>$39.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD 15/3006</td>
<td>$47.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD 50/4006</td>
<td>$106.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB Optical</td>
<td>$8.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB Optical</td>
<td>$9.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512MB Optical</td>
<td>$23.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640MB Optical</td>
<td>$27.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB Optical</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3GB Optical</td>
<td>$27.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3GB Optical</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.6GB Optical</td>
<td>$12.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDRW Media</td>
<td>$12.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Toll Free!**
Product Prices and Availability Subject To Change.

**800.555.5551**

Open Mon - Fri 7 a.m. - 6 p.m. (PST) • international phone 714-974-5551 • FAX 714-279-1690

**MediaStore**

www.mediatore.com
Computer mice always get dirty - the mouse arrow or pointer skips & jumps. Don't trash it. Clean it!

• TidyMouse extends the life of your mouse!
• TidyMouse cleans in under 2 minutes!
• TidyMouse is very easy to use!

ORDER TODAY! for limited time only $14.95 plus S&H
888-829-1131
Fax: 330-923-6820
800-525-3888
www.tidymouse.com

Mac Pro Systems & Software
Since 1988

Best Prices! Lifetime Warranty!

DIMMs
SIMMs

32mb $14 168 pin $64mb $182
16mb $21 72 pin $32mb $39
All prices are subject to change, limited to stock on hand.

www.macsolutions.com

(800)873-3RAM
Fax:(310) 946-4443

Choose 494 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

Macworld SHOPPER

Mac Pro Systems & Software
Since 1988

Best Prices! Lifetime Warranty!

DIMMs
SIMMs

32mb $14 168 pin $64mb $182
16mb $21 72 pin $32mb $39
All prices are subject to change, limited to stock on hand.

www.macsolutions.com

(800)873-3RAM
Fax:(310) 946-4443

Choose 494 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

Macworld SHOPPER

Mac Pro Systems & Software
Since 1988

Best Prices! Lifetime Warranty!

DIMMs
SIMMs

32mb $14 168 pin $64mb $182
16mb $21 72 pin $32mb $39
All prices are subject to change, limited to stock on hand.

www.macsolutions.com

(800)873-3RAM
Fax:(310) 946-4443

Choose 494 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo
Real People, Real Product, Real Prices!

SYSTEMS

- G3/292 $5029
- G3/250 $3589

WALLSTREET

- TDK 56.6K $399!
- PCMCIA $119

OPERATING SYSTEMS

- NEWER TECH
- VER 8.0 $59!
- 63/300 $1199

LEASING PLANS AVAILABLE

POWER COMPUTING

- 24" COLOR $2599
- 4400/200 DOS 32/2/CD $1169
- 6400/180 MHZ 16/1.6G/CD/MDM KEYBOARD $729

NOTEBOOKS

- NOTEBOOKS & MAINSTREET ARE HERE!
- NEW G3/233 $2600
- NEW G3/266 $3200
- NEW G3/350 $3500
- NEW G3/400 $4000
- NEW G3/450 $4500
- NEW G3/500 $5000

PRINTERS

- PRINTERS
- LW 12/440 989
- LW 16/600 REF
- LW 16/600 1199

MONITORS

- POWER 24 INCH TRINITRON 299
- 15A 279
- 17A 299
- 20A 399
- 25A 499
- 30A 599
- 34A 699
- 45A 799

SOFTWARE

- DIAGRAMS
- ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 295
- ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 249
- ADOBE ACROBAT 299
- ADOBE PREMIER 299
- ADOBE AFTERTIGHT Production 1199
- MAXON CINEMA 2400
- MICROSOFT OFFICE 299
- QUARK XPRESS 299
- APPLE SHARE IP 5.0 399

800-951-1230
MACBASE.COM

Int'l (714) 428-0777 University, School, Government & Fortune 1000 P.O.'s Accepted! FAX (714) 428-0778

* indicates refurbished product. MacBase is not an Authorized Apple Dealer. Returns subject to restocking fee. Prices reflect C.O.D. or CASH and are subject to change without notice. P.O.'s subject to approval. All trademarks are property of their respective companies.
Macintosh Systems & Peripherals
(Over 25,000 Products Available)

Need we say more?

www.digicore.com
4x writer 12x reader Recordable CD System. Now users can easily create custom CDs up to 650 MB or 74 minutes of audio in about 15 minutes.

prices from...$499

Pinnacle Micro
800.553.7070
Telephone 949.769.3000 www.pinnaclemicro.com

TRADING YOUR MAC FOR A NEW ONE. We Pay Top $$ For Your Mac & Mem. CALL FOR UPGRADES
Email: cgn@cgnuse.com

BUNDLES

PowerMacs
G3 266 Mb/23 32/4gh/CD $1995
G3 233 Mb/32/4gh/CD $1995
G3 233 Mb/66/4gh/CD $1995
G3 233 Mb/86/4gh/CD $1995
G3 300 Mt/AV $1943
G3 266 Mb/AV $1875

PowerBooks
G3 266 Mb/32/4gh/CD $1995
G3 233 Mb/AV $1943
G3 266 Mb/AV $1875

PowerMac 7100 Bundle
7100/60 24/700/CD $699

PowerMac 7500 Bundle
7500/100 24/16g/CD $999

MONITORS

Apple 14" Color Display
Apple Design Keyboard
Apple 14" Multiscan
Apple 15" Multiscan

To ORDER CALL 1-800-281-3661
VISA & Mastercard accepted

Save On Reconditioned Macs & Peripherals From DataTech

BUNDLES SPECIALS

PowerMac 7100 Bundle
7100/60 24/700/CD $699

PowerMac 7500 Bundle
7500/100 24/16g/CD $999

We also purchase used equipment- 6-month warranty on all items.
Toll Free tech support for as long as you own your computer!

PowerMax Trinitron™ Monitors

Model PM15T 25 mm dot pitch up to 1280/1024 .... $349
Model PM17T 25 mm dot pitch up to 1280/1024 .... $549
Model PM17E 25 mm dot pitch up to 1600/1280 .... $689
Model PM20T 30 mm dot pitch up to 1600/1280 .... $1149
Model PM20T+ 25 mm dot pitch up to 1600/1280 .... $1399

PowerMax Trinitron™ monitors are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Macintosh. They ship complete with Mac-ready cables and adaptors, a three year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee: if the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!

“Four Mice! A Power-Max Power Play” and “Not only do the PowerMax monitors display good-looking images, but (they) are affordably priced!” and “Nice price, nice image quality, nice controls — nice monitor!”

We can build you a complete system for under $700!

Customizable PowerPC Systems

9500/200/32 Em/Ei/12x $1728
9500/300/64 Ram/24/Zip $2099
9500/350/64 Ram/24/Zip $2499

Pre-Packaged G3 Systems

WallSt 240 $329 WallSt 250 $349 WallSt 260 $379
WallSt 270 $399 WallSt 280 $419 WallSt 290 $439

New Ready-Made Mac Systems

PowerMax 230 G3 16/500 $799
PowerMax 230 G3 16/500/CD $899
PowerMax 230 G3 16/500/CD $899

Go Price drop on this month's pricing!

Powerbooks, expertise, inventory & super pricing!

330C/8 680c $799
400C/166 16/62 GB/GC/CD $769
400C/166 16/62 GB/GC/CD $769
400C/166 16/62 GB/GC/CD $769

PowerMax Refurbished Specials

WallSt 230 Dual Sc $2249
WallSt 230 Dual Sc $2249
WallSt 230 Dual Sc $2249

All SuperMacs in stack at blowout prices!

C600/240 21/33/40/48/60/183 $669
C600/240 21/33/40/48/60/183 $669
C600/240 21/33/40/48/60/183 $669
C600/240 21/33/40/48/60/183 $669

We accept educational and corporate purchasing orders, and are experts in financing for virtually any size business!

800-613-2072

Local line: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635
http://www.powermax.com • email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent intent. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale.
## 4.5 Gig Quantum Viking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Speed (MB)</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.3gb</td>
<td>7200rpm</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3gb</td>
<td>7200rpm</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SCSI hard drives

- **2.3gb Quantum Viking 7200rpm 512k Cache, 80pin**
- **3.3gb Quantum FireBall SE 4000rpm 128k Cache, 80pin**
- **4.3gb Seagate Barracuda 4000rpm 160MB Cache, 80pin**
- **4.3gb Seagate Fireball 7200rpm 80pin**
- **4.3gb Quantum Viking 7200rpm 128k Cache, 80pin**
- **4.3gb Quantum FireBall SE 4000rpm 128k Cache, 80pin**
- **9.1gb Fujitsu 7200rpm 128k Cache, 80pin**
- **9.1gb Seagate Barracuda 4000rpm 160MB Cache, 80pin**

### IDE hard drives

- **210MB Quantum FireBall 5400rpm 72pin**
- **330MB Quantum FireBall 5400rpm 72pin**
- **430MB Quantum FireBall 5400rpm 72pin**
- **640MB Quantum FireBall 5400rpm 72pin**

### 30 PIN SIMMS

- **8 MEGABYTE**
- **4 MEGABYTE**
- **2 MEGABYTE**
- **1 MEGABYTE**

### IBM 604e Bargain High Powered Performance

- **604e PowerMac 604e**
- **604e PowerPC 604**
- **604e PowerPC 603e**

### Other World Computing

- **800-275-4576**

### Mac Memory Products

- **Macworld Computing**
- **Serving the Mac Universe Since 1988**

### Hot Buys on PowerBook SCSI and IDE Hard Drives

- **SCSI PowerBook hard drives**
  - For PowerBook 100 series (except 105), 200 series (except 215), 500 series, 600 series:
    - **16gb Apple** $280
  - For PowerBook 540ci/540c/540ci/540c
    - **210MB Hitachi 7200rpm 80pin** $215
    - **3GB IBM 4000rpm 80pin** $215
    - **4GB IBM 2000rpm 80pin** $215
    - **4GB IBM 2000rpm 80pin** $215

### Other World Computing

- **800-275-4576**
- **OnLine Ordering IsOnlineNow www.macsales.com**

### Processor Upgrades

- **128MB G3 PowerPC 604e**
- **256MB G3 PowerPC 604e**
- **512MB G3 PowerPC 604e**
- **1 GB G3 PowerPC 604e**
- **2 GB G3 PowerPC 604e**
- **4 GB G3 PowerPC 604e**

### Video RAM Memory Upgrades

- **8MB PowerMac 6100/6500/6600/6650**
- **1MB PowerMac 6100/6500/6600/6650**
- **1MB PowerMac 6100/6500/6600/6650**
- **4MB PowerMac 6100/6500/6600/6650**
- **8MB PowerMac 6100/6500/6600/6650**

### WallStreet/MainStreet PowerBook Memory

- **32MB G3 PowerPC 604e**
- **64MB G3 PowerPC 604e**
- **128MB G3 PowerPC 604e**

### For Sale

- **Call for Best Price 800-275-4576**

---

**Notes:**
- Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. 15% discount for all new Mac users. Rates may vary. For more information, visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com).
Software Packages - MAC & Win.

Adobe Mac OS 7.6/8/8.1 $49/$595
AdobeShake V4.4 $49/$799
Adobe PhotoShop Bundle CD $48/$95
Adobe QuickTime VR Author, Studio $399
Audiodrama III: PCI Audio Ocard $689
ACT1V2/8 Boris Fx $125/$299
Bundle CD: Classwork/FW, Nissus W79
Bimicas Print/PerFect / Master $199/$898
Blue Print V6/Color Access $199/$799
Canvas S/Version $49/$299
Corder PrintPro V5/6/5V $297/$199
Corder PrintPro Direct $399/
Corder PrintPro Direct XL $399/
Claris Works V4/49/$59
CorelDRAW/DRAW 8 Win $289/$289
Corel熏io RGB $89/$499
Dantz DsMouter $95/Now $49/$299
Dasnt Retrofit 3/Remote $39/$199
Dasnt Retrofit 4/Remote $129/$499
DesktopBuilder V3/FlashBack $345/$699
EasyPaint Max/PowerPaint $59/$169
EasyPaint Pro/Portfolio $179/$899
Inx الدكت Pro/ToolsPortPlus $39/$699
Inx الدكت Pro/ToolsPort $39/$699
Inx الدكت Pro/ToolsPort Play $179/$899
FWB CD Tools Vibe $79/$499/dandle
FileMaker Pro V4/2.1 $159/$799
flightCheck/Collet $399/$119
Final Effect/AF/ Family Tree $139/$795
HomePage V1/2.295/$299
Language Kits/Kodak /Japanese $39/$99
Language Kits/Arabic/Cyrillic $39/$99
Live Picture 2.1.25 $59/$149
Live Picture SE/2.3 $79/$199
M.Y. PhotoSuite $79/$199
New Utilities/Now/Content $99/$499
Nornt Utilities V3/5.5 $69/$39
Nornt PaintColor/Colorwise $75/$499
Color Calibrator/Color Chips $45/$199
Slight 2.1/Color/Bundle $59/$359
Slight 2.1/Color/Wedge $159/$499
Slight 3/Color/Wedge $499/$199
Slight 4/Color/Whole $1299/$299

painter V5/4.3 $109/$299
Painter 3/Classic $239/$595
F.D. Detailer /Expression $239/$459
PainterV3/5 $129/$199
Painter 3/Classic $239/$595
F.D. Detailer /Expression $239/$459
PainterV3/5 $129/$199
Painter 3/Classic $239/$595

Microsoft Office 2.1/ Retail $149/$99
Microsoft Office 97/Pro $159/$299
Microsoft Office 98 / Gold $149/$99
Microsoft Word V5/0.1 $149/$99
Microsoft Excel $299/$199
Microsoft Project V2/9 $199/$899
FrontPage/Enc $90/$39
PowerPoint 4/Works $199/$49

MetaCreation - Inf-old-84/ $49/$39

D. F. STEI/RayDream 3 $329/$895
Bryce 11/GO $99/$159
F. D. Detailer /Expression $239/$459
PainterV3/5 $129/$199
Painter 3/Classic $239/$595
F.D. Detailer /Expression $239/$459
PainterV3/5 $129/$199
Painter 3/Classic $239/$595
F.D. Detailer /Expression $239/$459
PainterV3/5 $129/$199
Painter 3/Classic $239/$595
F.D. Detailer /Expression $239/$459
PainterV3/5 $129/$199
Painter 3/Classic $239/$595

### POWERBOOKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G3</td>
<td>292 MHz/64/6GB/20Cd/ETH</td>
<td>$5175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3</td>
<td>250 MHz/32/56/20Cd</td>
<td>$3690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3</td>
<td>233 MHz/32/4GB/20Cd/ETH/56Km</td>
<td>$3649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3</td>
<td>233 MHz/32/2GB/20Cd/12.1Ds</td>
<td>$2145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3400c</td>
<td>240 MHz/16/36GB/CD</td>
<td>$2179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400c</td>
<td>180 MHz/16/1.36G</td>
<td>$1675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400c</td>
<td>166MHz/16/1.6GB/CD</td>
<td>$1525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400c</td>
<td>166MHz/16/2GB/CD</td>
<td>$1695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOFTWARE

- Photoshop v5.0: $375
- Adobe Illustrator v7.0: $295
- Adobe Premiere v4.2: $325
- Adobe PageMaker v6.5: $359
- Adobe After Effect v3.1: $335
- Microsoft Office 98: $295
- Macromedia Freehand v8.0: $245

### UPGRACES

- **G3**
  - 235MHz/1meg (7300-9600 kC): $1045
  - 250MHz/512K (7300-9600 kC): $725
  - 240MHz/512K (6100) Lockside Cache: $675
  - 220MHz/512K (7300-9600 kC): $605
  - 210MHz/512K (7100-8100 kC): $585

- **POWERMACS**

### PRINTERS

- APPLE LaserWriter 12/540: $985
- APPLE LaserWriter 8500: $1825
- APPLE LaserJet 6MP: $359
- EPSON Stylus 600 Color: $249
- HP LaserJet 4: $349
- HP LaserJet 5 Si Mix: $3110
- HP LaserJet 6 MP: $895
- HP LaserJet 4000 N: $1454
- HP LaserJet 4000 TN: $1604

### SCANNER

- APPLE Color One 600/27: $1659
- AGFA Arcus II Transp/Full Photoshop: $1325
- UMAX Astra 21201 - Photo D/Full P: $289/495
- UMAX Astra 6105/ Photo Deluxe: $159
- CALL FOR PRICES ON OTHER MODELS

### PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

All prices reflect 3% Cash Discount * Refurbished

### CALL TOLL FREE

1.888.505.2211

Fax: (310) 445-6611
Tel: (310) 445-6600

FAX TOLL FREE FROM JAPAN: 00-31-11421

2045 B S. Barrington Ave. LA, CA 90025

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice
All-in-one Hardware connectivity suite

- "Same-time" Internet access for the entire network
- Ethernet connectivity for new or existing LANs
- Built-in multi-protocol print server

Connecting 3 MACs to the Internet has never been easier

- No software to install
- No network needed
- Necessary cables included

Available through:

Tel: 1-514-630-5832 ext 245, Fax: 1-514-630-2987
Web: http://www.protec.ca
E-Mail: sales@protec.ca

* Price quoted US. All brands and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © Protec Microsystems Inc. 1997-98. All rights reserved.

---

Digital Reality, Specializing in Rebuilt ImageSetters
complete PrePress Systems and

**Digital Video**

1301 W.PCH suite 150 Newport Beach Ca. 92663

email: Clucero126@isol.com www.DigitalReality.net

---

**SilkScreening**

Imagetter - Agfa or Linotype 18" Wide
- Includes RIP
- Adobe Postscript
- 2400 DPI
- Factory refurbished

$15,000

---

**Pre Press System**

Complete Color Pre Press System
- Includes Power Mac G3
- 23/16, 17" Color Monitor
- Software, Ex Keyed, AGFA Color Scanner, Color Proofing, Imageetter with Rip Processor

$22,950

---

**Harlequin Rip**

MAC/Windows compatible with most image setters

$595

---

**SAPPHIR SCANNER**

High quality color scanner Line Color Right
- why pay $4,500 for a high quality scanner when you can purchase a refurbished 1 year warranty scanner for only $950!! Call! Limited stock available!

$1275

---

**Media 100LX**

9600/300/3128MB/60/256MB/CD/ATI
- After Effects 3.0, 17" Monitor, Keyboard, 4100 w/SCS Wide Angle, Virtual Component, 600+ effects and much more!!

$10,995

---

**Scitex Station**

PM 9600/300/128MB/32MB/CD
- After Effects 3.0, 17" monitor, MCA/SCS Wide Angle, Virtual Component, 500+ effects and more!!

$20,000

---

**Spot Color System**

COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR SPOT COLOR
- Includes Power Mac, software, DyeSub color printer, AGFA Imageetter, and Colorimeter

$16,950

---

**Software**

Troppeza... $5395
Tropztape.... $495
Island Trapper $3400
Presszone.... $999
Color Control... $2495
Macros Control $1300
CCS Colorimeter $700
Illustrator.... $3500

---

**Targa 2000 RTX**

Call!!

---

**SDX and Madras**

AGFA - Linotype - ECRM - JVC - Scitex - Switcher - SONY - BETACAMS - CAMERAS - LEASING

New & factory refurbished. Call for special government and educational discounts. We purchase used ImageSetters. Call for bids
Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook
G3/233 32/2G/CD/STD 2299
G3/233 32/2G/CD/STD56K 2449
G3/233 32/2G/CD/FTFT 2749
G3/233 32/2G/CD/14.1/FTFT 3229
G3/250 32/4G/CD/FTFT/56K 3589
G3/292 64/8G/CD/FTFT/56K 5049
1400C/166 16/600/8XCD 1799
1400C/166 16/600/8XCD 1585
3400C/240 16/36/12XCD 2249
DUO 240C/180 18/1/3G 1549

Apple® Workgroup*
G3/233 64/6GBBB/CD/A 3199
G3/300 128/16GBBB/CD/A 4229

Apple® Laserwriter
G3/233DT 1489
G3/250 32/2G/CD/STD 2299
G3/292 64/8G/CD/FTFT 5049

SONY

100ES/100GS 15" 289/339
200ES/200GS 17" 529/609
200PS 17" 739
400PS 19" 949
500PS 21" 1169
500PS 21" 1389
GDM-W900T 24" 3239

Apple® Display
Flat Panel Display
MS 15AV 365
MS 1710/220 389/499
MS 750/790 AV 659/749
ColorSync™ 17" 739
AppleVision™ 850 1099
AppleVision™ 850AV 1199

NEC
A950/6000 265/335
A7500/6500 359
A7000/6700 359
M7000/P750 649/743
E1100/P7150 1069/1099

your #1 apple® super store

EPSON
Expression 636 Exec 709
Expression 636 Artist 895
Expression 636 Prof 1249
Stylus Color 600/Photo 187/209
Stylus Color 800/1520 297/719
Epson 700 268
Epson Photo EX 468
Epson 850 364
Stylus Color 3000 1649
Stylus Color 5000 299

Tektronix
Phaser 3300X 23MB,Emt 4799
Phaser 3350X 3MB,Emt 4599
Phaser 3810X XMT,Emt 9099
Phaser 2450DX 48MB,Emt 7549

Agfa
Arcus III/Ful 1099/1129
StudioStar LE 675
StudioStar Full 789
Scan Snap EM 611
Scan Snap EM 819

L/UMAX
Astra 610S 159
Astra 1200 Dlx 249
Astra 1200S Full 449
Astra 1220D 219
PowerLook II Pro 1269
Mirage IEEE/EM 3159/6698

NEWER
MaxPwr G1/240 985
MaxPwr G1/266 1879
MaxPwr G1/275 1799
MaxPwr G1/275 1799
MaxPwr 183/400 439
MaxPwr 183/500 425
Citation 233 425
Zip 100MB Ext. 129
Zip Plus 155
Jaz 1GB Ext. 379
Jaz 2GB Ext. 479
100MB/1GB 1379
100MB/10 PK 119
IGB/10 PK 730

SOFTWARE
MS Office 98 239
Photoshop 5.0 299
IIturtur 7.0 269
After Effects Bld 1249

RADIUS
PressView 21SR 2299
MultiView 21 1289
Radius ML Card 1829
Thrdlvr30/1920 609

GLOBAL VILLAGE
Teleport x2/K56 145
Teleport 56k/K56 149
Powerport PC 56K 169
Powerport Pro 56K 259

MICROTEK
V300/V600 145/229
SnmCmt X3 Plus 124
SnmCmt Std 275
SnmCmt 339

WACOM
Art Padl 129
Art II 6X 289
Art II 12X12 579
Art II 12X18 595

IX Micro
Turbo TV 439
4MB PCI 249
8MB PCI 369

TARGA
Targa 2000 2685
Targa 2000 Pro 3049

LinoColor
Lino JADE 469
Lino SAPHIR 3299
SAPHIR Ultra 3299
Lino Opal 5089

GE 3 Year Service Protection

MAC WORLD August 1998 171

TOLL FREE 1-888-MACTOGO 622-8646
CUSTOMER SERVICE 310.444.1122 • FASIMILE 310.444.1130 • sales@mactogo.com

God's School, Fanutee 510 A2's, Welcomre, fikse, MAC, MAX, apple, prices are with out sales tax, lified stock. All sales are final. Mactogo is not responsible for typographic errors.
Apple, Power Macintosh, Workgroup, Personalized, Apple Vision, iMacintosh, CMY are trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.
**Systems & Peripherals**

**Macworld Shopper**

**Tired of expensive cartridges?**

**Inkjet Southwest**

Save 90% by refilling!

Visit us online or call: 1-800-447-3469

www.inkjetsw.com

---

**Power Mac**

- **G3/300MT64/4G/24x** $2999
- **G3/266MT32/6G/24x/Zip/AV** $2209
- **G3/2560t32/4G/24x** $1729
- **G3/2330t32/4G/24x** $1489
- **600/300 64/4G/24x** $2199
- **860/250 32/4G/24x** $1599
- **(above w/ internal Zip)** +$105
- **7300/200 32/2G/12x** $1299
- **Apple 3.3k PCMCIA** +$60

---

**Apple TV**

- **1.2GigIDE internal hard drive for Performa** $119
- **4.5 Gig 7200rpm SCSI internal hard drive** $249

---

**Upgrades**

**1-800-334-KIWI**

Kiwi Computers • Save on refurbished Macs

---

**G3 PowerMacs Prices Never This Low!**

**G3/233 DT** $1489

**G3/266 Zip DT** $1729

**G3/266 Zip MT** $2209

- **Identical to StarMax 4000**
- **Loaded standard equipment**
- **604e/200MT 54/4G/24x/512k/v4**
  - Only $1275
  - **$999+**
- **604e/200DT 16/2G/12x/v2**
- **17" 0.26mm 1280x1024 (+$350)**
- **Zip (+$105)**, Ether (+$39), RAM

---

**Visa/Mastercard/Amazon Express No Surcharge.**

Refurbished products have a 90 day warranty. Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee. Prices subject to change without notice.

Toll Free: 800-334-5494 International: 310-553-4507 Fax: 310-286-9667

Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30am to 5:30pm, Sat 8am to 5pm • Better Business Bureau Member

Kiwi Computers, P.O. Box 67381, Los Angeles, CA 90067

---

**For business or personal use, choose 401 at www.macworld.com/Getlnfo**

---

**New, Factory Surplus, Discontinued and Reconditioned Computers, Laptops, Printers and Peripherals**

---

**Computers Discounts**

**The Right Computer For The Right Price!**

---

**Voltmac**

**1-888-666-5147**

www.voltmac.com

---

**Mactica**

**1-800-964-1886**

www.computerdiscounters.com

---

**Macworld Shopper**

**Visit our COMPLETE Online Catalog**

---

**PowerWorld**

---

**Choice 403 at www.macworld.com/Getlnfo**
### Computers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>For Only</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac G3</td>
<td>32MB SIMMS/DIMMS</td>
<td>G3 SDRAM</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac G3</td>
<td>32MB DIMMS</td>
<td>G3 SDRAM</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Power Mac G3 Series**
- G3 266MHz Desktop
- G3 292MHz Desktop
- G3 300MHz Desktop
- G3 233MHz Desktop
- G3 333MHz Desktop

### Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>SDRAM</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>SIMMS</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuarkXpress 4.0</td>
<td>$669</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Adobe Systems

- After Effects 3.1 (full version)
- Photoshop 5.0 (full version)
- Illustrator 7.0 (full version)
- FreeHand 5.0 (full version)
- PageMill 2.0 (full version)
- PageMaker 5.5 (upgrade)
- PageMaker 5.5 (full version)
- PageMill 2.0 (full version)
- PageMaker 5.5 (full version)

### MacBook Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 33.6 k PC Card (powerbook) upg. to 56k</td>
<td>$1179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Monitor Deals

Apple Monitor Deals:
- Apple 7250 Server
- PowerBook 33.6 k PC Card (powerbook) upg. to 56k

### Modems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supra 56c</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QMS Magicolor 2CX</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VisionSource ScanStation</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Storage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lacie 2GB Jaz Drive</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Technologies

- Adobe Systems
- Adobe Systems
- Adobe Systems
- Adobe Systems
- Adobe Systems
- Adobe Systems
- Adobe Systems
- Adobe Systems
- Adobe Systems
- Adobe Systems

### macOS Updates

- Mac OS X 10.2.1
- Mac OS X 10.2.1
- Mac OS X 10.2.1
- Mac OS X 10.2.1
- Mac OS X 10.2.1
- Mac OS X 10.2.1
- Mac OS X 10.2.1
- Mac OS X 10.2.1
- Mac OS X 10.2.1
- Mac OS X 10.2.1

### Other

- Mac OS X 10.2.1
- Mac OS X 10.2.1
- Mac OS X 10.2.1
- Mac OS X 10.2.1
- Mac OS X 10.2.1
- Mac OS X 10.2.1
- Mac OS X 10.2.1
- Mac OS X 10.2.1
- Mac OS X 10.2.1
- Mac OS X 10.2.1
PowerMac 6500/225
32/6GB/12XCD
$999
Factory Refurbished
PM6500/250...$1099

Color LaserWriter 12/600PS
supports Mac, DOS, UNIX, even Windows
true 600x600 dpi printing
$899
includes setup kit

Performa 6200/75
$899
reburbished
8/16GB/4X4CD

LOGIC BOARD UPGRADES
$179

PowerMac 7200/75
$149
BRAND NEW!

PRINTERS
Apple LaserWriter II
$49
Apple LaserWriter II Plus
$79
Apple LaserWriter 1100
$119

MACINTOSH CPU's
$199
PowerMac 6100/60
PowerBook 100/100

$99
PowerMac 7100
PowerBook 110

$199
Mac IIx

$299
PowerMac 7200/90

$349
PowerBook 100/500

$499
PowerMac 7200/100

$549
PowerBook 100/700

$749
PowerMac 7200/110

$999
PowerBook 1400

$179

PowerMac 9600/233
$1549

PowerMac 9610/233
$1999

PowerBook 5300cs
FREE ClarisWorks 3 and Carry Case
$799

Duo 2300c
$899

LC 580
$729

LOGIC BOARD UPGRADES
PowerPC 750/66
$49
PowerPC 603e
$19

PowerMac 9600/200
$1549

PowerBook 5300cs
$729

Apple 17" Multiscan
$99

Apple 15" MultiScan
$49

Multiscan 3D Monitor
$29

Apple 14" MultiScan
$29

Apple 12" Multiscan
$29

Apple 10" Multiscan
$29

Apple 8" Multiscan
$29

Apple 6" Multiscan
$29

Apple 5" Multiscan
$29

Apple 4" Multiscan
$29

Apple 3" Multiscan
$29

Apple 2" Multiscan
$29

Apple 1" Multiscan
$29

MONITORS

PowerMac 9600/200
$1549

PowerBook 5300cs
$729

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1-800-227-3971

SHREVE Systems
http://www.shrevesystems.com

PowerMac 7200/90
$749

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1-800-227-3971

SHREVE Systems
http://www.shrevesystems.com

PowerMac 7200/90
$749

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1-800-227-3971

SHREVE Systems
http://www.shrevesystems.com

PowerMac 7200/90
$749

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1-800-227-3971

SHREVE Systems
http://www.shrevesystems.com

PowerMac 7200/90
$749

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1-800-227-3971

SHREVE Systems
http://www.shrevesystems.com

PowerMac 7200/90
$749

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1-800-227-3971

SHREVE Systems
http://www.shrevesystems.com

PowerMac 7200/90
$749

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1-800-227-3971

SHREVE Systems
http://www.shrevesystems.com

PowerMac 7200/90
$749

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1-800-227-3971

SHREVE Systems
http://www.shrevesystems.com

PowerMac 7200/90
$749

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1-800-227-3971

SHREVE Systems
http://www.shrevesystems.com

PowerMac 7200/90
$749

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1-800-227-3971

SHREVE Systems
http://www.shrevesystems.com

PowerMac 7200/90
$749

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1-800-227-3971

SHREVE Systems
http://www.shrevesystems.com

PowerMac 7200/90
$749

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1-800-227-3971

SHREVE Systems
http://www.shrevesystems.com

PowerMac 7200/90
$749

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1-800-227-3971

SHREVE Systems
http://www.shrevesystems.com

PowerMac 7200/90
$749

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!
MacWorks 800-482-2705

Own the Fastest Mac on the Planet! Neatly 1200 on MacBench! 4 1/2 Stars from MacWeek

Daystar Millennium
- Mac OS Compatible 16-bit Dynamic Design
- 80MB, from 364MB, 133MB, 270MB, 540MB
- 350 watt power supply, 2 internal cooling fans
- Minimum 80MB requires MacBench
- Maximum 270MB requires MacBench

SCSI 3.5" Internal $119
- Drives ship with FWB hard drive toolkit
- DVD drives ship with FWB hard drive toolkit

MacResQ • www.macresq.com

MacWorld EXPO SPECIALS!!

CD ROM Drives! (Internal)
- Apple 300+ (2x) $49
- Apple 600i (4x) $79
- CyberDrive 2x $99
- Toshiba 32x $119
- Installed in an external cage: $99
- Internal mounting kit: $25
- Non Apple CD Rom's come w/ FWB cd rom toolkit

APPLE MONITORS
- 13" RGB Display $129
- 14" Performa Plus $189
- 14" Multi-scan $229
- 15" Multi-scan $229
- 15" AV Display $29
- 16" RGB Display $229
- 17" Multi-scan $229
- 17" Multi-scan $229
- 17" Multi-scan $229
- 17" Multi-scan $229
- 20" Multi-scan $229
- 20" Multi-scan $229
- 21" Color Display $495

POWER SUPPLIES (EXCH ONLY)
- LC thru Q 405 $19
- Mac IIx 2x405 $49
- Mac IIci 405 $49
- Perf 600/600 $49
- Perf 660/680 $49
- Perf 610/640/600 $49
- Duo Dock $49
- PM 810 $49
- PM 860/960 $49
- Q 900/950 $49
- PM $500/950 $109
- PM $600/950 $109

Printer HP Deskwriter Special! ($50 inkjet printer)

Open Saturdays ~ 9am-4pm
Tech Support hours: (925) 689-9232 Monday thru Friday, 8am - 5pm PDT

Macworld
Systems & Peripherals

Mac World
Shopper

"A Macworld never goes by without me checking to compare prices. I always look to see if what I need is there."
— Owner, Computer Consultants

MacPOWER
Sales & Service, Inc.
BUY • SELL • TRADE
UPGRADE • REPAIR
New • Used • Refurbished
Powrbooks • Monitors
PowrMacs • Printers
Performas • Peripherals
Quadras • Ram
MacII-LC • Parts
Call now for best prices!
888-275-POWER
Fax: 408-448-6132
San Jose, California, 95134

www.theinternetcomputer superstorewithover30000topbrand computerproductsattheguaranteed lowestpricesonearthbuyonline andsavewiththeleader.com

BUYCOMP.COM
The Internet Computer Superstore®

Voice 913-599-6227 • Fax 913-599-6111
e-mail: sales@macworlds.com
• Prices & Specifications Subject to Change • All Prices Represent 2% Cash Discount • We accept Visa and MasterCard • We only ship FedEx

MacPowerMac 6100 DOS Card Kit

From $59

From $249

From $49

$19
$199
$399
$9
$149

Apple PowerMac

$119

$199

$399

$19

$9

$149

3.5" Internal SCSI Hard Drives

1 Gig $99

1.2 Gig $119

*drives ship w/ FWB hard drive toolkit

MacWorld Shopper

"Low Prices, Great Service... And A Monkey!"

MacWorks 800-482-2705

New Hours! 6am-6pm Monday thru Friday, 9am - 5pm PDT

Tech Support hours: (925) 689-9232 Monday thru Friday, 8am - 5pm PDT

MacWorld

"A Macworld never goes by without me checking to compare prices. I always look to see if what I need is there."
— Owner, Computer Consultants

MacPOWER
Sales & Service, Inc.
BUY • SELL • TRADE
UPGRADE • REPAIR
New • Used • Refurbished
Powrbooks • Monitors
PowrMacs • Printers
Performas • Peripherals
Quadras • Ram
MacII-LC • Parts
Call now for best prices!
888-275-POWER
Fax: 408-448-6132
San Jose, California, 95134

www.theinternetcomputer superstorewithover30000topbrand computerproductsattheguaranteed lowestpricesonearthbuyonline andsavewiththeleader.com

BUYCOMP.COM
The Internet Computer Superstore®

Voice 913-599-6227 • Fax 913-599-6111
e-mail: sales@macworlds.com
• Prices & Specifications Subject to Change • All Prices Represent 2% Cash Discount • We accept Visa and MasterCard • We only ship FedEx

MacPowerMac 6100 DOS Card Kit

From $59

From $249

From $49

$19
$199
$399
$9
$149

Apple PowerMac

$119

$199

$399

$19

$9

$149

3.5" Internal SCSI Hard Drives

1 Gig $99

1.2 Gig $119

*drives ship w/ FWB hard drive toolkit

MacWorld Shopper

"Low Prices, Great Service... And A Monkey!"

MacWorks 800-482-2705

New Hours! 6am-6pm Monday thru Friday, 9am - 5pm PDT

Tech Support hours: (925) 689-9232 Monday thru Friday, 8am - 5pm PDT

35% restocking for ALL ITEMS BUNNYHUGGED PRIOR TOUS THE NEW YEAR...SOLD WIT A 30 DAY MacResQ Exchanges Warranty. - Tech Required FOR ALL Power Supplies. All Major Credit Cards Will NO Surcharge. -
# Systems & Peripherals

## Memory & Upgrades

### M32 RAMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G3 300MHz DIMM 32MB</td>
<td>133MHz</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 350MHz DIMM 32MB</td>
<td>133MHz</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 400MHz DIMM 32MB</td>
<td>133MHz</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SIMMS & DIMMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G3 300MHz SIMM 32MB</td>
<td>133MHz</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 350MHz SIMM 32MB</td>
<td>133MHz</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 400MHz SIMM 32MB</td>
<td>133MHz</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SDRAM DIMM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G3 300MHz SDRAM DIMM 32MB</td>
<td>133MHz</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 350MHz SDRAM DIMM 32MB</td>
<td>133MHz</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 400MHz SDRAM DIMM 32MB</td>
<td>133MHz</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DDR DIMM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G3 300MHz DDR DIMM 32MB</td>
<td>266MHz</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 350MHz DDR DIMM 32MB</td>
<td>266MHz</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 400MHz DDR DIMM 32MB</td>
<td>266MHz</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PowerBooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook G3 128MB</td>
<td>233MHz</td>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook G3 256MB</td>
<td>233MHz</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PowerMac 6100/6300 Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 6100</td>
<td>233MHz</td>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 6300</td>
<td>233MHz</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upgrade Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 6100</td>
<td>233MHz</td>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 6300</td>
<td>233MHz</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Apple Store

- www.apple.com
- 1-800-987-2977
- Fax: 1-408-996-1999

### Mohawk Memory Co., Inc.

- 16A Waltham St.
- Maynard MA 01754
- Visa MC Discover
- Good Old-Fashioned New England Service

- 1-800-986-6429

### Memory Technology

- 32MB SIMM $36
- 64MB SIMM $59
- 32MB G3 DIMM $175
- 64MB G3 DIMM $299

### Newer Technology

- Dell & Alienware systems
- Memory upgrades available online

### Memory Shaking?

- Check your computer's memory settings
- Contact Apple Support for assistance
Send for your risk-FREE trial issue of Equip—the ultimate guide to computing, peripherals, software and digital electronics—and get a BONUS CD-ROM.

☐ YES! Send me a risk-FREE trial issue of Equip to examine and enjoy—no risk, no obligation. If I like what I see, I’ll sign on and get 11 more issues (a total of 12) for just $19.97. Plus, send me Equip’s SuperPac CD-ROM—FREE with my paid subscription.

NAME

(PLEASE PRINT)

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

☐ Bill me later.

☐ Payment enclosed.

Send me my FREE CD-ROM right away!

Annual newsstand price $47.88. Non-U.S. add US$16 per year; Canadian GST included.

☐ Check box to receive a one-year (12-issue) subscription to ...

YOURS FREE!
Checkout our Website —
http://www.equip.com

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL   PERMIT NO. 66   BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Equip
PO Box 55880
Boulder CO 80323-5880
MAKE YOUR MAC A G3 FOR $499...

WITH A POWER PC PROCESSOR UPGRADE FROM SONNET

You can get all the speed you need and save thousands of dollars with reliable Sonnet Power PC™ and 68040 processor upgrade products. Sonnet cards are fast, inexpensive, easy-to-install, and 100% compatible with every application, including Mac OS 7 & 8. In one easy step you will have the power of G3 at your fingertips. You just plug in a new processor board. The rest of your computer system remains the same. You simply work faster. Sonnet backs every product with a three-year warranty and free technical support.

PERFORMANCE RESULTS BASED ON MACBENCH 4.0 PROCESSOR SCORES.

You can get all the speed you need and save thousands of dollars with reliable Sonnet Power PC™ and 68040 processor upgrade products. Sonnet cards are fast, inexpensive, easy-to-install, and 100% compatible with every application, including Mac OS 7 & 8. In one easy step you will have the power of G3 at your fingertips. You just plug in a new processor board. The rest of your computer system remains the same. You simply work faster. Sonnet backs every product with a three-year warranty and free technical support.

RUN YOUR '030 MAC UP TO 500% FASTER AND RUN OS 8

With a 68040-based Presto™ processor upgrade card, you can increase performance by up to 500%. The Presto 040 80/40 MHz with 128K level 2 cache for the Mac IIci, IIci, IIci, IIvi, IIvx, and Performa 600 is only '199, with FPU '299. (49 adapter required for Mac Icx or IIci.) The Presto 040 50/25 MHz for Mac LC, LCII, Color Classic, or Performa 250/400/405/410/430/600 is '149, with FPU '199. Adding a Presto card is the only way to run Mac OS 8 on '030 Macs (LC & Icx Mac OS 7). Run Mac II, Mac SE, SE/30, or Performa 400-430 twice as fast or more with with a 33MHz '030 Allegro starting at '69.

DOUBLE YOUR QUADRA SPEED!

Plug Quad Doublers™ 040 100/50 MHz processor upgrade card into your Quadra, Centris, or Workgroup Server 60 and double your speed for '299. The Centris 610 version runs at 80/40 MHz and is value priced at '199. Compatible with Mac OS 8.1. All Quad Doublers include an FPU.

Sonnet Technologies, Inc.
18004 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92614
Tel: 714-261-2800 Fax: 714-261-2461
E-mail: sales@sonnettech.com
http://www.sonnettech.com
### Memory & Upgrades

**Data Memory Systems**
24 Keewaydin Dr.
Salem, NH 03079
Tel: 603-898-7750
Fax: 603-898-6585
E-mail: sales@datamem.com

**.simms • ddms • sram • Vram
- edo Memory • cache
- printer Memory • modems
- network Products
- powerbook & notebook memory upgrades

**Secure On-line Ordering**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>168 pin DIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16/32 mb</td>
<td>$27/44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64mb</td>
<td>$84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 mb 3.3vEDO</td>
<td>$84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 5/53/144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16/32 500</td>
<td>$33/7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16/24/32 1400</td>
<td>$48/66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/48 5300</td>
<td>$67/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/64 63/3400</td>
<td>$77/127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128 63/3400</td>
<td>$233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIMMs 72 &amp; 30 pin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72 16mb/62mb</td>
<td>$21/99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 4mb</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80mb/16mb</td>
<td>$25/34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 5/53/144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16/32 500</td>
<td>$33/7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16/24/32 1400</td>
<td>$48/66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/48 5300</td>
<td>$67/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/64 63/3400</td>
<td>$77/127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128 63/3400</td>
<td>$233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDRAM-In Stock!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/64mb</td>
<td>$39/63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128/256 mb</td>
<td>$166/640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4mb G3 Vram</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALL MODELS IN STOCK**

**FROm $39.00 MACWORLD**

**WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS!**

**11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025**
Fax: (310) 666-4433

**Order Online at www.macsolutions.com**

**University & School P.O.'s Welcome**

**WE DON'T OVERCHARGE!**

**NEWERTECH**

**Display your Mac or PC Screen on any size TV**

**MORE POWER!**

**In Stk. CPU upgrades for PowerMacs / iMacs 220MHz / 233MHz / 266MHz / 275MHz - 300MHz / G3**

**GLOBAL VILLAGE**

**56K Modems For Macs & PCs**

**GLOBAL VILLAGE**

**56K Modems For Macs & PCs**

**ORDER ON-LINE 24 HOURS @ http://www.datamem.com/macworld**

**CALL 1-800-662-7466 TOLL FREE**

**University, Government & Corporate P.O.'s with Approved Credit**

**Data Memory Systems LI FETIME MEMORY REPLACEMENT WARRANTY**

**ABSOLUTELY POSITIVELY THE BEST PRICES!**

**LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL RAM!**

**WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!**
Memory & Upgrades

WE FIX UPS UNITS

We repair battery back-up systems for a fraction of the cost of a new one.
• Battery replacement & complete repair
• Backed-up by our 12-month warranty
• Free full diagnosis & load testing
• Fast turnaround
• Multi-unit encounters
UPS batteries only last 3-5 years... Don't be left in the dark!

DIMM
64MB $159
G3 SDRAM
64MB $169

1-800-344-7787
Price may change without notice

MAC REPAIR

Mac Shop Northwest
www.macsop.com

• Apple Certified Technicians
• One-Day Service Turnaround
• Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
• Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
• Component-Level Repairs
• Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
• Power Supplies & Logic Boards
• Lifetime Repair Warranty
Tel: 1-800-642-9459

POSTCARDS!

1000 Postcards $145
1000 Business Cards $60

Ready in 5-7 days!

Data Recovery: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:
1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of Macintosh data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
7. All storage devices; Mac OS, DOS, Win95, NT, OS/2, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.

DriveSavers, Inc. 400 SE Marine Dr., Novato, CA 94945. BTL: 415-882-2000, FAX: 415-882-0780

Select a DriveSavers Rep. We ship worldwide.

Clip and save this ad. Visit DriveSavers at: www.drivesavers.com

Choose 418 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

LOSE SOME DATA?

"Thank you for all your effort. Total Recall is an excellent name because that's exactly what you accomplished."

- D. Watson, Ft. Wayne, IN

TOLL FREE 800-743-0594 www.recallusa.com

TOTAL RECALL DATA RECOVERY
2442 Wayman Rd. Colorado Springs, CO 80915. Tel: 719-380-1116 Fax: 719-380-7022

MACMEDIC&HELP!
Get the most comprehensive and easy-to-use software to keep your Mac running smoothly.

www.software.recallusa.com
or call 1.800.743.0566.
WE SPECIALIZE IN
WHOLESALE WATERLESS
COLOR PRINTING

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR $100
1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR $149

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.

MacTECHS INTERNATIONAL

Macintosh Repair, Sales & Upgrades
24 Hour Turnaround
Powerbook Specialists
Component Level Repair
Great Memory & Hard Drive prices

3337 El Camino Real
Palo Alto, CA 94306
Phone: 650.945.6400
Fax: 650.845.6411
www.mactechhsinc.com
Visit our booth #100
1-888-622-3493
WE GET TO THE CORE OF THE PROBLEM!

FEATUREING 300 LINE SCREEN
WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

4-COLOR 1,000 8.5X11 8-PG BOOKLETS

$1699
SUGGESTED RETAIL $2,695

Macworld.Shopper

Free Shipping
Call for details

Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority Air Express to Imagery and for most output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.

DIGITAL 4 COLOR OFFSET PRINTING

Print all you need!

indigo

Color press proofs overnight. Upon approval, finished job in 24/48 hours. Brochures, Business Cards, Labels, Postcards, Newsletters, Booklets...

IMAGERS

Digital Production Center
INFO & QUOTES on the web
800.672.7029/404.351.5800
175 Norcross Blvd Ste 400 Atlanta 30309
www.imagers.com

Choose 415 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

Digital Imaging

Slides & Negatives $3.75
4x5 Chromes/Negs $30
Large Posters & Displays $45
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res
Kodak Photo CD Scans
Short Run 1200 dpi Color Output
Quantity Prints, Slides, Overheads
Slide & Desktop Presentations
Studio Photography
Photo Retouching

15% Discount
ON ALL ORDERS OVER $100
(with this ad only offer expires 12/98)

Choose 416 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR $100
1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR $149

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.

MacTECHS INTERNATIONAL

Macintosh Repair, Sales & Upgrades
24 Hour Turnaround
Powerbook Specialists
Component Level Repair
Great Memory & Hard Drive prices

3337 El Camino Real
Palo Alto, CA 94306
Phone: 650.945.6400
Fax: 650.845.6411
www.mactechhsinc.com
Visit our booth #100
1-888-622-3493
WE GET TO THE CORE OF THE PROBLEM!

FEATUREING 300 LINE SCREEN
WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

4-COLOR 1,000 8.5X11 8-PG BOOKLETS

$1699
SUGGESTED RETAIL $2,695

Macworld.Shopper

Free Shipping
Call for details

Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority Air Express to Imagery and for most output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.

DIGITAL 4 COLOR OFFSET PRINTING

Print all you need!

indigo

Color press proofs overnight. Upon approval, finished job in 24/48 hours. Brochures, Business Cards, Labels, Postcards, Newsletters, Booklets...

IMAGERS

Digital Production Center
INFO & QUOTES on the web
800.672.7029/404.351.5800
175 Norcross Blvd Ste 400 Atlanta 30309
www.imagers.com

Choose 415 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

Digital Imaging

Slides & Negatives $3.75
4x5 Chromes/Negs $30
Large Posters & Displays $45
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res
Kodak Photo CD Scans
Short Run 1200 dpi Color Output
Quantity Prints, Slides, Overheads
Slide & Desktop Presentations
Studio Photography
Photo Retouching

15% Discount
ON ALL ORDERS OVER $100
(with this ad only offer expires 12/98)

Choose 416 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

MACWORLD 184 August 1998
**Services**

**MacWorld Services**

**MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE**

- 24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND • LONGER WARRANTY
- FREE DIAGNOSTIC • COMPETITIVE PRICE
- Specialize in component repairs:
  - Power Mac • Power Book 
  - Logic boards
- Advance Exchanges

**DT & T**

**MACINTOSH SERVICES, INC.**

800-622-7977

720 East Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • Tel: 408-720-9899 • Fax: 408-720-9459

http://www.dttservice.com

---

**DIRECTORY**

**GENEALOGY SOFTWARE**

**REUNION® 5 - New upgrade!**


**LEISTER PRODUCTIONS, INC.**
P.O. Box 289 Mechanicsburg, PA 17055 
tel: (717)697-1378 • e-mail: info@LeisterPro.com

**INSURES YOUR MAC**

The Computerowners •~• insurance policy repairs or replaces hardware, media and purchased software. $49 a year covers up to $10,000 of equipment against theft, fire, accidents, power surge, natural disasters and more! $50 deductible. Call for immediate coverage or information. 1-800-600-1482.

**SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency, Inc.**

5620 N. High Street, P.O Box 656
Columbus, Ohio 43208

Tel: (717)697-1378 • e-mail: info@LeisterPro.com

**BUSINESS CARDS**

**FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS**

For Resale: Get the full spectrum of colors at 2400 dpi for only $89.00 for 1,000. Price includes: Design, Printing, & Delivery to your door. Stock weight: 12pt. coated; screen res. stochastic

COLOR VISION BUSINESS CARDS
1-800-475-9332
WWW.COLORVCOM

**CD-ROM**

**CD-ROM Production Services**

- All formats: Mac, ISO, Hybrid, Mixed Modes
- Premastering, beta testing, or archiving
- Mass Replication available, any quantity
- Personal, Knowledgeable Service for 10 Years!
- Certified Apple Developer • Low prices/fast delivery

**NORTHEASTERN DIGITAL RECORDING**

2 Hidden Meadow Ln. Southboro, MA 01772
508-481-9322 Fax:508-481-4677 CDNDR@aol.com

**CD-ROM DUPLICATION**

- Quantities from 50 discs to 10,000+!
- ISO 9000-certified manufacturing
- Complete innovative printing & packaging: cardboard, jewel-box, Tyvek®, and the patented Oasis Jewel-Free Box.

**OASIS ® DUPLICATION**

www.oasisCD.com
micah@oasiscd.com • 800/697-5734
Fax 540/675-2500 • Flint Hill, VA 22627

**REX**

**CD-ROM**

**REX**

**BIBLE STUDY SOFTWARE**

**FULLY INTERACTIVE BIBLE ATLAS**

See us at MacWorld Booth #1005

**OAKTREE SOFTWARE, INC.**

498 Palm Springs Drive, Suite 100, Altamonte Springs, FL 32710 Orders toll free: 1-877-339-5855

WWW.OakSoft.com

---

**IMAGEWERKS COMPUTERS**

4706 Narroit St., Terrance CA 95603
Tel: 1-888-313-4209, www.imagewerkscomputers.com

**20" SONY TRINITRON MONITORS $425**

Super Fine Pitch Trinitron. 20 DP

20"GCMM-1934 (OEM HP 2039A) 1152x872 $425.00

17" Next with Sony Trinitron screen 26 DP 2650.00

Returnshipped with WARRANTY

We also buy and sell MACS!

Choose 439 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

---

**DIGITAL CAMERAS & SUPPLIES**

**BEST DIGICAM MEDIA SOURCE!**

Whether you use SmartMedia, CompactFlash, ATA Flash or PC Card Hard Drives, EPC has what you need at prices that you'll like. We handle media and memory from Viking and Sandisk. Card Readers from_interrupt and much, much more. Call, e-mail or shop online for your best price! Visa/MC/AmerExpress Accepted.

**ERUDITE PRODUCTS CORP.**

Tel: 800-919-8055, 400 Grand Ave., Englewood, NJ 07631
Email: sales@epc-online.com, www.epc-online.com

Choose 444 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

---

**MACS AND MONITORS**

**20" SONY TRINITRON MONITORS $425**

Super Fine Pitch Trinitron. 20 DP

20"GCMM-1934 (OEM HP 2039A) 1152x872 $425.00

17" Next with Sony Trinitron screen 26 DP 2650.00

Returnshipped with WARRANTY

We also buy and sell MACS!

Choose 443 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

---

**DATA RECOVERY in hours.**

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

Choose 418 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

---

**BIBLE STUDY**

**BIBLE STUDY**

**FULLY INTERACTIVE BIBLE ATLAS**

See us at MacWorld Booth #1005

**OAKTREE SOFTWARE, INC.**

498 Palm Springs Drive, Suite 100, Altamonte Springs, FL 32710 Orders toll free: 1-877-339-5855

WWW.OakSoft.com

Choose 444 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

---

**MACRECOVERY SERVICES**

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND • LONGER WARRANTY

FREE DIAGNOSTIC • COMPETITIVE PRICE

* Specialize in component repairs:
  - Power Mac • Power Book • Logic boards
* Advance Exchanges

DT & T

MACINTOSH SERVICES, INC. 800-622-7977

720 East Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • Tel: 408-720-9899 • Fax: 408-720-9459

http://www.dttservice.com
We Take Product Testing Seriously.
In fact, we think product testing is so important to helping Macworld readers make the right buying decisions, only Macworld has...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>A New Lab</strong></th>
<th>State-of-the-art showcase of Macworld's testing prowess. Built from the ground up for more product tests and head-to-head shootouts.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cross-Platform Benchmarks</strong></td>
<td>To help readers deal with integrating Macs with Windows NT, and the issues of interoperability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Continued Development of MacBench</strong></td>
<td>The industry’s only publicly available benchmark tool for CPU, graphics cards and storage devices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Further Enhancements to SpeedMark</strong></td>
<td>The standard for real world application-based Mac performance tests.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Do you remember reading Highlights for Children as a kid—or having it read to you? Your mom would recite the magazine's preschooler-friendly lumps of moral and intellectual fiber, which were all done up in simple line drawings and noun-verb sentences.

I was deeply affected by one Highlights feature in particular: "Goofus and Gallant." In successive panels, you'd see how two young boys—a surly punk named Goofus and an angelic tot named Gallant—reacted to the same social situation. You know: "Goofus spends his after-school hours smoking and throwing rocks at puppies. Gallant brings adult-literacy programs to underprivileged communities."

We won't dwell on the fact that any kid with a name like Goofus is obviously the offspring of psychotic parents and can be forgiven for having antisocial tendencies. Instead, let's all agree that the world has too few Gallants and too many Goofuses.

I was installing some crummy software the other day, wishing there were a similar primer for software companies. There isn't, to my knowledge, a magazine for parents of aspiring programmers to read to their offspring. Who's the role model for these kids—Bill Gates? Oh, great. How will they learn how software should behave in public?

Allow me to offer a tale of two companies: Goofus International and Gallant Microsystems. Ready, junior engineers? Brush your teeth, get under the covers, and have Mommy read this to you:

Goofus International ships its software on a CD—but prints the 56-digit serial number on the disc. Gallant Microsystems' programs don't require a serial number at all.

The Goofus installer requires you to restart the Mac after installation. Gallant's installer lets you know that the software was successfully installed but won't be available until you choose to restart.

Goofus hasn't launched without a bunch of extensions. GallantWrite runs—in 900K of RAM—even if the shift key was down at start-up.

Goofus saves $4.25 per copy by eliminating a printed manual. Every Gallant program, on the other hand, comes with a proofread, well-indexed, Mac-specific manual—and online help.

The designers at Goofus have been brainwashed by Microsoft. Their programs eat up screen space with rows and rows of microscopic, unlabeled tool-bar icons. Software from Gallant includes menu-command equivalents for every tool-bar icon—and the icons are labeled.

Goofus lavishly updates version numbers when only minor changes have been made. Gallant follows correct version-numbering etiquette, revising the first digit of a program's version number only when the file format changes, bumping up the first decimal place when new features are added, and adding a second decimal point for free updates.

Goofus charges $35 per tech-support call. You have to provide your credit-card number before speaking to a technician—even if you're calling to report a bug. Gallant Microsystems recognizes that professional, free phone help is one of the few remaining distinctions between commercial software and shareware.

At www.goofus.com, huge graphics, worthless Java applets, and things that blink make the site about as much fun to visit as a meat locker. At www.gallant.com, on the other hand, you'll find an attractive, clean, quickly downloaded design—no Java, no frames, no graphics the size of Tulsa—that includes a tech-support message board monitored by Gallant's staff.

Goofusware does the bare minimum. Gallant applications go the extra mile: drag-and-drop editing, contextual menus, and a Print One Copy command. And in dialog boxes, you can tab to jump forward, shift-tab to jump backward, hold down the ⌘ key to see keyboard shortcuts, and press ⌘-period to dismiss the box.

The Mac versions of Goofus products come out months after their Windows counterparts. At Gallant, the versions debut simultaneously. (Gallant's accountants have done the math, too: Mac fans buy proportionally more software than Windows users, and Gallantware is much more likely to be a major player in the less crowded Mac market.)

Goofus doesn't attend Macworld Expo. (And when it does go to trade shows, it makes its customers perform like chimps to qualify for free T-shirts.) Gallant makes a point of presenting a friendly face to its customers at trade shows and gives away cool freebies to all.

Stranded
Without the ESSENTIALS?

Get CANVAS 5, the only complete graphics and publishing solution.

Whether you're a graphic designer or a business communicator, you'll thrive with Canvas 5!

Corporations love Canvas because it's powerful and easy to use.
"My employees learn Canvas first because it does so many things - I don't have to train them to use a bunch of programs."
-Alex Mann, multimedia producer, Mann Consulting

Illustrators and designers love Canvas for its precision and flexibility.
"Canvas is ideal for composing graphics, text and images in one program, especially for manipulating medical drawings and photographs."
-Jamie Simon, senior illustrator, Salk Institute for Biological Studies

Small businesses love Canvas because it streamlines workflow and ramps up productivity.
"I used to work with four graphics programs. Now I use Canvas. It synthesizes everything in one package."
-Bradley Touchstone, architect, Elliot, Marshall and Innes, Inc.

800.6 CANVAS

This ad was created using nothing but Canvas 5. Try that with any other single graphics program.
© Copyright 1998 Deneba Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Limited time offer valid only in North America.
Here’s to the crazy ones. To those who’ve stuck with their Macs through thick and thin. To those who’ve endured the scorn of PC geeks, and the infuriating rise of the Redmond Empire. We salute you Mac loyalists, and we’re going to keep right on bringing you the very best in Mac input devices—like our high performance Turbo Mouse® and Orbit® trackballs, our wildly popular Mouse-in-a-Box® and our new, smartly-designed Keyboard-in-a-Box®. After all, it’s not just craziness that makes Mac users so resolute. It’s also your totally superior intelligence.

www.kensington.com

Choose 1 at www.macworld.com/getinfo